



H400 63A up to 125A

Section

Mounting Switches	A
Base Mounting Switches	B
Enclosed Switches	C
Accessories	D

Sälzer Electric GmbH
Clemens-Pfau-Platz 27
09306 Rochlitz
www.saelzer.com

Headquarters:
+49 (0) 37 37 / 87-280
sales@salzer.de

Originator: Sälzer Electric GmbH · Product Data Management (PDM) · 09306 Rochlitz (Germany)
This document is the property of Sälzer Electric GmbH and replaces all previous publications in this scope.
Valid until the new edition is published. Subject to changes and revisions.

Mounting Form Table



Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page
003M1	A1-1	199H1	C3-7	262M1	B4-6	319M4	B6-15	456N4	B8-14
003V1	A1-2	231M1	B2-6	262V1	B4-7	319N1	B6-16	459V1	B8-9
004V1	A1-2	231M4	B2-6	263M1	B5-6	319N4	B6-16	461M1	C1-24
013M1	A1-3	231N1	B2-7	263V1	B5-7	320M1	B6-17	461M4	C1-24
026M1	B1-1	231N4	B2-7	272V1	B4-7	320M4	B6-17	461N1	C1-25
026V1	B1-2	232M1	B2-3	280M1	B4-3	320N1	B6-18	461N4	C1-25
026V4	B1-2	232M4	B2-3	280M4	B4-3	320N4	B6-18	466M1	C1-26
033M1	A1-4	232N1	B2-4	280N1	B4-4	321M1	B6-19	467M1	C1-27
033M4	A1-4	232N4	B2-4	280N4	B4-4	321M4	B6-19	467M4	C1-27
033N1	A1-5	232V1	B2-5	280V1	B4-5	321N1	B6-20	467N1	C1-28
033N4	A1-5	232V4	B2-5	280V4	B4-5	321N4	B6-20	467N4	C1-28
033V1	A1-6	234M1	B3-3	281M1	B5-3	322M1	B6-21	471M1	C1-29
033V4	A1-6	234M4	B3-3	281M4	B5-3	322M4	B6-21	471M4	C1-29
035M1	A1-7	234N1	B3-4	281N1	B5-4	322N1	B6-22	471N1	C1-30
035M4	A1-7	234N4	B3-4	281N4	B5-4	322N4	B6-22	471N4	C1-30
035N1	A1-8	234V1	B3-5	281V1	B5-5	323M1	B6-23	476M1	C1-31
035N4	A1-8	234V4	B3-5	281V4	B5-5	323M4	B6-23	477M1	C1-32
036M1	A1-9	235M1	B3-6	282M1	B4-1	323N1	B6-24	477M4	C1-32
036M4	A1-9	235M4	B3-6	282V1	B4-2	323N4	B6-24	477N1	C1-33
036N1	A1-10	235N1	B3-7	283M1	B5-1	380D1	B10-1	477N4	C1-33
036N4	A1-10	235N4	B3-7	283V1	B5-2	380D4	B10-1	481M1	B8-1
103M1	A1-11	240V1	B2-2	292V1	B4-2	385D1	B10-	481V1	B8-2
113M1	A1-12	241M1	B2-1	293V1	B5-2	385D4	B10-2	483M1	B8-3
126M1	B1-3	241V1	B2-2	312M1	B6-1	431M1	B7-6	483M4	B8-3
126V1	B1-4	242M1	B3-1	312M4	B6-1	431M4	B7-6	483N1	B8-4
126V4	B1-4	242V1	B3-2	312N1	B6-2	431N1	B7-4	483N4	B8-4
127V1	B1-5	243V1	B3-2	312N4	B6-2	431N4	B7-7	483V1	B8-5
128V1	B1-5	252M1	B7-8	313M1	B6-3	432M1	B7-3	483V4	B8-5
176M1	C1-1	252V1	B7-9	313M4	B6-3	432M4	B7-3	485V1	B8-2
177M1	C1-2	255M1	B7-10	313N1	B6-4	432N1	B7-4	487M1	B9-1
177M4	C1-2	255M4	B7-10	313N4	B6-4	432N4	B7-4	487M4	B9-1
177N1	C1-3	255N1	B7-11	314M1	B6-5	432V1	B7-5	487N1	B9-2
177N4	C1-3	255N4	B7-11	314M4	B6-5	432V4	B7-5	487N4	B9-2
181M1	C2-12	255V1	B7-12	314N1	B6-6	435M1	B8-6	488M1	B9-3
182M1	C2-13	255V4	B7-12	314N4	B6-6	435M4	B8-6	488M4	B9-3
182M4	C2-13	256M1	B7-13	315M1	B6-7	435N1	B8-7	488N1	B9-4
182N1	C2-14	256M4	B7-13	315M4	B6-7	435N4	B8-7	488N4	B9-4
182N4	C2-14	256N1	B7-14	315N1	B6-8	441M1	B7-1	489M1	B9-5
183H1	C2-15	256N4	B7-14	315N4	B6-8	441V1	B7-2	489M4	B9-5
186M1	C2-4	259V1	B7-9	316M1	B6-9	442V1	B7-2	489N1	B9-6
186H1	C2-7	260M1	B4-8	316M4	B6-9	451V1	B5-7	489N4	B9-6
187M1	C2-5	260M4	B4-8	316N1	B6-10	452M1	B8-8	490M1	B9-7
187M4	C2-5	260N1	B4-9	316N4	B6-10	452V1	B8-9	490M4	B9-7
187N1	C2-6	260N4	B4-9	317M1	B6-11	455M1	B8-10	490N1	B9-8
187N4	C2-6	260V1	B4-10	317M4	B6-11	455M4	B8-10	490N4	B9-8
189H1	C2-7	260V4	B4-10	317N1	B6-12	455N1	B8-11	491M1	B9-9
196M1	C3-4	261M1	B5-8	317N4	B6-12	455N4	B8-11	491M4	B9-9
196H1	C3-7	261M4	B5-8	318M1	B6-13	455V1	B8-12	491N1	B9-10
197M1	C3-5	261N1	B5-9	318M4	B6-13	455V4	B8-12	491N4	B9-10
197M4	C3-5	261N4	B5-9	318N1	B6-14	456M1	B8-13	492M1	B9-11
197N1	C3-6	261V1	B5-10	318N4	B6-14	456M4	B8-13	492M4	B9-11
197N4	C3-6	261V4	B5-10	319M1	B6-15	456N1	B8-14	492N1	B9-12

The mounting forms shown in red have been newly added to the manual H400 Release 3.0.

Mounting Form Table



Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page	Mtg.-form	Page
492N4	B9-12	569H1	C1-41	697N4	C3-10	780V1	C1-19	AVC4 - .	D1-2
493M1	B9-13	576M1	C1-42	699H1	C3-12	780V4	C1-19	AVD4	D1-1
493M4	B9-13	576H1	C1-45	715M1	C1-10	781M1	C1-20	AVE5 - ...	D1-5
493N1	B9-14	577M1	C1-43	715M4	C1-10	785H1	C1-22	AVF5 - ...	D1-6
493N4	B9-14	577M4	C1-43	715N1	C1-11	785M1	C1-21	EA	C4-1
494M1	B9-15	577N1	C1-44	715N4	C1-11	785V1	C1-23	ED	C4-2
494M4	B9-15	577N4	C1-44	716M1	C1-12	786H1	C1-22	E8	C4-3
494N1	B9-16	578M1	C1-42	730M1	C1-4	786V1	C1-23	FAS2 - ...	D3-2
494N4	B9-16	579H1	C1-45	730M4	C1-4	976H1	C1-37	FAZ2 - ...	D3-1
495M1	B9-17	676M1	C1-4	730N1	C1-5	976M1	C1-34	FBS2 - ...	D3-2
495M4	B9-17	677M1	C1-5	730N4	C1-5	977M1	C1-35	SAX1	D5-1
495N1	B9-18	677M4	C1-5	731M1	C1-6	977M4	C1-35	SBX1	D5-2
495N4	B9-18	677N1	C1-6	735M1	C1-7	977N1	C1-36	TCA4	D2-1
496M1	B9-19	677N4	C1-6	735M4	C1-7	977N4	C1-36	TCB4	D2-1
496M4	B9-19	686M1	C2-8	735N1	C1-8	978M1	C1-34	218098	D4-1
496N1	B9-20	686H1	C2-11	735N4	C1-8	979H1	C1-37	404111	D2-2
496N4	B9-20	687M1	C2-9	736M1	C1-9	986M1	C2-1		
497M1	B9-21	687M4	C2-9	770M1	C1-13	987M1	C2-2		
497M4	B9-21	687N1	C2-10	770M4	C1-13	987M4	C2-2		
497N1	B9-22	687N4	C2-10	770N1	C1-14	987N1	C2-3		
497N4	B9-22	689H1	C2-11	770N4	C1-14	987N4	C2-3		
566M1	C1-38	696H1	C3-12	770V1	C1-15	996M1	C3-1		
566H1	C1-41	696M1	C3-8	770V4	C1-15	997M1	C3-2		
567M1	C1-39	697H1	C3-11	771M1	C1-16	997M4	C3-2		
567M4	C1-39	697H4	C3-11	780M1	C1-17	997N1	C3-3		
567N1	C1-40	697M1	C3-9	780M4	C1-17	997N4	C3-3		
567N4	C1-40	697M4	C3-9	780N1	C1-18	AVA8 - ...	D1-3		
568M1	C1-38	697N1	C3-10	780N4	C1-18	AVB8 - ...	D1-4		

The mounting forms shown in red have been newly added to the manual H400 Release 3.0.



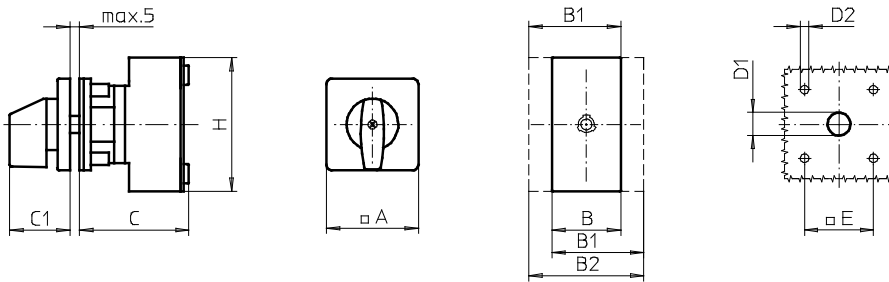
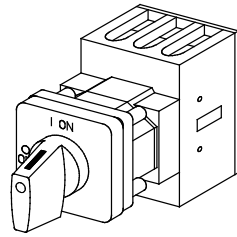
Section A

	Page	
	from	to
Four hole mounting	A1-1	A1-12

Originator: Sälzer Electric GmbH · Product Data Management (PDM) · 09306 Rochlitz (Germany)
This document is the property of Sälzer Electric GmbH and replaces all previous publications in this scope.
Valid until the new edition is published. Subject to changes and revisions.

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Front mounting switch

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm

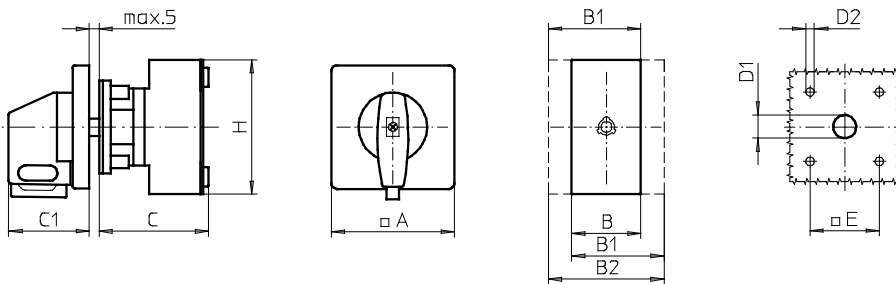
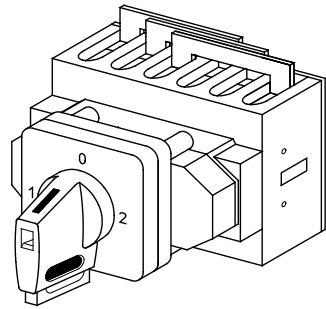
003M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 003M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 003M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 003M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 003M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 003M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 003M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 003M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 003M1

SMD modules for basic switch A01		
Mounting form modul for 003M1	H400-A/ -D/ -E	BFA4 - 003
M-operator module 64 x 64 mm, mounting form 003M1		4AM1
Escutcheon black, handle black		
Legend plate silver, operator module 003M1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	73	39	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	86	39	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches



Product line
H400-E
Front mounting switch
Four hole mounting
 48 x 48 mm

003V1 (IP66)
004V1 (IP66)

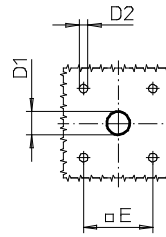
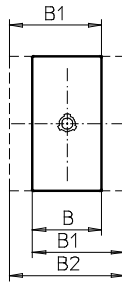
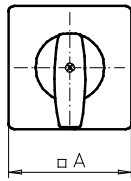
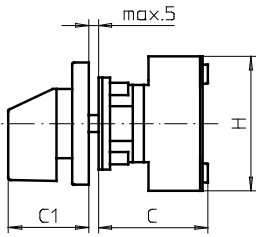
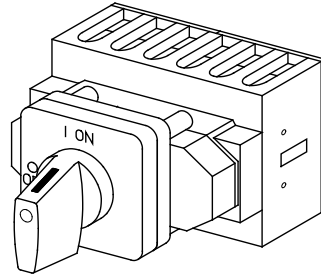
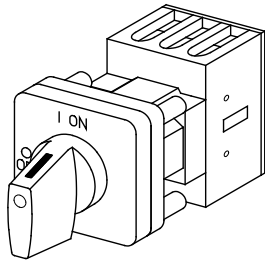
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 003V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 003V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 003V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 003V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/12h/03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 004V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 004V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 004V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 004V1

SMD modules for basic switch A01		
Mounting form module for 003V1/ 004V1	H400-E	BFA4 - 003
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm, mounting form 003V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 12
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm, mounting form 004V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 99
Legend plate silver, operator modules 003V1/ 004V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	86	39	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E**

Front mounting switch

Operating module of next size

Four hole mounting

68 x 68 mm

013M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 013M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 013M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 013M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 013M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 013M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 013M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 013M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 013M1

SMD modules for basic switch A01

Mounting form module for 013M1

H400-A/ -D/ -E

BFA4 - 013

M-operator module 88 x 88 mm, mounting form 013M1

6FM1

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver, operator module 013M1

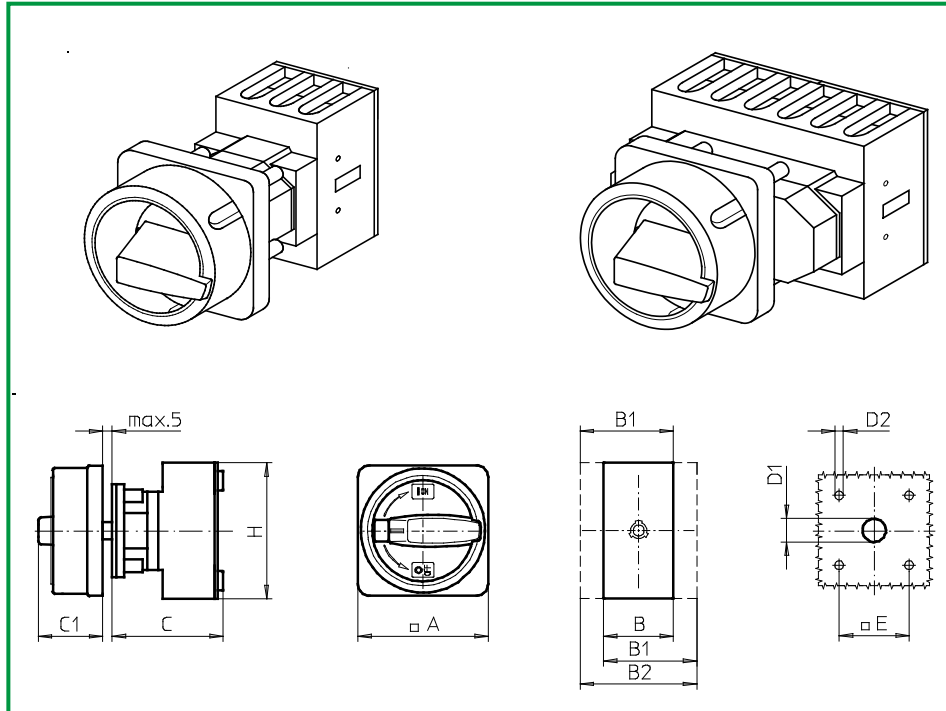
FAS6 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	73	52	15	5,5	68	80
H400-D/ -E	88	140	159	178	86	52	15	5,5	68	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Front mounting switch

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm

033M1 (IP66)

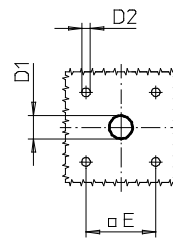
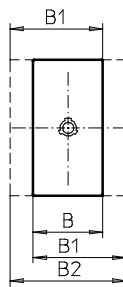
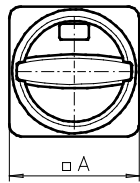
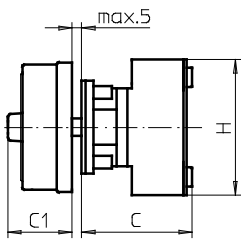
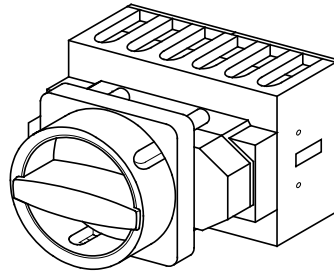
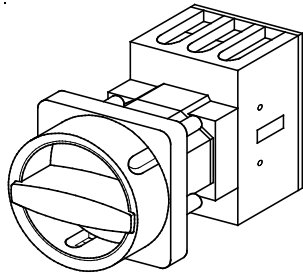
033M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22v	18,5	H406 - - 033M1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033M1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033M1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 033M4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033M4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033M4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033M4

SMD modules for basic switch A01		
Mounting form module for 033M	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 033
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm, mounting form 033M1 Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm, mounting form 033M4 Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Terminal cover, 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	73	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	86	50	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Front mounting switch

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm

033N1 (IP66)

033N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 033N1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033N1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033N1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 033N4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033N4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033N4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033N4

SMD modules for basic switch A01

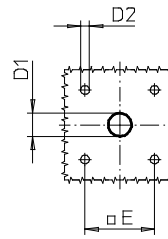
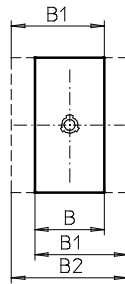
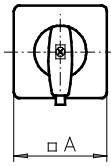
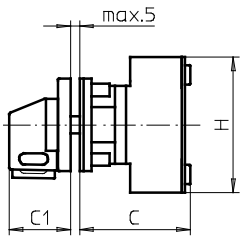
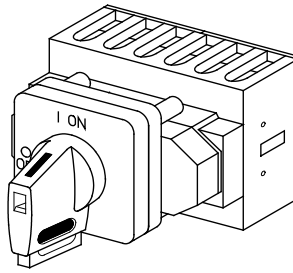
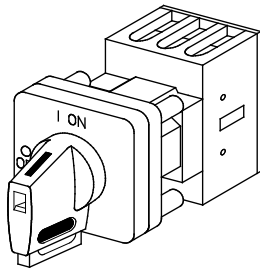
Mounting form module for 033N	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 033
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm, mounting form 033N1 Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black		4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm, mounting form 033N4 Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red		4CN4
Terminal cover, 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	73	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	86	45	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Front mounting switch

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm

033V1 (IP66)

033V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 033V1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033V1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033V1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 033V4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 033V4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 033V4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 033V4

SMD modules for basic switch A01

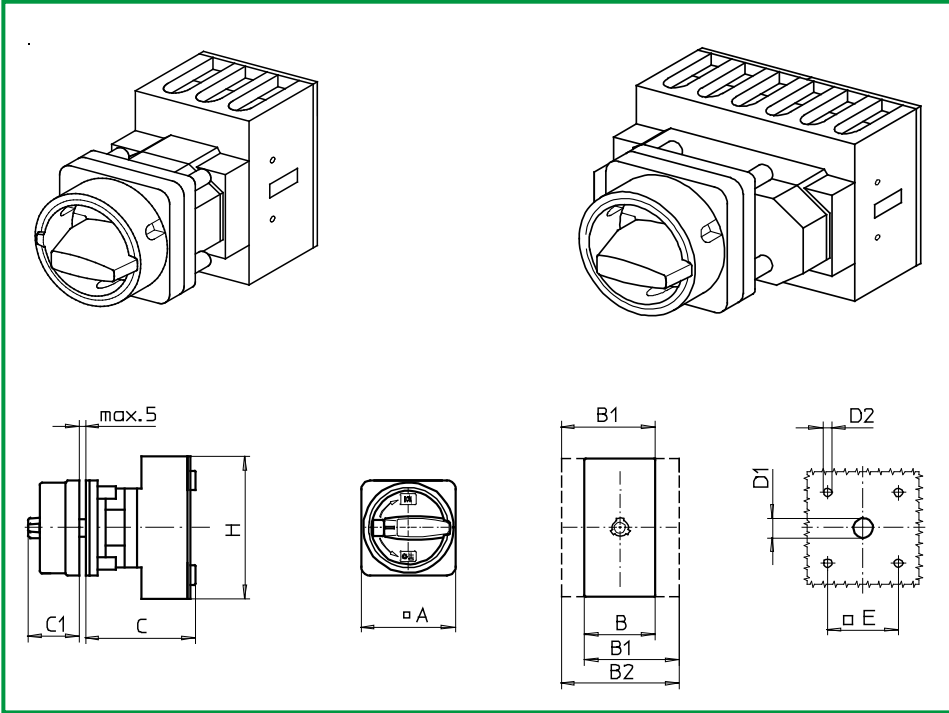
Mounting form module for 033V	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 003
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm, mounting form 033V1		4AV1 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle black		
Legend plate silver, operator module 033V1		FAS4 - 9078
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm, mounting form 033V4		4AV4 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle red	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	
Legend plate yellow, operator module 033V4	H400-A/ -D	FBS4 - 9078
Terminal cover, 3 pole		TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole		TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	73	39	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	86	39	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Front mounting switch

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm

035M1 (IP66)

035M4 (IP66)

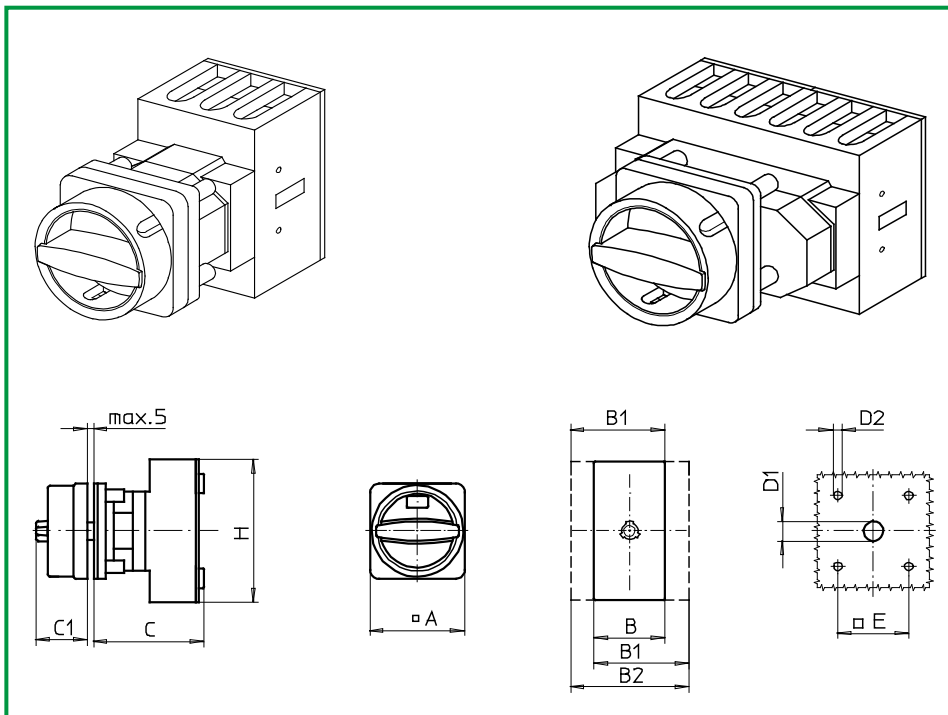
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 035M1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 035M1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 035M1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 035M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 035M4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 035M4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 035M4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 035M4

SMD modules for basic switch A01

Mounting form module for mounting form 035M.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 035
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 035M1 Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black		4BM1
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 035M4 Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red		4BM4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	73	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	86	38	15	5	48	80



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Front mounting switch

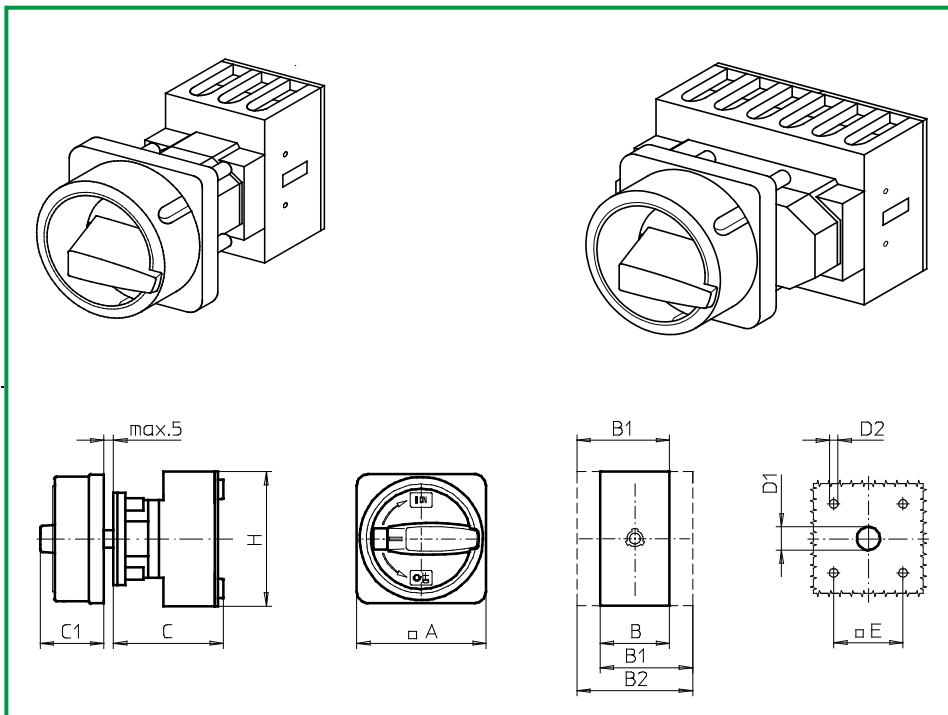
Four hole mounting
48 x 48 mm

035N1 (IP66)
035N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 035N1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 035N1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 035N1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 035N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 035N4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 035N4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 035N4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 035N4

SMD modules for basic switch A01		
Mounting form module for mounting form 035N.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 035
N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 035N1 Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black		4BN1
N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 035N4 Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red		4BN4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	73	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	86	33	15	5	48	80



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Front mounting switch

Operating module of next size

Four hole mounting

68 x 68 mm

036M1 (IP66)

036M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 036M1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 036M1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 036M1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 036M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 036M4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 036M4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 036M4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 036M4

SMD modules for basic switch A01

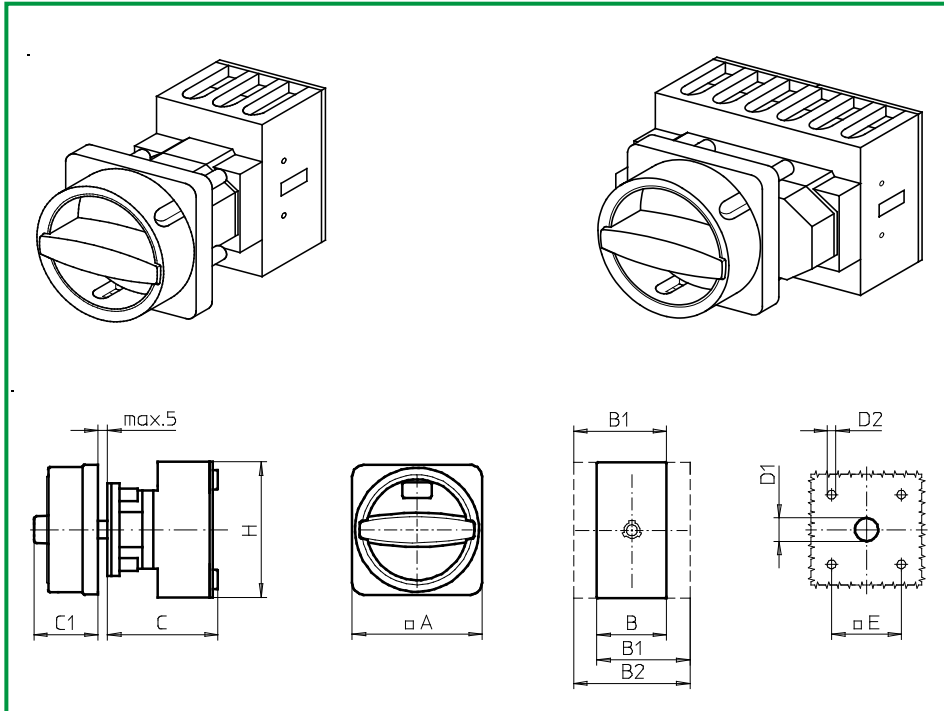
Mounting form module for mounting form 036M.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 013
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 036M1 Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black		6HM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 036M4 Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red		6HM4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	73	50	15	5,5	68	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	86	50	15	5,5	68	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Front mounting switch

Operating module of next size

Four hole mounting

68 x 68 mm

036N1 (IP66)

036N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 036N1
			80	30	22	H408 - - 036N1
			100	37	30	H410 - - 036N1
			125	45	37	H412 - - 036N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - - 036N4
			80	30	22	H408 - - 036N4
			100	37	30	H410 - - 036N4
			125	45	37	H412 - - 036N4

SMD modules for basic switch A01

Mounting form module for mounting form 036N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 013

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 036N1

6HN1

Escutcheon black, padlockable handle black

6HN4

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 036N4

Escutcheon yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

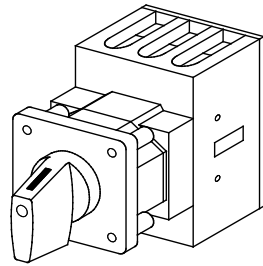
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	73	45	15	5,5	68	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	86	45	15	5,5	68	80

Front Mounting Switches

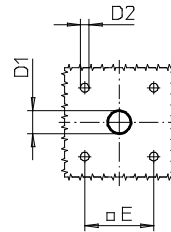
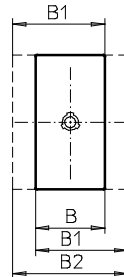
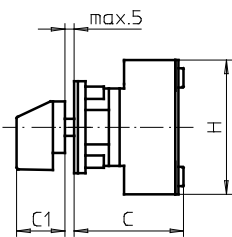
sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Front mounting switch
without escutcheon

Four hole mounting
48 x 48 mm



103M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 103M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 103M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 103M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 103M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 103M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 103M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 103M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 103M1

SMD modules for basic switch A01

Mounting form module for mounting form 103M1
(Shaft shortened by 5 mm)

H400-A/ -D/ -E

BFA4 - 035

M-handle black for mounting form 103M1
(Mounting without escutcheon and legend plate)

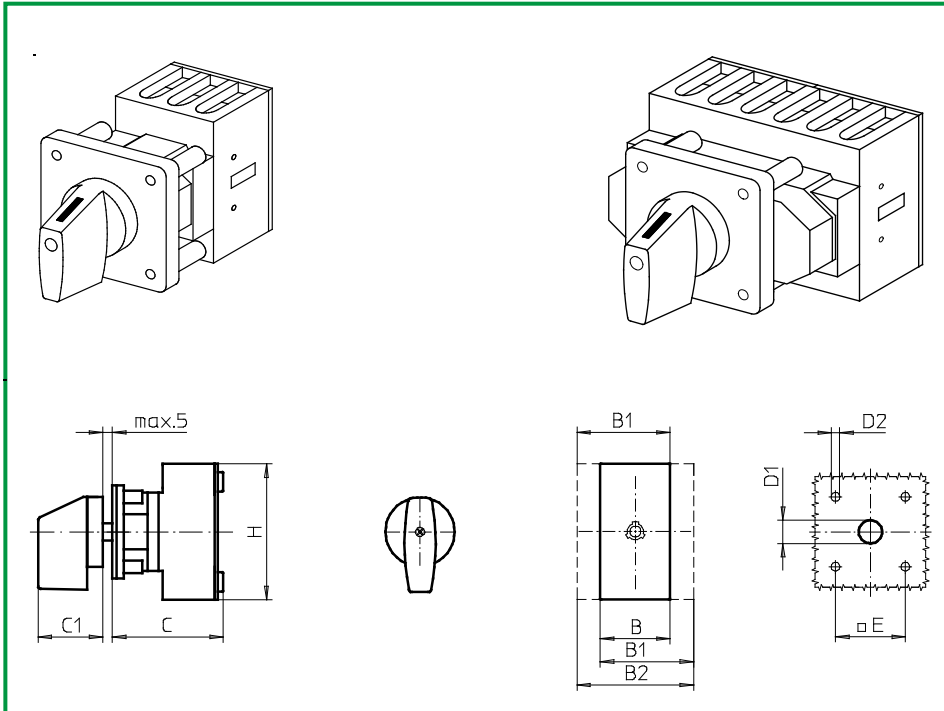
4XM1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	70	89	108	73	30	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	140	159	178	86	30	15	5	48	80

Front Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Front mounting switch

Operating module of next size

without escutcheon

Four hole mounting

68 x 68 mm

113M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 113M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 113M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 113M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 113M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 113M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 113M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 113M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 113M1

SMD modules for basic switch A01

Mounting form module for mounting form 113M1
(Shaft shortened by 5 mm)

H400-A/ -D/ -E

BFA4 - 113

M-handle black for mounting form 113M1
(Mounting without escutcheon and legend plate)

6XM1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	70	89	108	73	42	15	5,5	68	80
H400-D/ -E	140	159	178	86	42	15	5,5	68	80

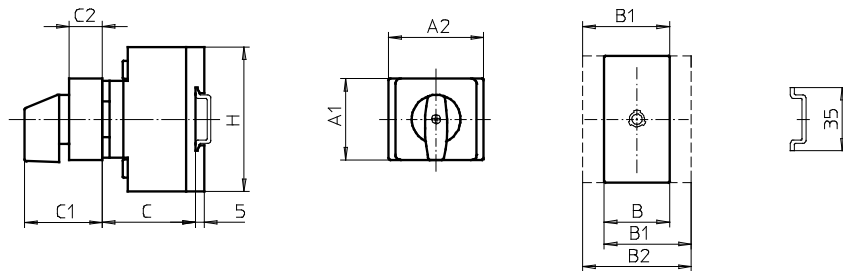
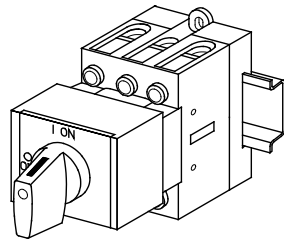


Section B

	Page	
	from	to
Base / front mounting	B1-1	B1-5
Door clutch with modular shaft extension four hole mounting on the front	B2-1	B2-8
Door interlock with modular shaft extension four hole mounting on the front	B3-1	B3-8
Door clutch with metal shaft extension Single hole mounting \varnothing 22,5 mm on the front	B4-1	B4-11
Door interlock with metal shaft extension Single hole mounting \varnothing 22,5 mm on the front	B5-1	B5-11
Door interlock with fixed metal shaft Single hole mounting \varnothing 22,5 mm on the front	B6-1	B6-24
Door clutch with metal shaft extension four hole mounting on the front	B7-1	B7-15
Door interlock with metal shaft extension four hole mounting on the front	B8-1	B8-8
Door interlock with fixed metal shaft four hole mounting on the front	B9-1	B9-22
Defeatable door interlock with metal shaft extension Single hole mounting \varnothing 22,5 mm on the front	B10-1	B10-4

Originator: Sälzer Electric GmbH · Product Data Management (PDM) · 09306 Rochlitz (Germany)
 This document is the property of Sälzer Electric GmbH and replaces all previous publications in this scope.
 Valid until the new edition is published. Subject to changes and revisions.

Base Mounting Switches



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Base / front mounting

DIN rail

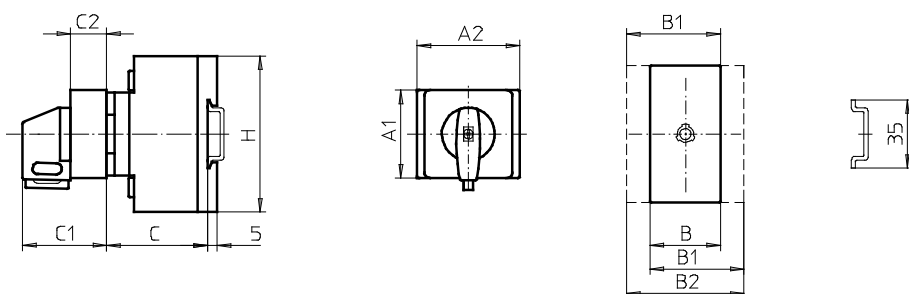
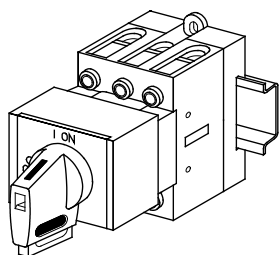
Cover plate for
standard cut-out 45 mm

026M1 (front IP30)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number			
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V					
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW				
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 026M1			
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 026M1			
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 026M1			
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 026M1			
SMD modules for basic switch A02									
Mounting form / operating modul grey with M-handle black for mounting form 026M1			H400-A			BFA4 - 026M1			
Legend plate silver for mounting form-/ operating modul 026M1						FAV2 - 9... (FA number)			
Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	H
H400-A	45	72	70	89	108	48	43	18,5	80

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Base / front mounting

DIN rail

Cover plate for
standard cut-out 45 mm

026V1 (front IP30)

026V4 (front IP30)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 026V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 026V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 026V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 026V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 026V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 026V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 026V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 026V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

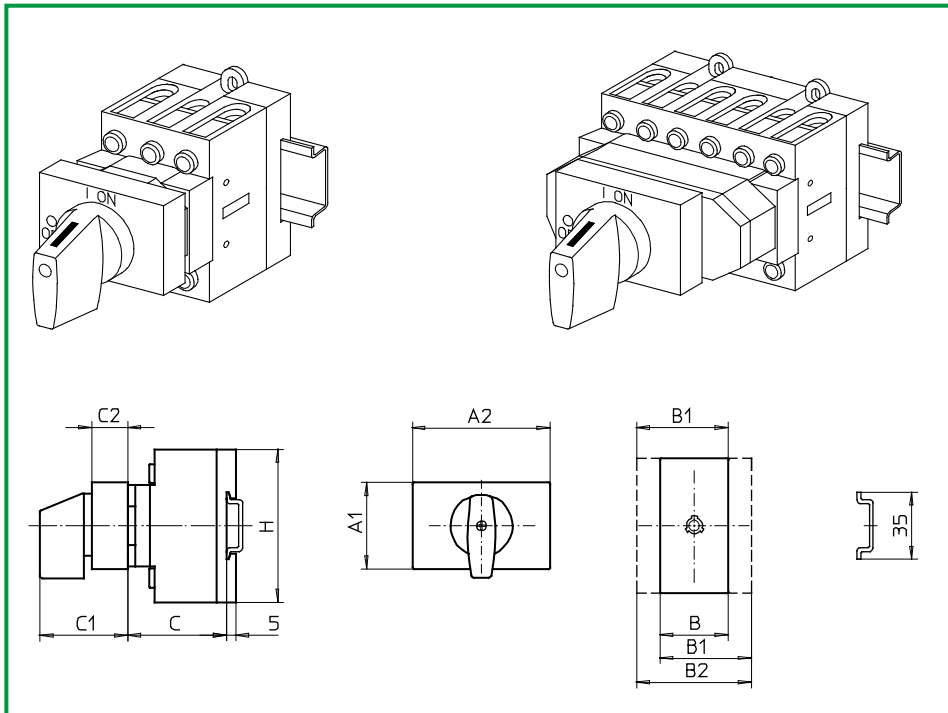
Mounting form / operating modul grey with V-handle black for mounting form 026V1	H400-A	BFA4 - 026V1
Legend plate silver for mounting form-/ operating modul 026V1		FAV2 - 9... (FA number)
Mounting form / operating modul grey with V-handle red for mounting form 026V4		BFA4 - 026V4
Legend plate yellow for mounting form-/ operating modul 026V4		FBV2 - 9... (FA number)
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	H
H400-A	45	72	70	89	108	48	43	18,5	80

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Base / front mounting

DIN rail

Cover plate for
standard cut-out 45 mm

126M1 (front IP30)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 126M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 126M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 126M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 126M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 126M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 126M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 126M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 126M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form / operating modul grey with
M-handle black for mounting form 126M1

H400-A
H400-D



BFA4 - 126M1
BFA4 - 126M1

Mounting form / operating modul grey with
M-handle black for mounting form 126M1

H400-E



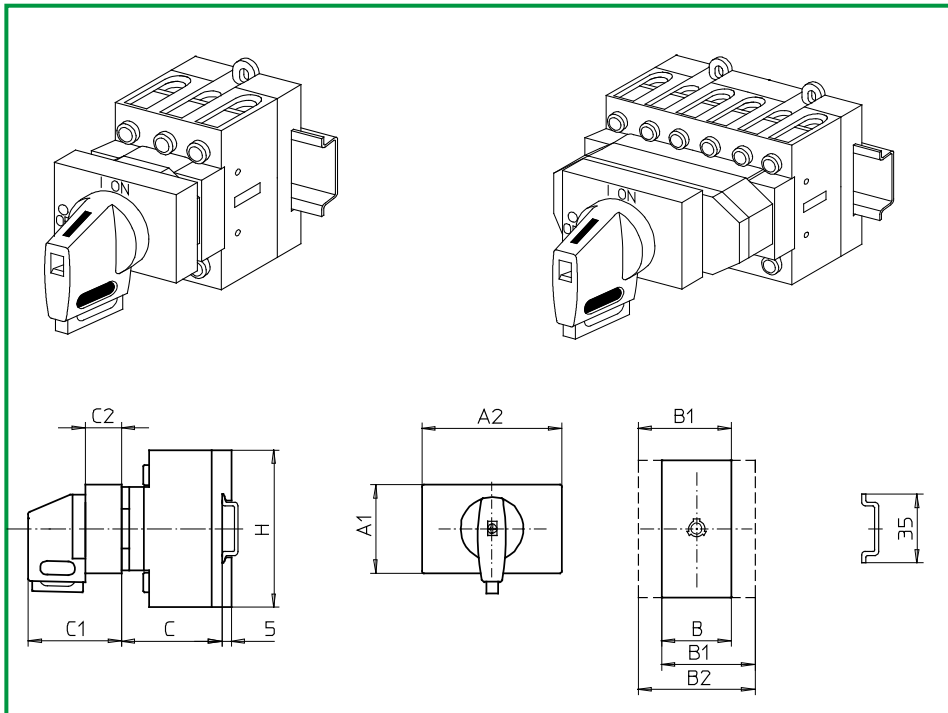
BFB4 - 126M1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	H
H400-A	45	72	70	89	108	55	48	16	80
H400-D/ -E	45	72	140	159	178	67	48	16	80

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Base / front mounting

DIN rail

Cover plate for
standard cut-out 45 mm

126V1 (front IP30)

126V4 (front IP30)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 126V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 126V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 126V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 126V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 126V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 126V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 126V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 126V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form / operating modul grey with
V-handle black for mounting form 126V1

H400-A/ -D



BFA4 - 126V1

Mounting form / operating modul yellow with
V-handle red for mounting form 126V4

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 126V4

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A / -D

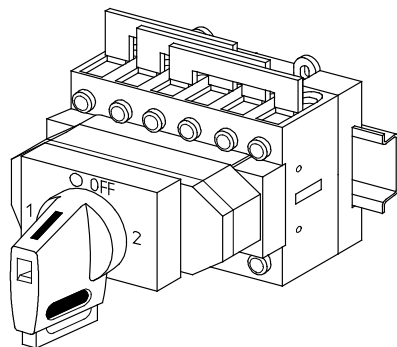
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	H
H400-A	45	72	70	89	108	55	48	16	80
H400-D	45	72	140	159	178	67	48	16	80

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

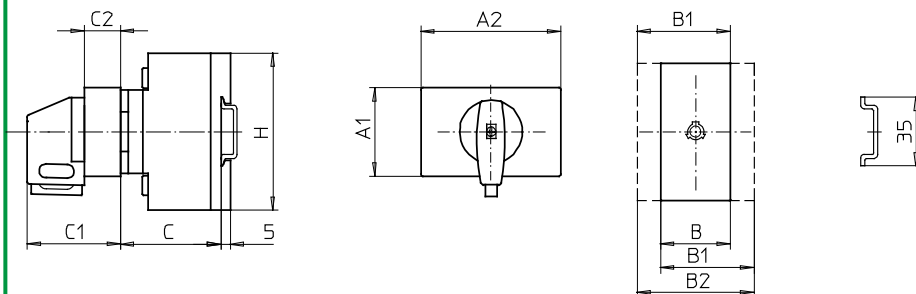
Base / front mounting

DIN rail

Cover plate for
standard cut-out 45 mm

128V1 (IP66)

127V1 (IP66)



Complete switch

Poles

Product line

Rated data (IEC 60947)

Order code number

Operational current I_e Operational power at 380-440V

AC-21A AC-23A AC-3
A kW kW

Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 128V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 128V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 128V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 128V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 127V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 127V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 127V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 127V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form / operating modul grey with
V-handle black for mounting form 128V1

H400-E



BFA4 - 128V1

Mounting form / operating modul grey with
V-handle black for mounting form 127V1

H400-E

BFA4 - 127V1

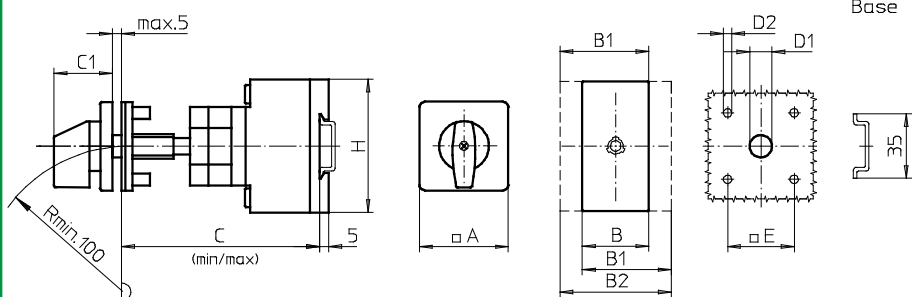
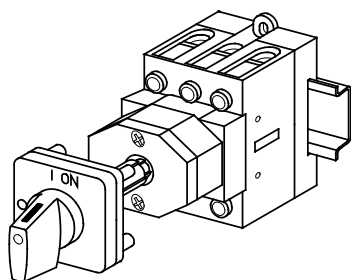
Dimensions in mm

Product lines

	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	H
H400-E	45	72	140	159	178	67	48	16	80

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A / -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

241M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 241M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 241M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 241M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 241M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 241M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 241M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 241M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 241M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 241M1

H400-A/-D
H400-E

BFA4 - 241
BFC4 - 241

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 241M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

H400-A/-D/-E

4AM1

Legend plate silver for operator module 241M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

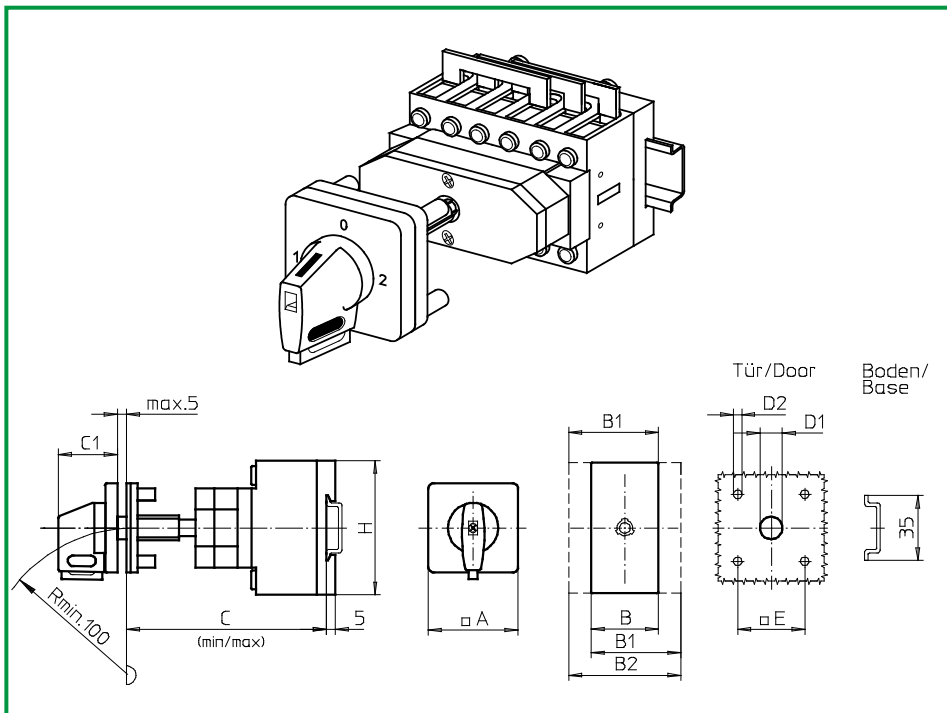
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	102	119	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	115	132	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

240V1 (IP66)

241V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 240V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 240V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 240V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 240V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 241V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 241V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 241V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 241V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 240V1/ 241V1

H400-E

BFC4 - 241

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 240V1
Escutcheon black, handle black

4AV1 - 99

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 241V1
Escutcheon black, handle black

2AV1 - 12

Legend plate silver for operator module 240V1/ 241V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

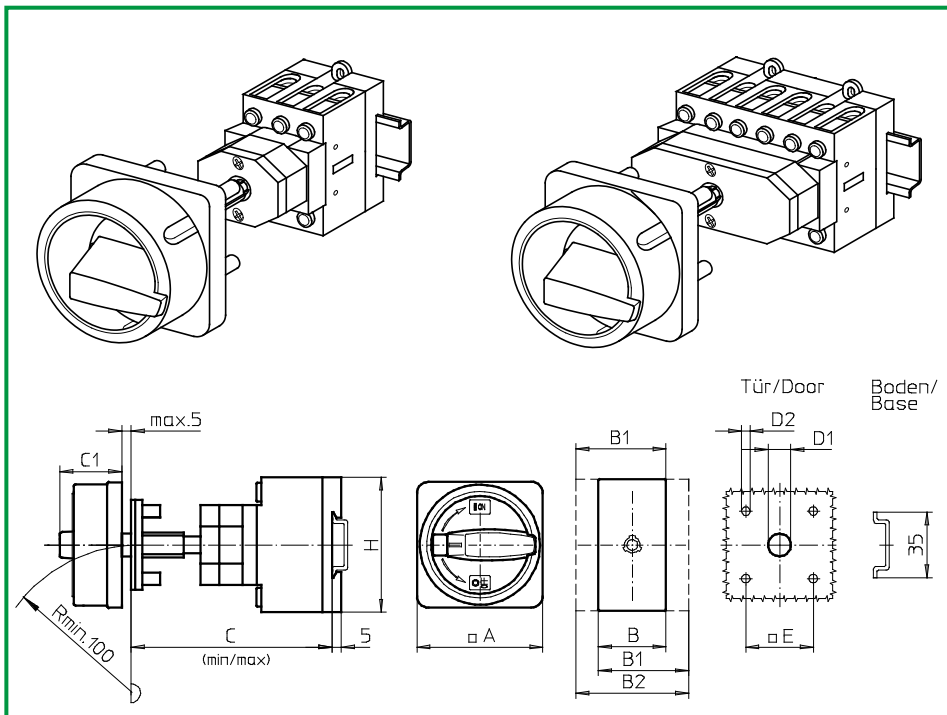
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	Cmin	Cmax	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	115	132	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

232M1 (IP66)

232M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 232M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 232

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 232M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 232M4

4CM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

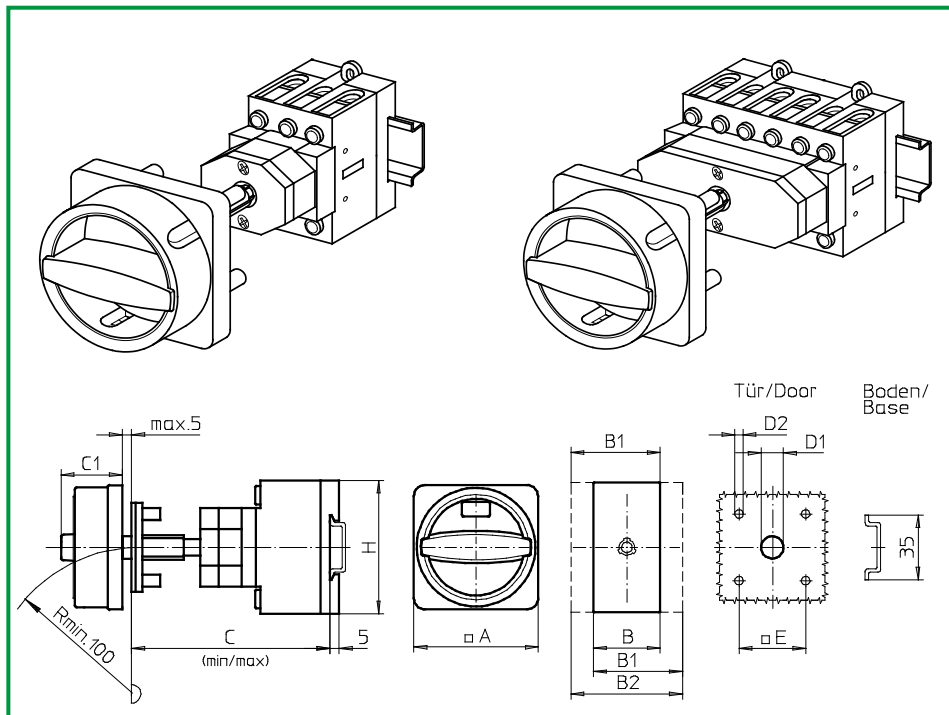
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	102	119	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	132	50	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

232N1 (IP66)

232N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 232N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 232

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 232N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CN4

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 232N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

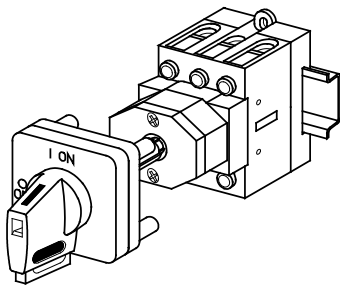
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	102	119	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	132	45	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

232V1 (IP66)

232V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 232V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 232V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 232V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 232V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 232V.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 241
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 232V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 09
Legend plate silver for operator module 232V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 232V4 Escutcheon black, handle red		4AV4 - 09
Legend plate yellow for operator module 232V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

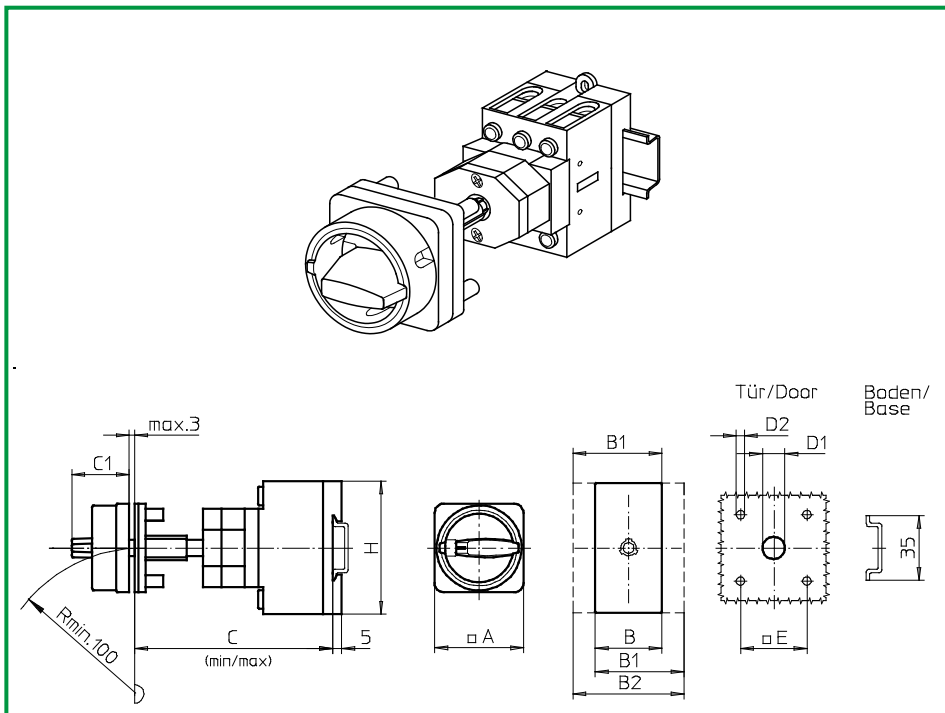
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	102	119	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	115	132	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

231M1 (IP66)

231M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 231M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 231M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 231M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 231M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 231M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 231M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 231M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 231M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 231M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 231

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 231M1

4BM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BM4

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 231M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

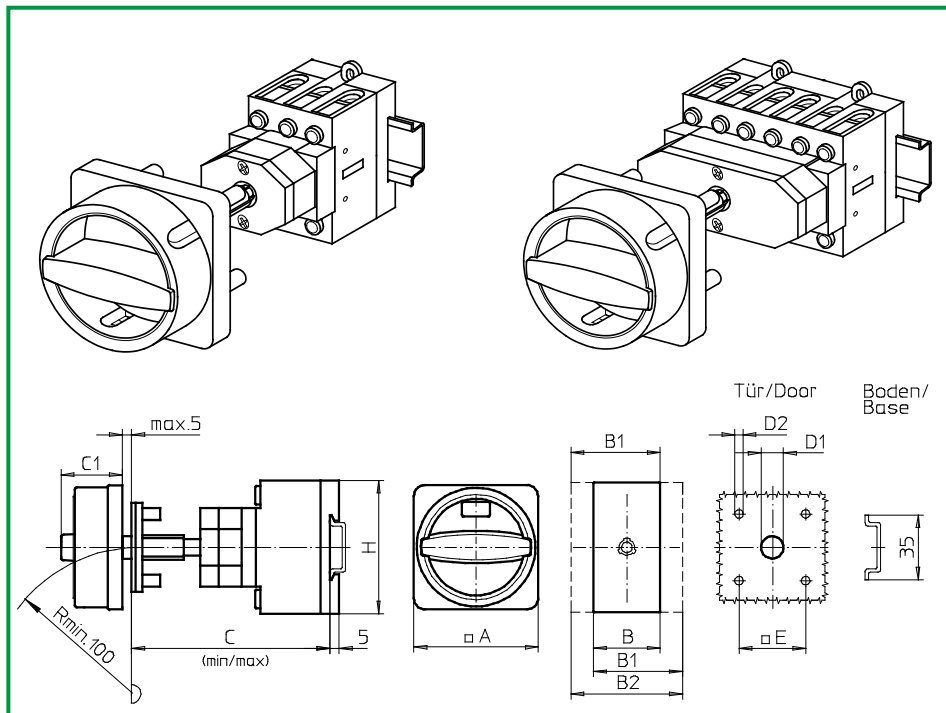
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	102	119	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	115	132	38	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

231N1 (IP66)

231N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 231N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 231N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 231N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 231N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 231N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 231N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 231N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 231N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 231N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 231

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 231N1

4BN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BN4

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 231N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

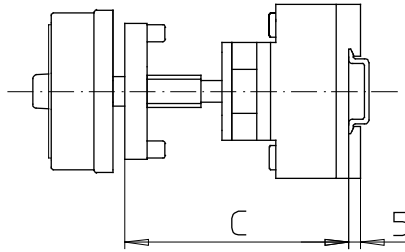
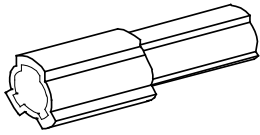
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	102	119	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	115	132	33	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B2-8.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting
on the front

AVD4

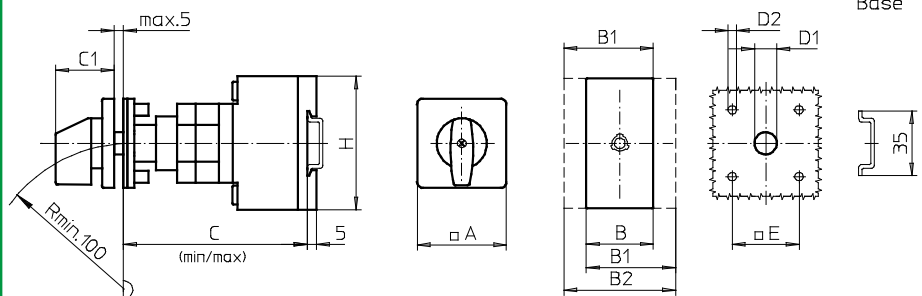
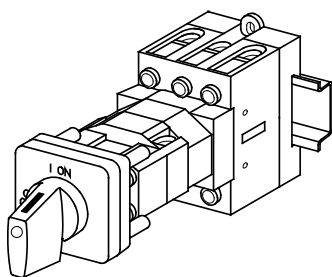
Modular shaft extension for use with door clutch

Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

Range	H400-A	H400-D/ -E	No.	Order code number
0	102 ... 119 mm	115 ... 132 mm	-	-
1	120 ... 144 mm	133 ... 157 mm	1	AVD4
2	145 ... 169 mm	158 ... 182 mm	2	AVD4
3	170 ... 194 mm	183 ... 207 mm	3	AVD4
4	195 ... 219 mm	208 ... 232 mm	4	AVD4

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

242M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 242M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 242M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 242M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 242M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 242M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 242M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 242M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 242M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 242M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 242
BFC4 - 242

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 242M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

H400-A/ -D/ -E

4AM1

Legend plate silver for operator module 242M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

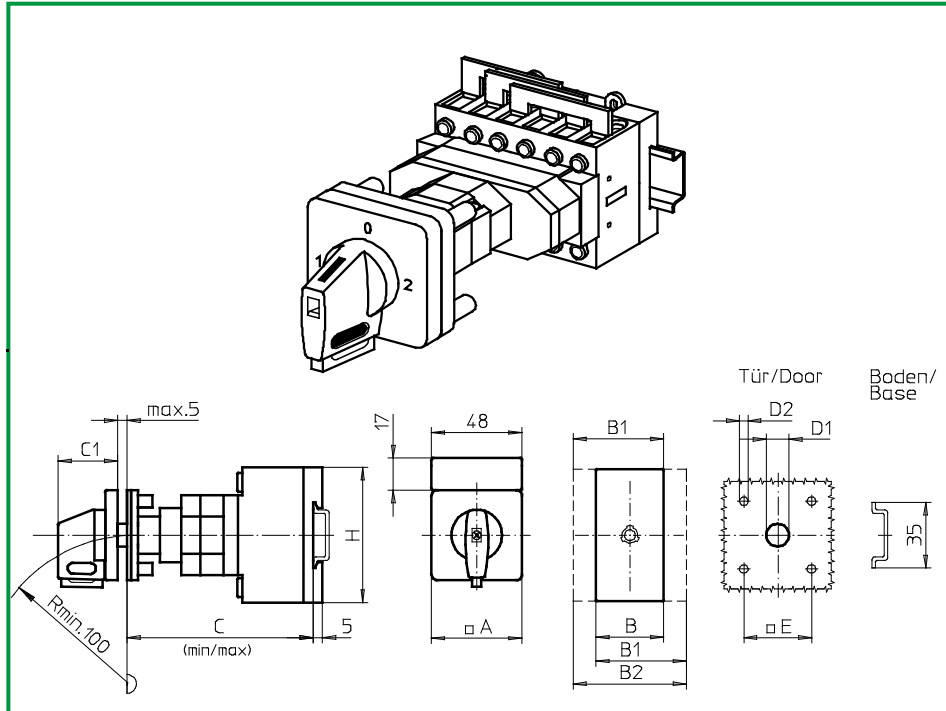
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	102	117	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	115	130	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

242V1 (IP66)

243V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 242V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 242V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 242V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 242V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 243V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 243V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 243V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 243V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 242V1/ 243V1

H400-E

BFC4 - 242

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 242V1

4AV1 - 12

Escutcheon black, handle black

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 243V1

4AV1 - 99

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 242V1/ 243V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

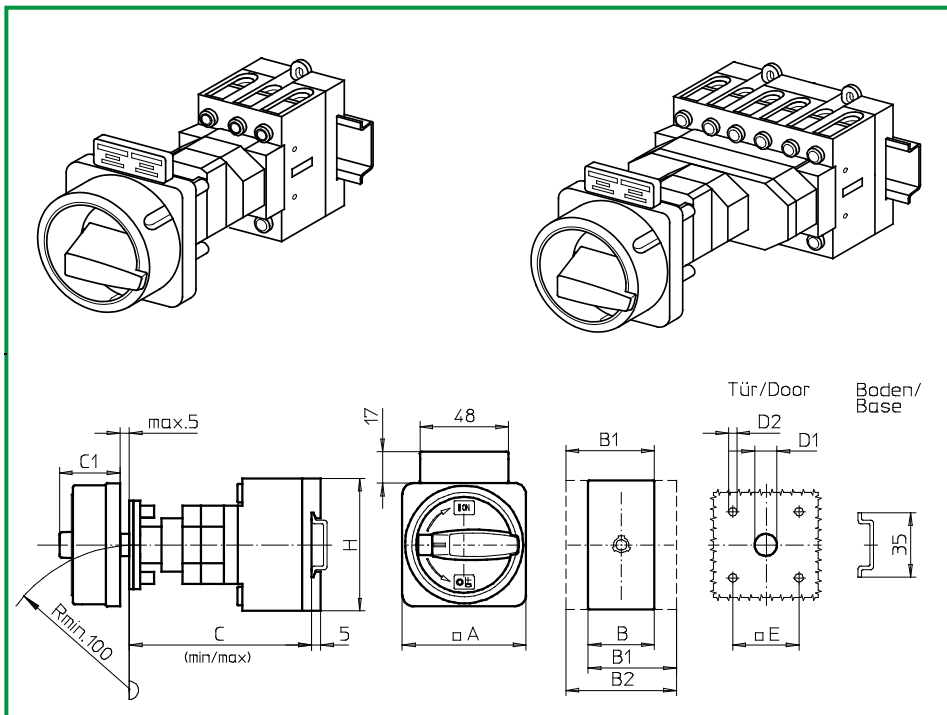
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	115	130	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

234M1 (IP66)

234M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 234M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 234

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 234M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 234M4

4CM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover, 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

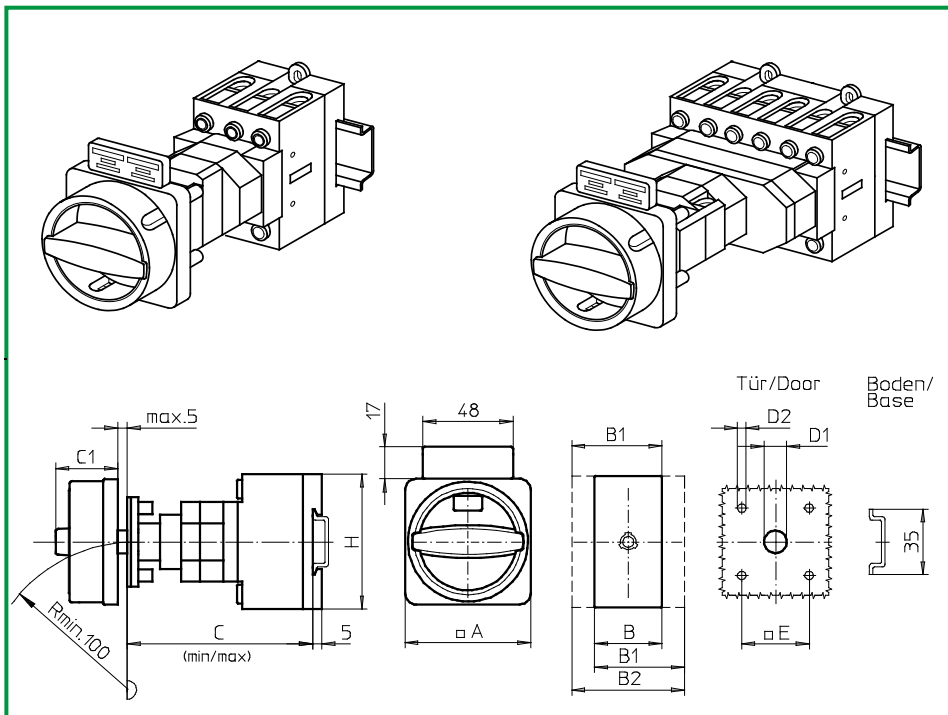
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	102	117	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	130	50	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

234N1 (IP66)

234N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 234M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 234

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 234N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 234N4

4CN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover, 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

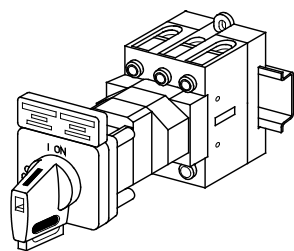
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	102	117	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	130	45	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

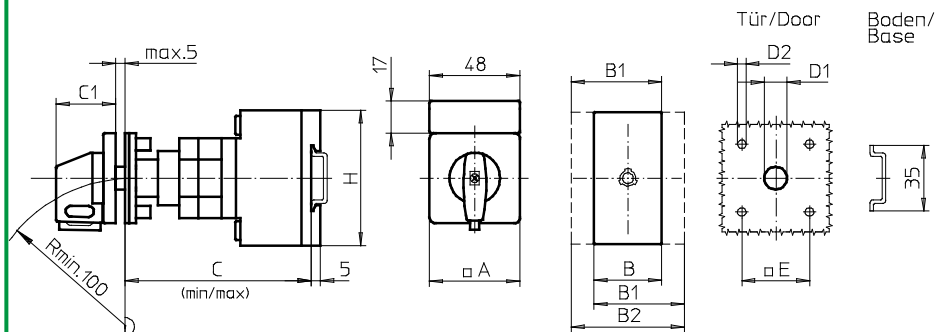
modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

234V1 (IP66)

234V4 (IP66)



Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 234V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 234V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 234V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 234V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

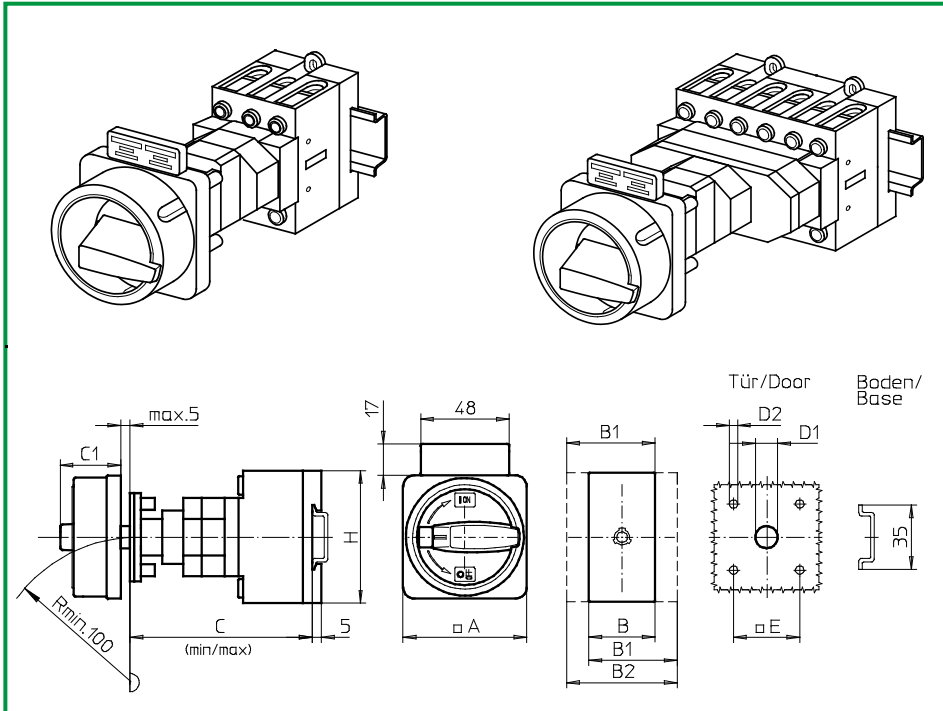
Mounting form module for mounting form 234V.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 242
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 234V1		4AV1 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle black		
Legend plate silver for operator module 234V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 234V4		4AV4 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle red		
Legend plate yellow for operator module 232V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover, 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	102	117	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	115	130	40	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

235M1 (IP66)

235M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 235M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 235M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 235M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 235M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 235M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 235M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 235M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 235M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 235M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 235

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 235M1

4BM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BM4

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 235M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover, 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

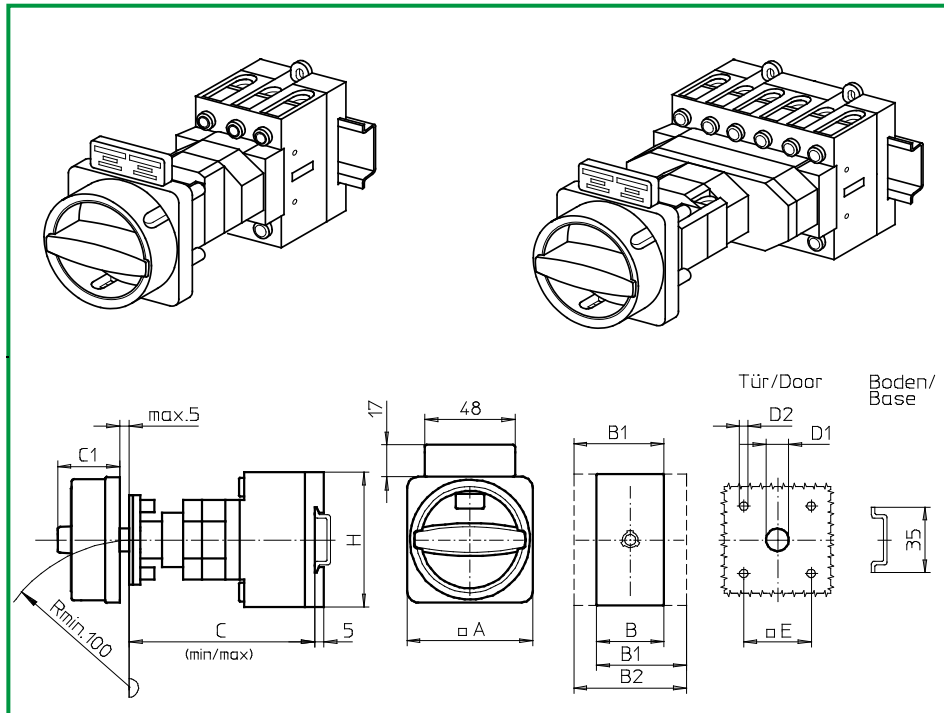
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	102	117	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	115	130	38	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

235N1 (IP66)

235N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 235N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 235N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 235N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 235N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 235N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 235N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 235N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 235N4

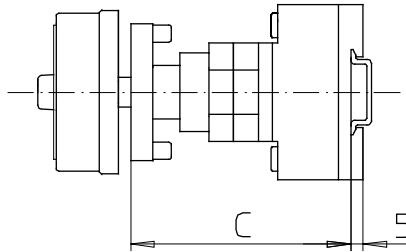
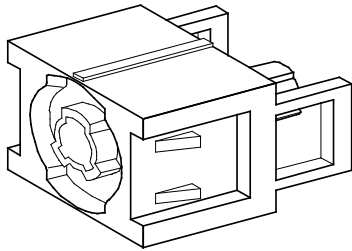
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 235N.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 235
N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 235N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4BN1
N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 235N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4BN4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover, 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm											
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C _{min}	C _{max}	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	102	117	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	115	130	33	15	5	48	80

C Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding modular shaft extension separately, see page B3-8.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting

on the front

AVC4 - .

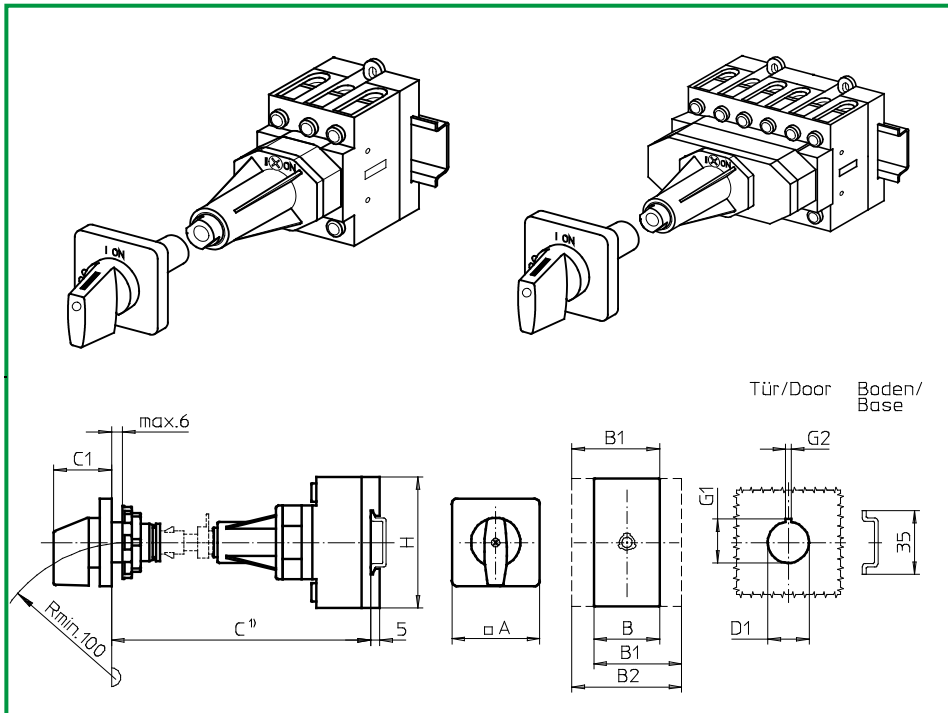
Modular shaft extension for use with door interlock

Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

Range	H400-A	H400-D/ -E	No.	Order code number
0	102 ... 117 mm	115 ... 132 mm	-	-
1	122 ... 142 mm	135 ... 155 mm	1	AVC4 - 1
2	147 ... 167 mm	160 ... 180 mm	2	AVC4 - 2
3	172 ... 192 mm	185 ... 205 mm	3	AVC4 - 3
4	197 ... 217 mm	210 ... 230 mm	4	AVC4 - 4

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/-D/-E**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

282M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 282M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 282M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 282M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 282M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 282M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 282M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 282M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 282M1

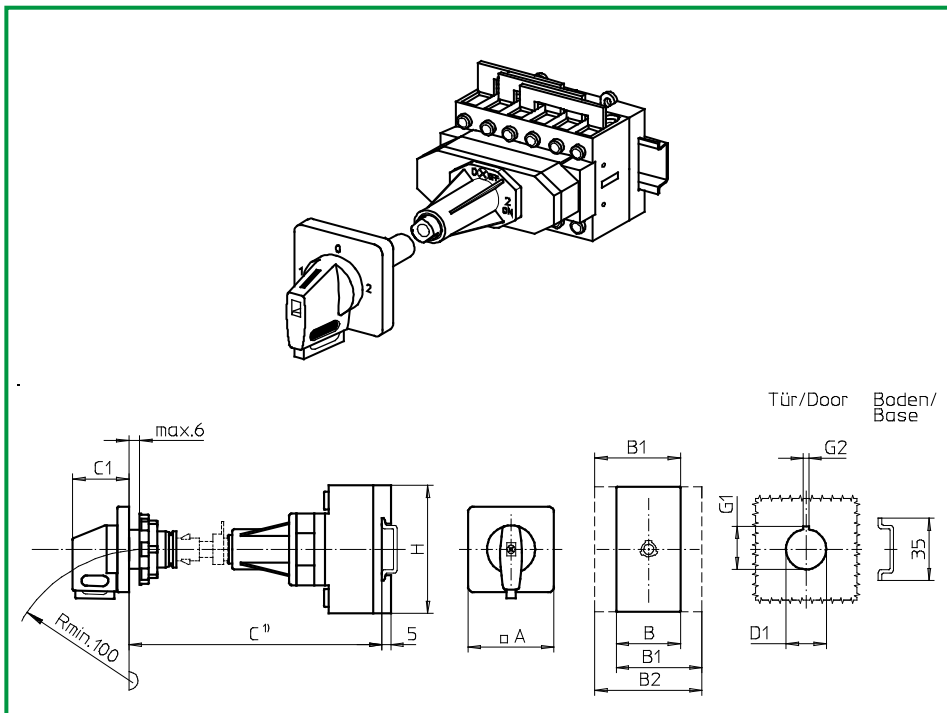
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
mounting form module for mounting form 282M1	H400-A/-D H400-E	BFA4 - 280 BFB4 - 280 2NM1
M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 282M1 Escutcheon black, handle black Legend plate silver for operator module 282M1		FAS4 - 9... (FA-Number)

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

282V1 (IP66)

292V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 282V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 282V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 282V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 282V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 292V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 292V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 292V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 292V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 282V1/ 292V1
 V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 282V1
 Escutcheon black, handle black
 V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 292V1
 Escutcheon black, handle black
 Legend plate silver for operator module 282V1/ 292V1

H400-E

BFB4 - 280
2NV1 - 12

2NV1 - 99

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

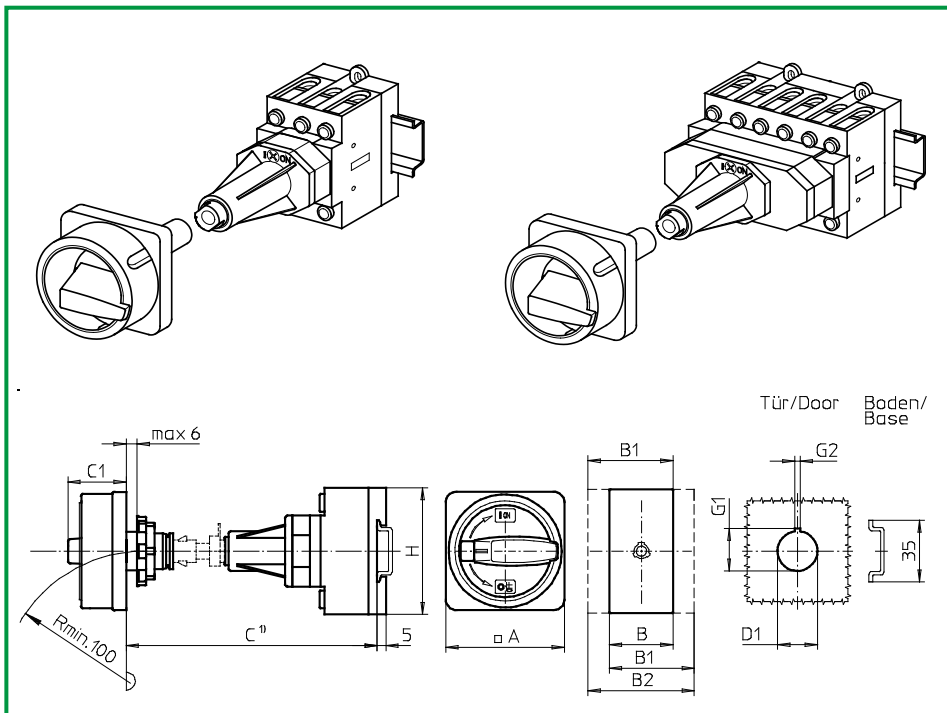
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

280M1 (IP66)

280M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 280M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 280

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 280M1

2GM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 280M4

2GM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

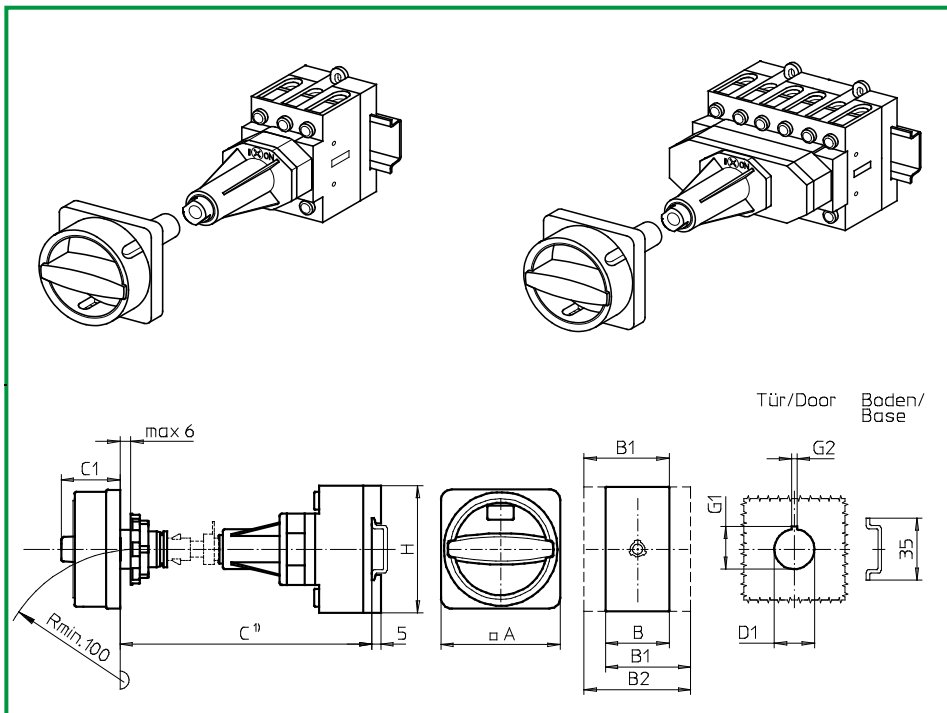
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

280N1 (IP66)

280N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 280N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 280

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 280N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 280N4

2GN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

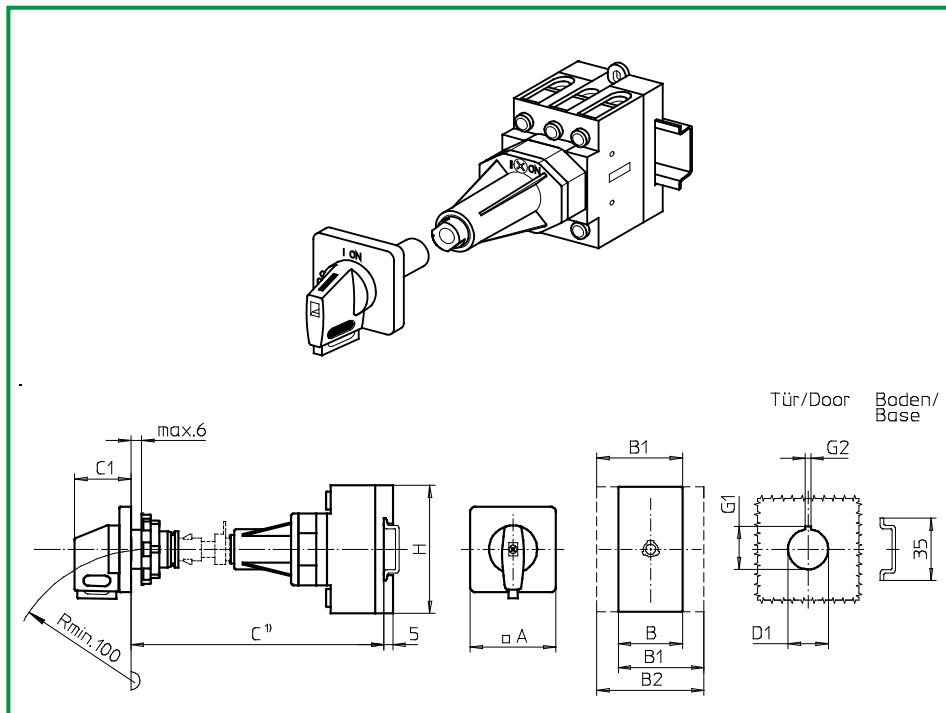
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

280V1 (IP66)

280V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 280V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 280V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 280V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 280V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 280V.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 280

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 280V1

2NV1 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 280V1

FAS4 - 9078

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 280V4

2NV4 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle red

Legend plate yellow for operator module 280V4

FBS4 - 9078

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

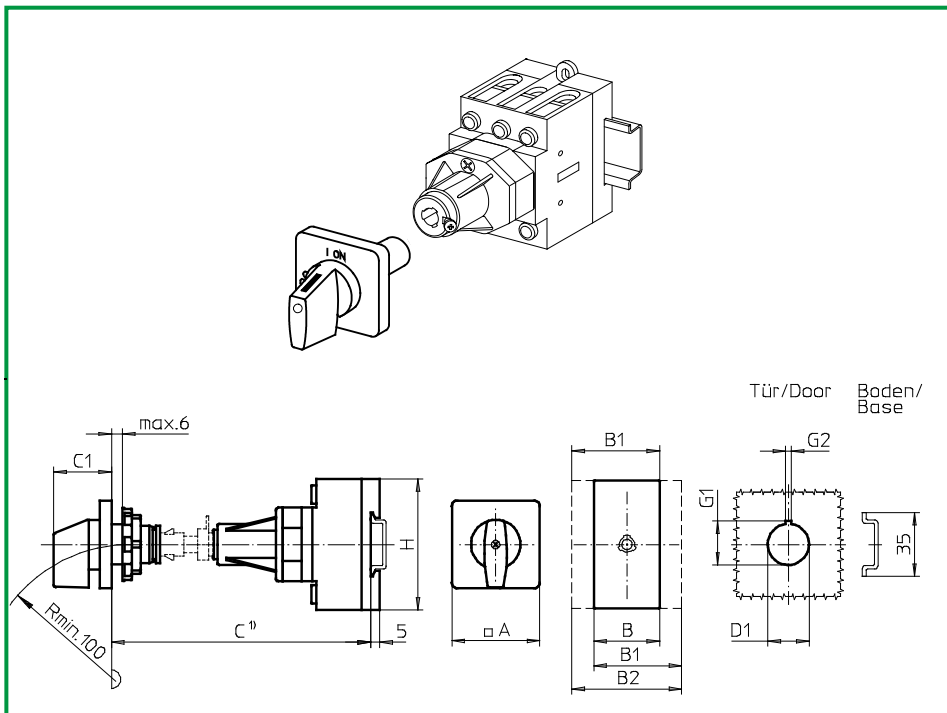
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

262M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 262M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 262M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 262M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 262M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 262M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 262M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 262M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 262M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 262M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 260
BFB4 - 260
2NM1

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 262M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 262M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

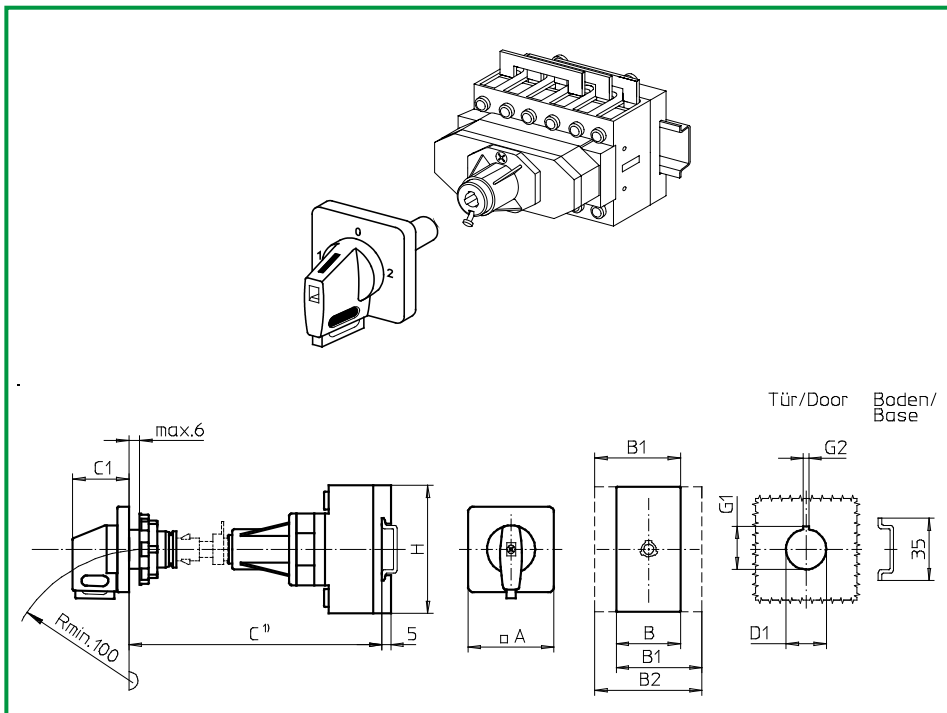
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

∅ 22,5 mm on the front

262V1 (IP66)

272V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 262V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 262V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 262V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 262V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 272V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 272V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 272V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 272V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 262V1/ 272V1

H400-E

BFB4 - 260

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 262V1
Escutcheon black, handle black

2NV1 - 12

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 272V1
Escutcheon black, handle black

2NV1 - 99

Legend plate silver for operator module 262V1/ 272V1

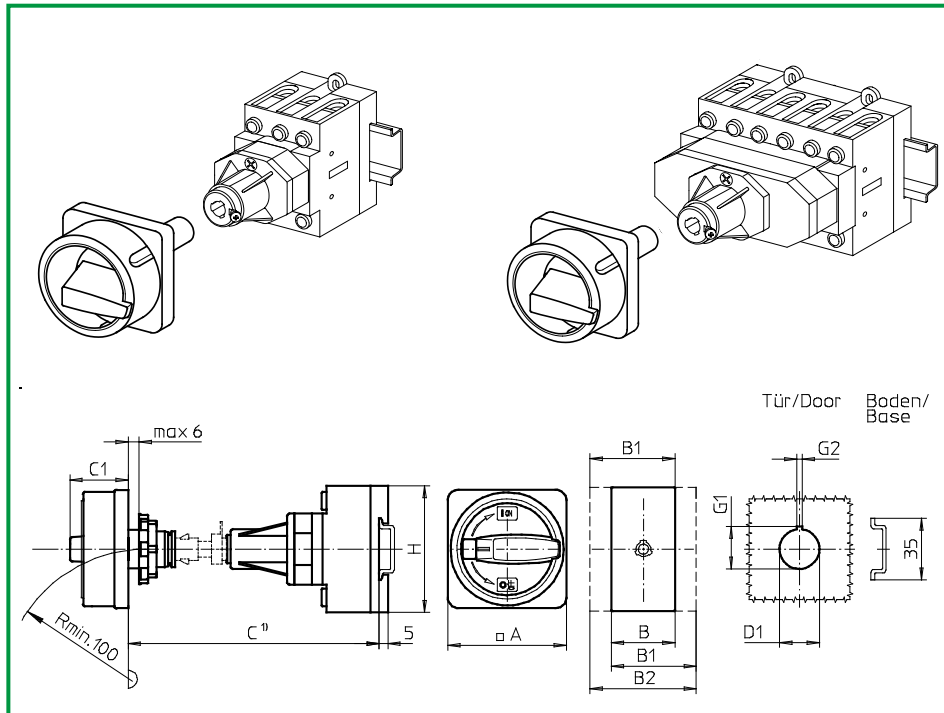
FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

260M1 (IP66)

260M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 260M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 260M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 260M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 260M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 260M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 260M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 260M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 260M4

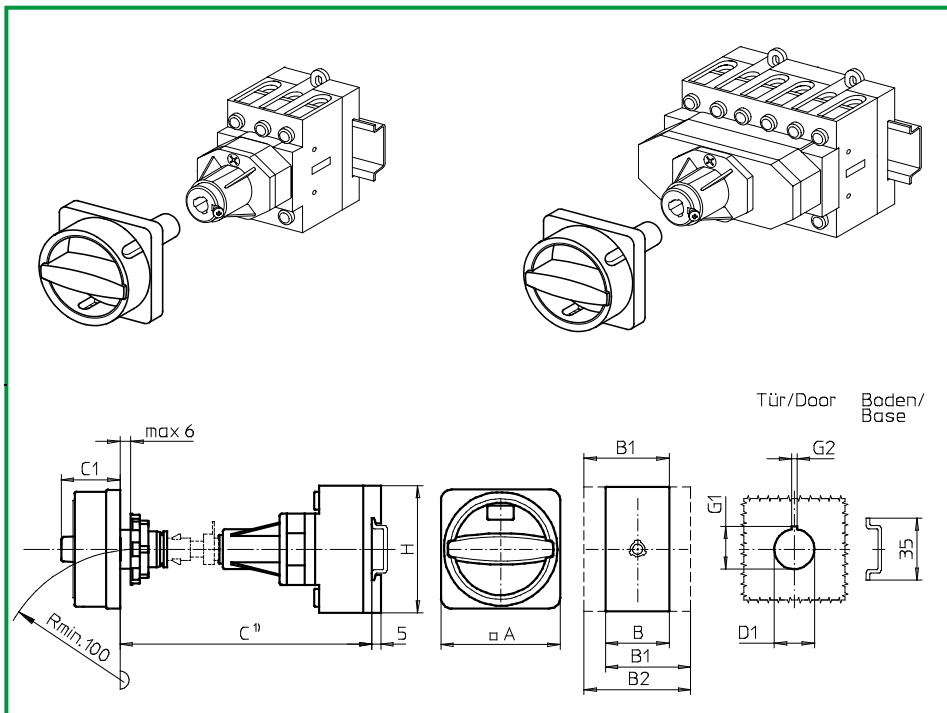
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
mounting form module for mounting form 260M.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 260
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 260M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		2GM1
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 260M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		2GM4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

260N1 (IP66)

260N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e		Operational power at 380-440V	
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW		
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63 80 100 125	22 30 37 45	18,5 22 30 37	H406 - 41 ... - 260N1 H408 - 41 ... - 260N1 H410 - 41 ... - 260N1 H412 - 41 ... - 260N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63 80 100 125	22 30 37 45	18,5 22 30 37	H406 - 41 ... - 260N4 H408 - 41 ... - 260N4 H410 - 41 ... - 260N4 H412 - 41 ... - 260N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 260N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 260

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 260N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 260N4

2GN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

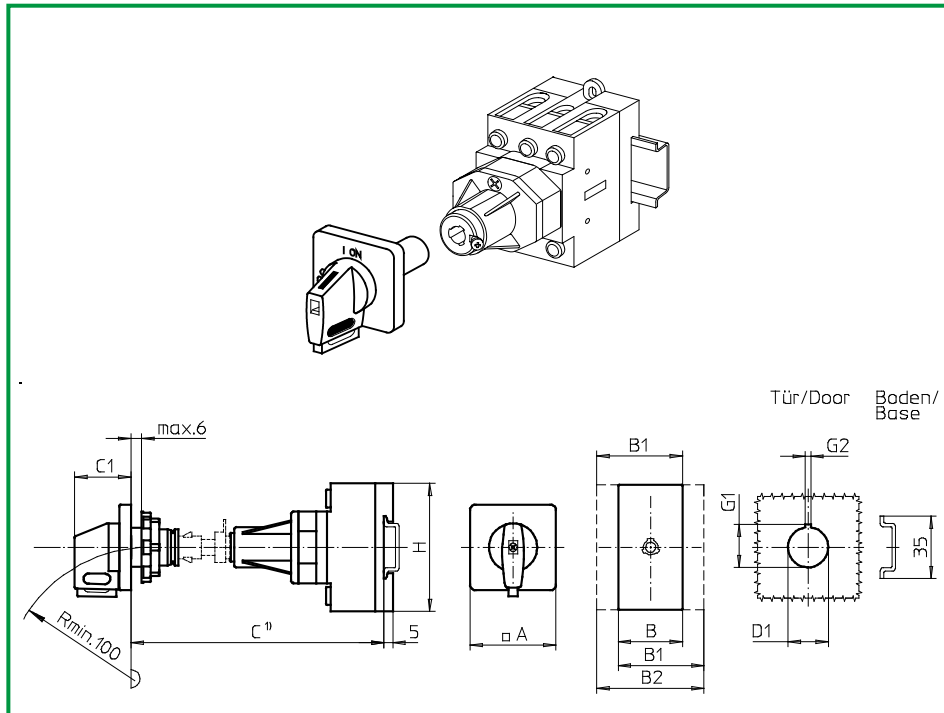
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

260V1 (IP66)

260V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 260V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 260V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 260V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 260V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 260V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 260V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 260V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 260V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module for mounting form 260V.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 260

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 260V1

2NV1 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 260V1

FAS4 - 9078

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 260V4

2NV4 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle red

Legend plate yellow for operator module 260V4

FBS4 - 9078

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

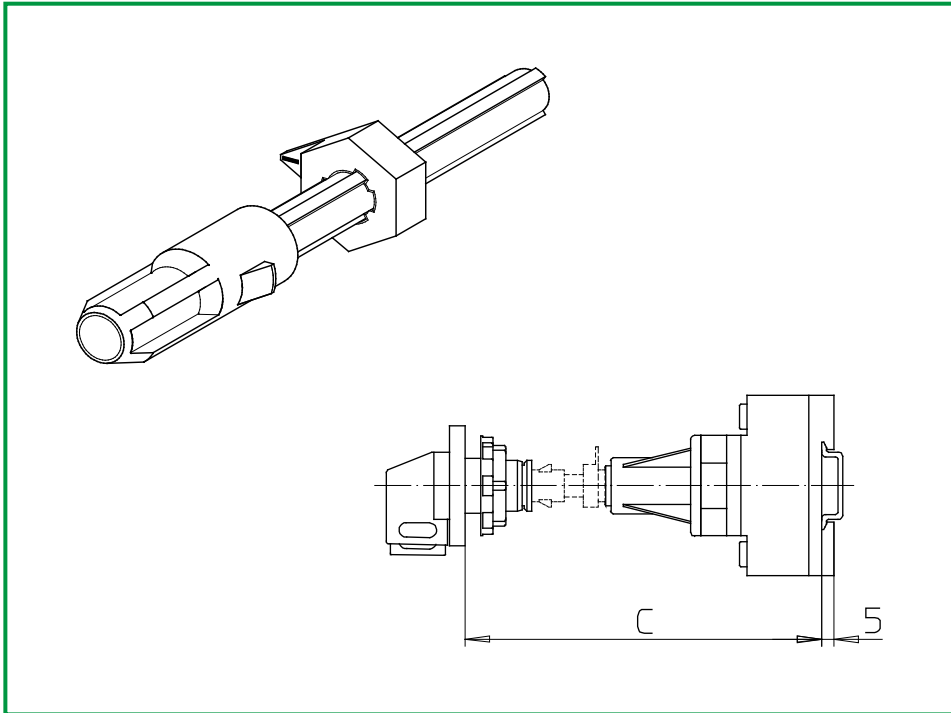
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B4-11.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

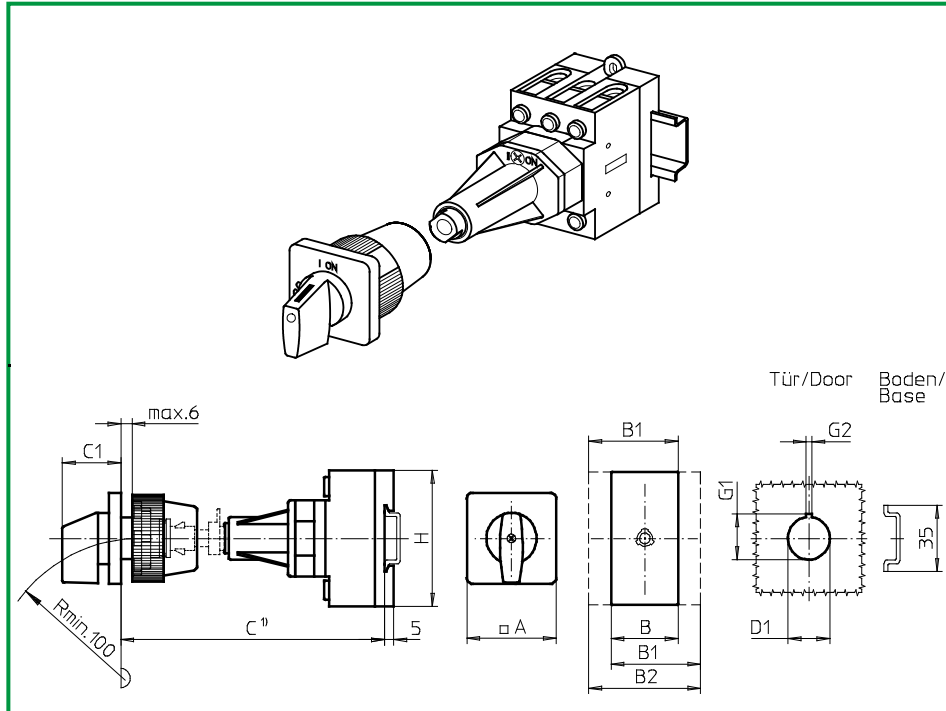
AVA8 - . . .

Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
165 ... 183 mm	177 ... 195 mm	AVA8 - 065
184 ... 208 mm	196 ... 220 mm	AVA8 - 090
209 ... 233 mm	221 ... 245 mm	AVA8 - 115
234 ... 258 mm	246 ... 270 mm	AVA8 - 140
259 ... 283 mm	271 ... 295 mm	AVA8 - 165
284 ... 308 mm	296 ... 320 mm	AVA8 - 190
309 ... 333 mm	321 ... 345 mm	AVA8 - 215
334 ... 358 mm	346 ... 370 mm	AVA8 - 240
359 ... 383 mm	371 ... 395 mm	AVA8 - 265
384 ... 408 mm	396 ... 420 mm	AVA8 - 290
409 ... 433 mm	421 ... 445 mm	AVA8 - 315
434 ... 458 mm	446 ... 470 mm	AVA8 - 340
459 ... 483 mm	471 ... 495 mm	AVA8 - 365
484 ... 508 mm	496 ... 520 mm	AVA8 - 390
509 ... 533 mm	521 ... 545 mm	AVA8 - 415
534 ... 558 mm	546 ... 570 mm	AVA8 - 440
559 ... 583 mm	571 ... 595 mm	AVA8 - 465
584 ... 608 mm	596 ... 620 mm	AVA8 - 490
609 ... 633 mm	621 ... 645 mm	AVA8 - 515
634 ... 658 mm	646 ... 670 mm	AVA8 - 540

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

283M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 283M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 283M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 283M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 283M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 283M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 283M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 283M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 283M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 283M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 281
BFB4 - 281

M-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 283M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

2NM1
2IM1

Legend plate silver for operator module 283M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

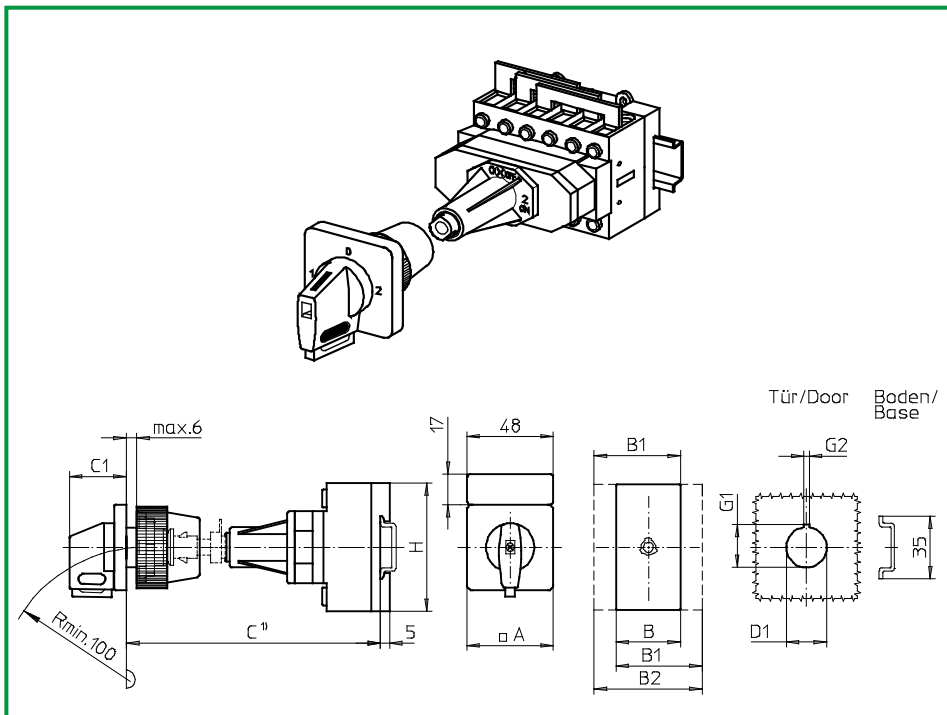
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock
 Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting
 ø 22,5 mm on the front

283V1 (IP66)
293V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 283V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 283V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 283V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 283V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 293V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 293V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 293V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 293V1

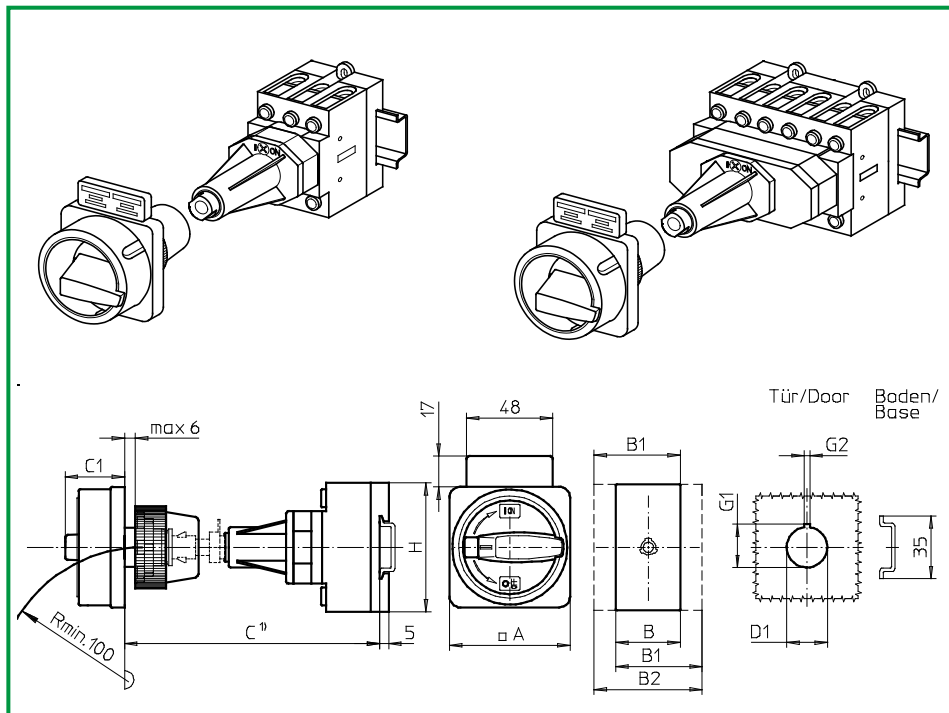
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 283V1/ 293V1	H400-E	BFB4 - 281
V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 283V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		2IV1 - 12
V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 293V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		2IV1 - 99
Legend plate silver for operator module 283V1/ 293V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

281M1 (IP66)

281M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 281M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 281

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 281M1

2GM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GM4

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 281M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZ2 - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

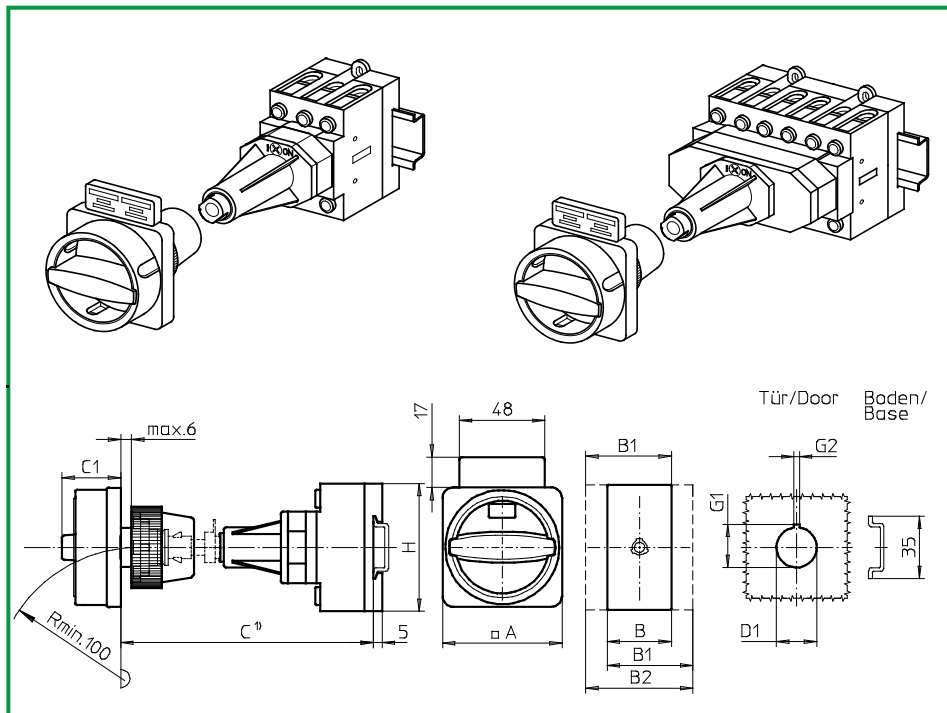
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

281N1 (IP66)

281N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 281N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 281

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 281N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 281N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZZ - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

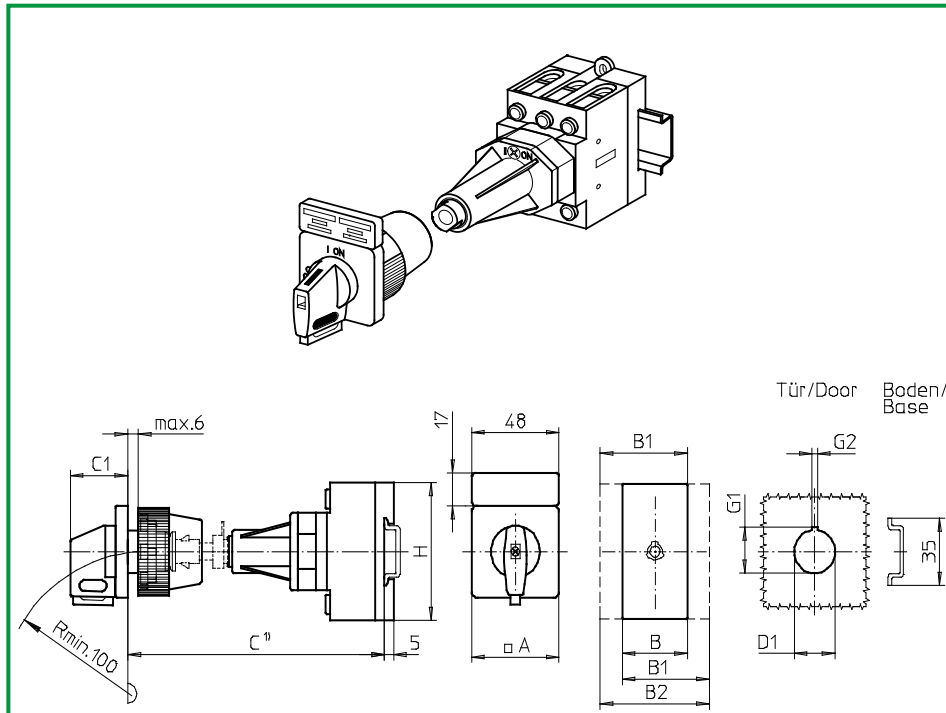
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

281V1 (IP66)

281V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 281V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 281V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 281V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 281V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 281V.

V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 281V1

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 281V1

V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 281V4

Escutcheon black, handle red

Legend plate yellow for operator module 281V4

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 281
2NV1 - 09

FAS4 - 9078
2NV4 - 09

FBS4 - 9078
FAZ2 - 8041
TCA4
TCB4

H400-A 1x / -D 2x
H400-A/ -D

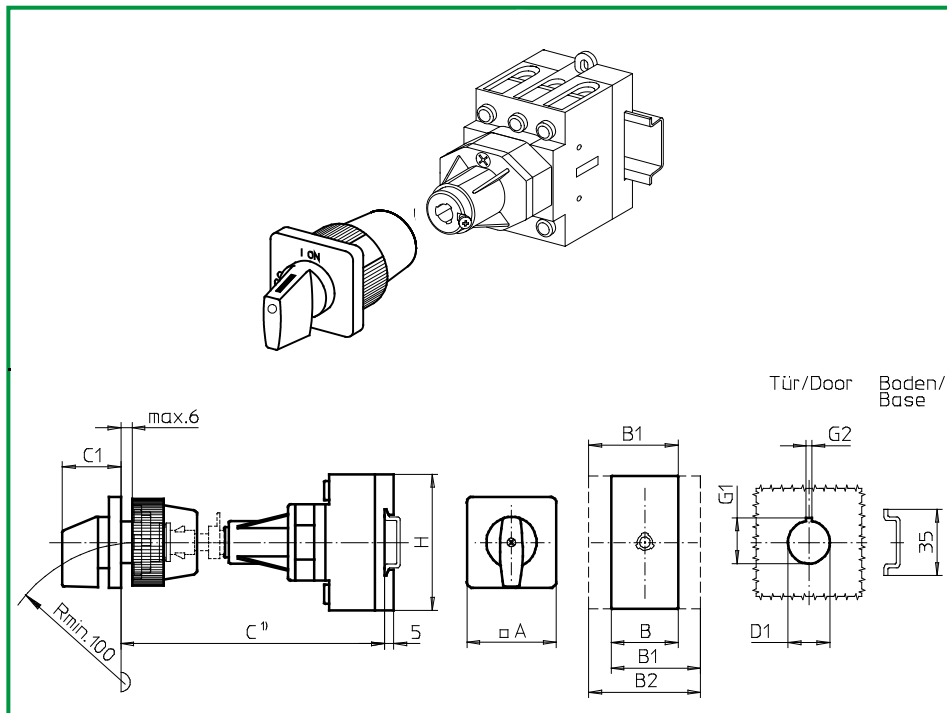
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

263M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 263M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 263M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 263M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 263M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 263M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 263M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 263M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 263M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 263M1

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 261

H400-E

BFB4 - 261

M-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 263M1

H400-A/ -D

2NM1

Escutcheon black, handle black

H400-E

2IM1

Legend plate silver for operator module 263M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

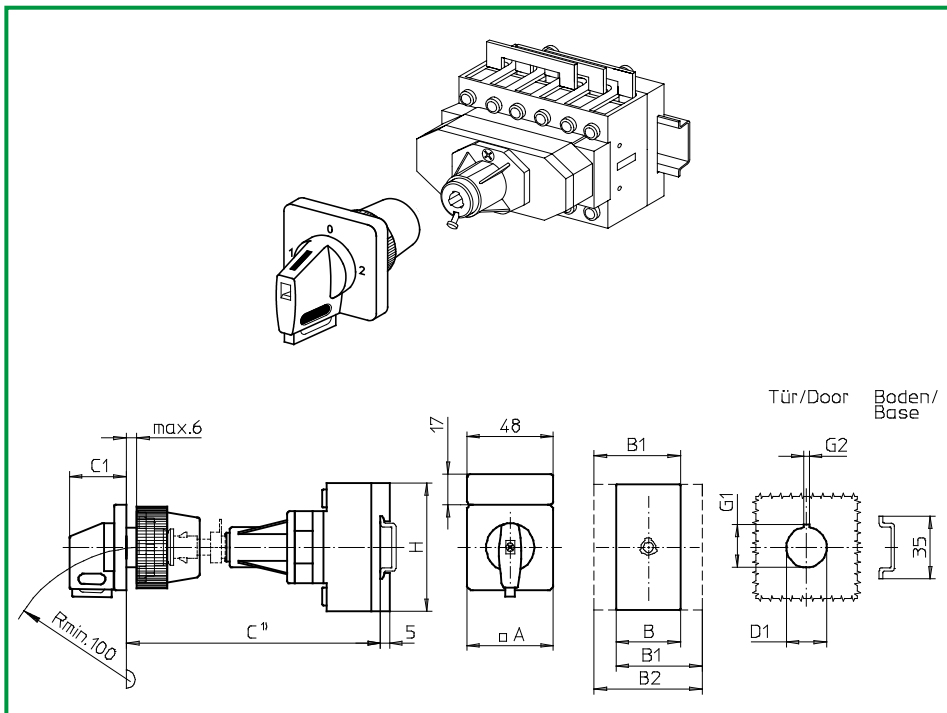
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

263V1 (IP66)

451V1 (IP66)

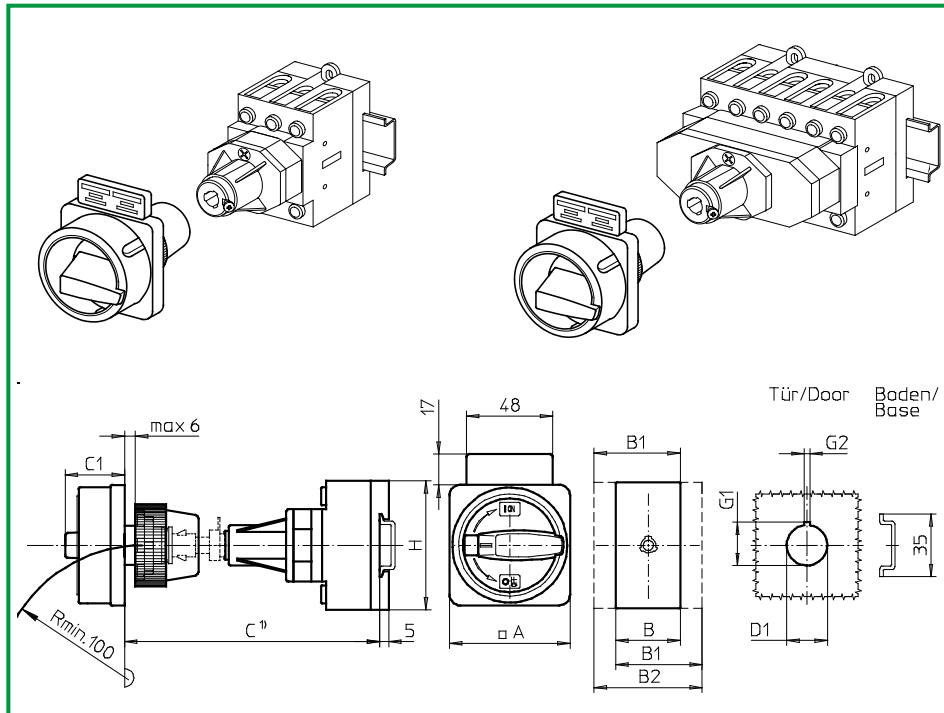
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 263V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 263V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 263V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 263V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 451V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 451V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 451V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 451V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 263V1/ 451V1	H400-E	BFB4 - 261
V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 263V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		2IV1 - 12
V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 451V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		2IV1 - 99
Legend plate silver for operator module 263V1/ 451V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

261M1 (IP66)

261M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261M4

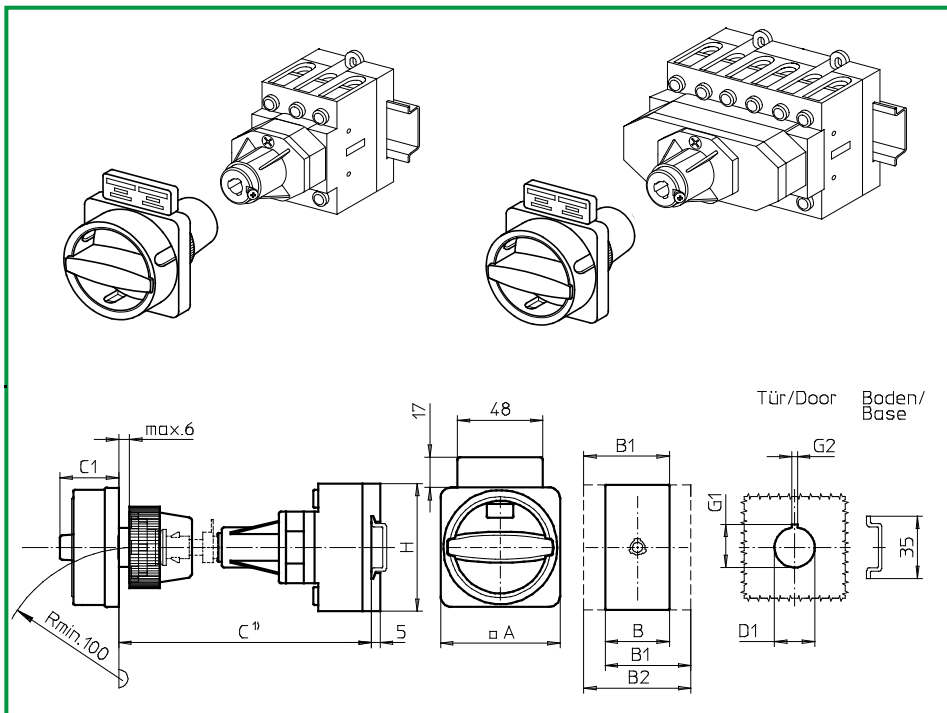
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 261M.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 261
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 261M1		2GM1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 261M4		2GM4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

261N1 (IP66)

261N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 261N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 261

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 261N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 261N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

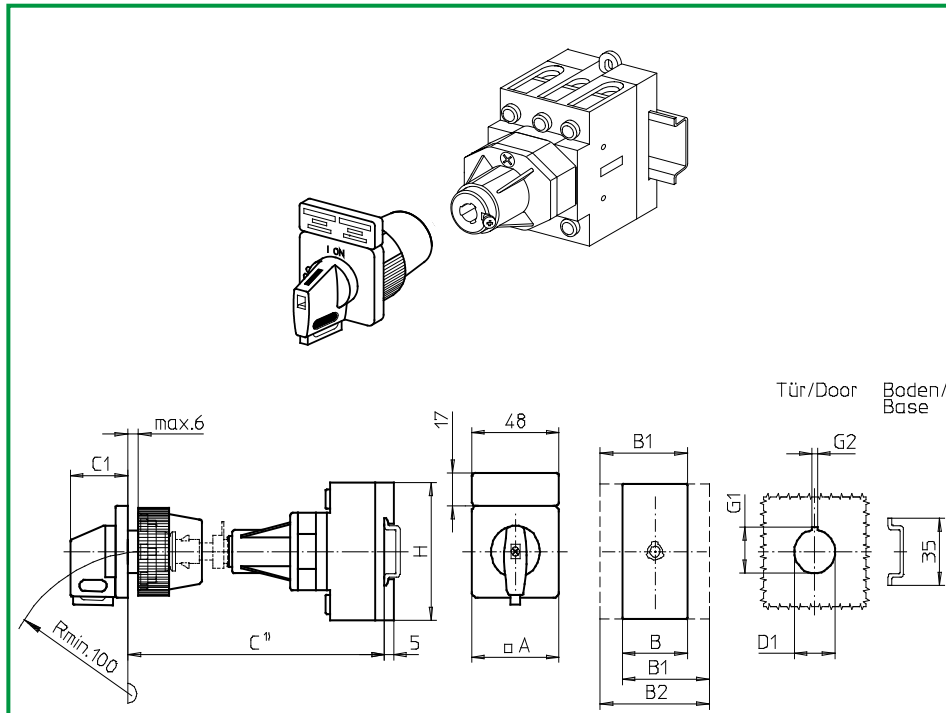
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

261V1 (IP66)

261V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 261V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 261V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 261V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 261V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 261V.

V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 261V1

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 261V1

V-Operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 261V4

Escutcheon black, handle red

Legend plate yellow for operator module 261V4

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 261
2NV1 - 09

FAS4 - 9078
2NV4 - 09

H400-A 1x / -D 2x
H400-A/ -D

FBS4 - 9078
FAZ2 - 8041
TCA4
TCB4

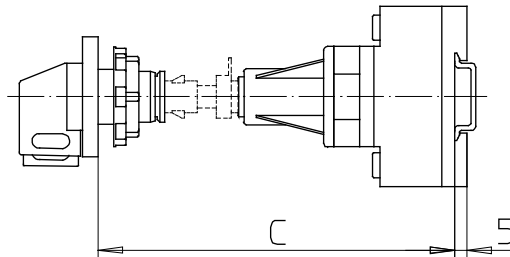
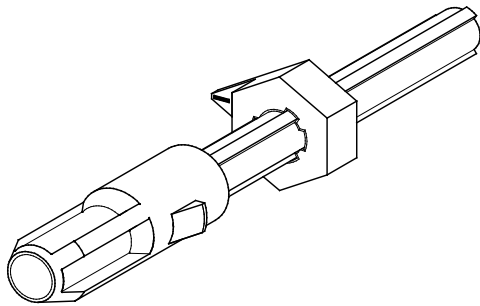
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	39	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B5-11.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

Ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVA8 - . . .

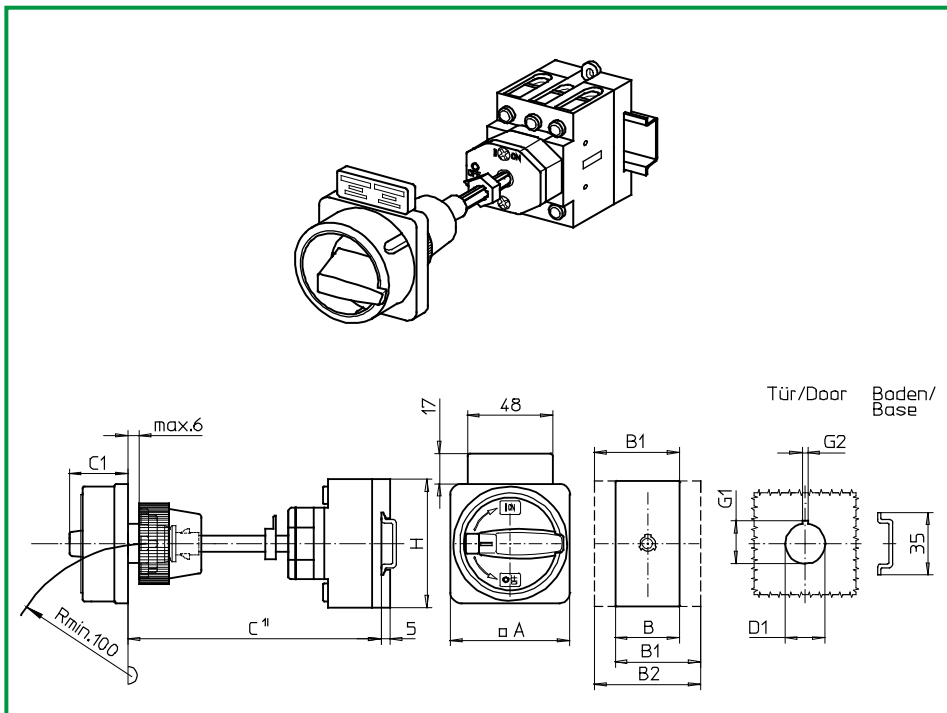
Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
165 ... 183 mm	177 ... 195 mm	AVA8 - 065
184 ... 208 mm	196 ... 220 mm	AVA8 - 090
209 ... 233 mm	221 ... 245 mm	AVA8 - 115
234 ... 258 mm	246 ... 270 mm	AVA8 - 140
259 ... 283 mm	271 ... 295 mm	AVA8 - 165
284 ... 308 mm	296 ... 320 mm	AVA8 - 190
309 ... 333 mm	321 ... 345 mm	AVA8 - 215
334 ... 358 mm	346 ... 370 mm	AVA8 - 240
359 ... 383 mm	371 ... 395 mm	AVA8 - 265
384 ... 408 mm	396 ... 420 mm	AVA8 - 290
409 ... 433 mm	421 ... 445 mm	AVA8 - 315
434 ... 458 mm	446 ... 470 mm	AVA8 - 340
459 ... 483 mm	471 ... 495 mm	AVA8 - 365
484 ... 508 mm	496 ... 520 mm	AVA8 - 390
509 ... 533 mm	521 ... 545 mm	AVA8 - 415
534 ... 558 mm	546 ... 570 mm	AVA8 - 440
559 ... 583 mm	571 ... 595 mm	AVA8 - 465
584 ... 608 mm	596 ... 620 mm	AVA8 - 490
609 ... 633 mm	621 ... 645 mm	AVA8 - 515
634 ... 658 mm	646 ... 670 mm	AVA8 - 540

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 115 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

312M1 (IP66)

312M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 312M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 312M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 312M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 312M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 312M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 312M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 312M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 312M4

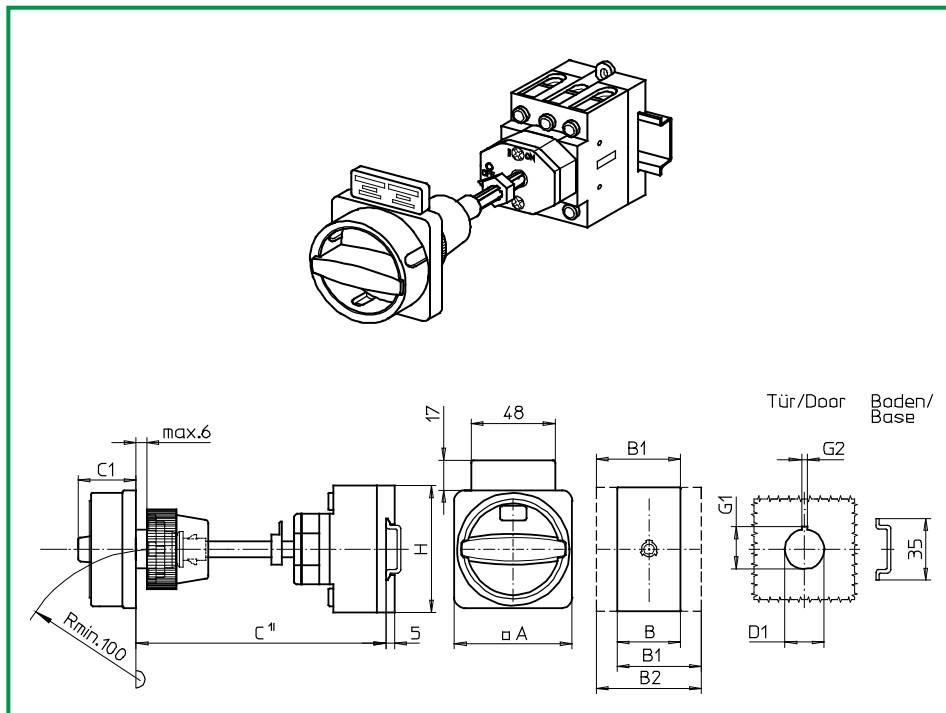
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 312M.	H400-A	BFA4 - 312 2GM1
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 312M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		2GM4
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 312M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		FAZ2 - 8041
Additional top escutcheon plate		TCA4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x	TCB4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A 1x	

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	115	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹) Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 115 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

312N1 (IP66)

312N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 312N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 312N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 312N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 312N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 312N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 312N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 312N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 312N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 312N.

H400-A

BFA4 - 312

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 312N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 312N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A 1x

TCB4

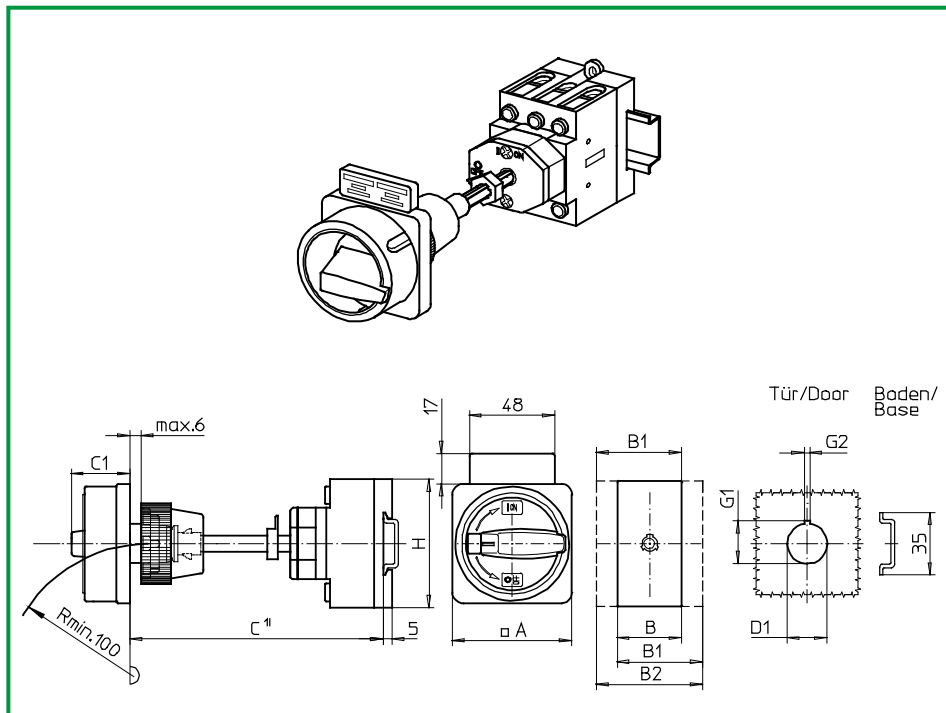
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	115	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 120 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

313M1 (IP66)

313M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 313M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 313M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 313M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 313M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 313M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 313M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 313M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 313M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 313M.

H400-A

BFA4 - 313

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 313M1

2GM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GM4

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 313M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A 1x

TCB4

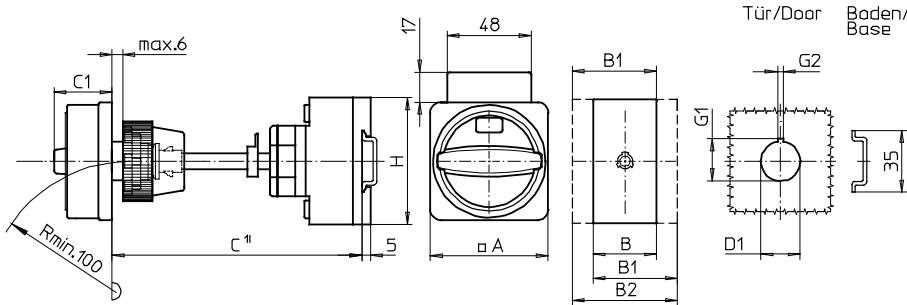
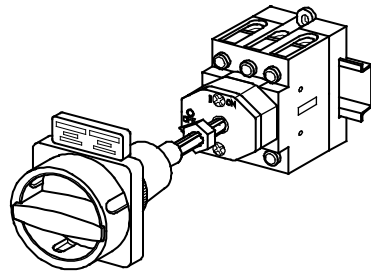
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	120	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 120 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

313N1 (IP66)

313N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 313N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 313N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 313N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 313N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 313N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 313N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 313N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 313N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 313N.

H400-A

**BFA4 - 313
2GN1**

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 313N1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 313N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A 1x

TCB4

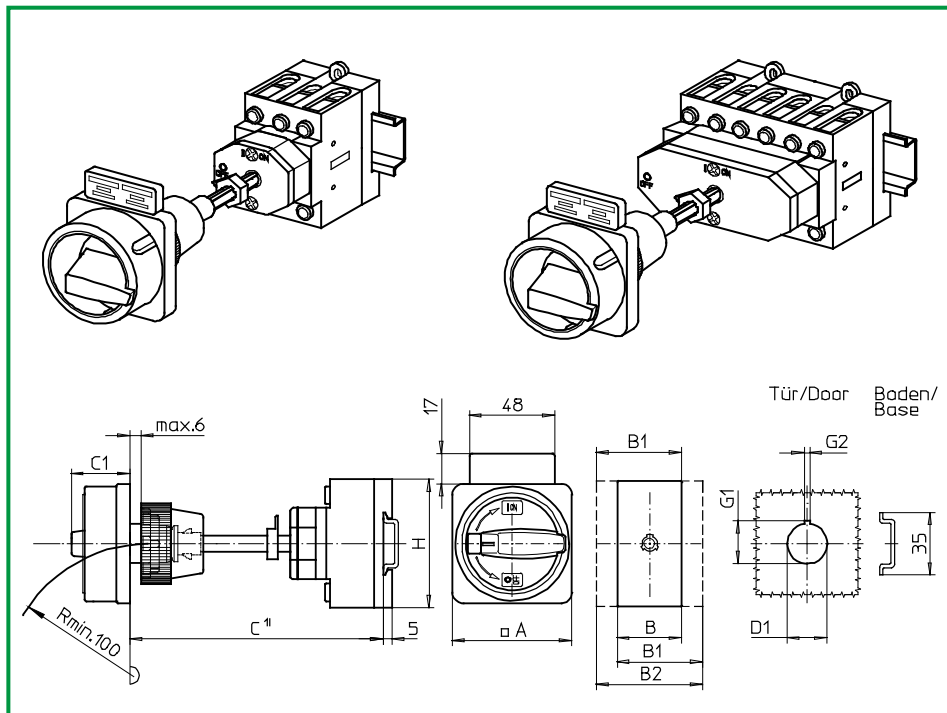
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	120	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =125 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

314M1 (IP66)

314M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 314M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 314M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 314M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 314M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 314M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 314M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 314M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 314M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 314M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 314
BFB4 - 314
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 314M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 314M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

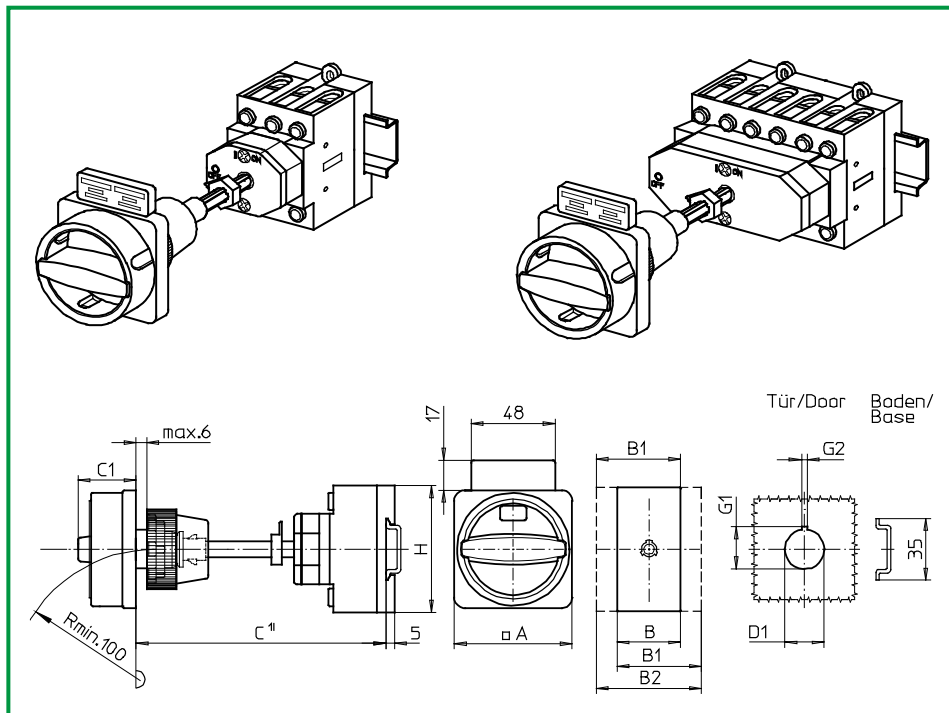
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	125	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	125	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =125 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

314N1 (IP66)

314N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 314N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 314N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 314N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 314N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 314N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 314N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 314N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 314N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 314N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 314
BFB4 - 314
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 314N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 314N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

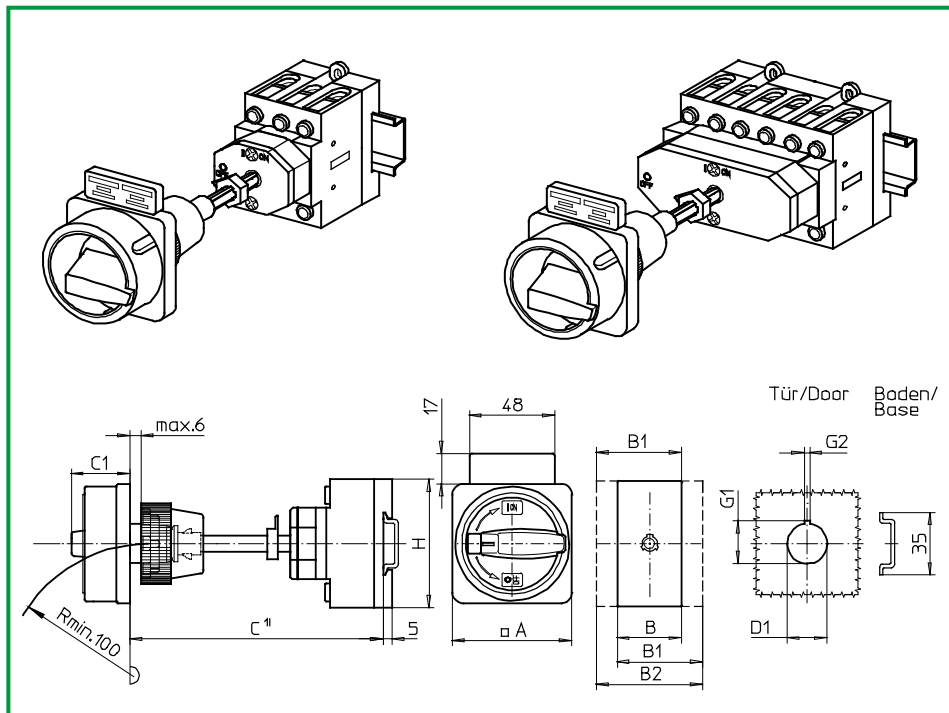
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	125	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	125	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 130 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

315M1 (IP66)

315M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 315M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 315M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 315M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 315M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 315M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 315M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 315M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 315M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 315M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 315
BFB4 - 315
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 315M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 315M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

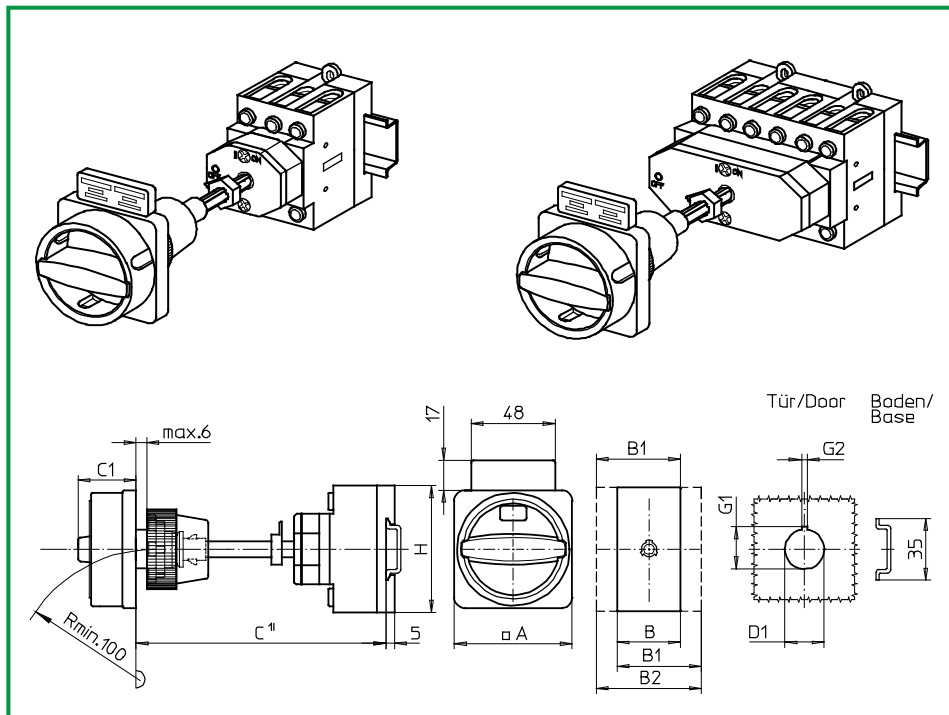
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	130	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	130	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 130 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

315N1 (IP66)

315N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 315N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 315N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 315N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 315N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 315N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 315N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 315N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 315N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 315N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 315
BFB4 - 315
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 315N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 315N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

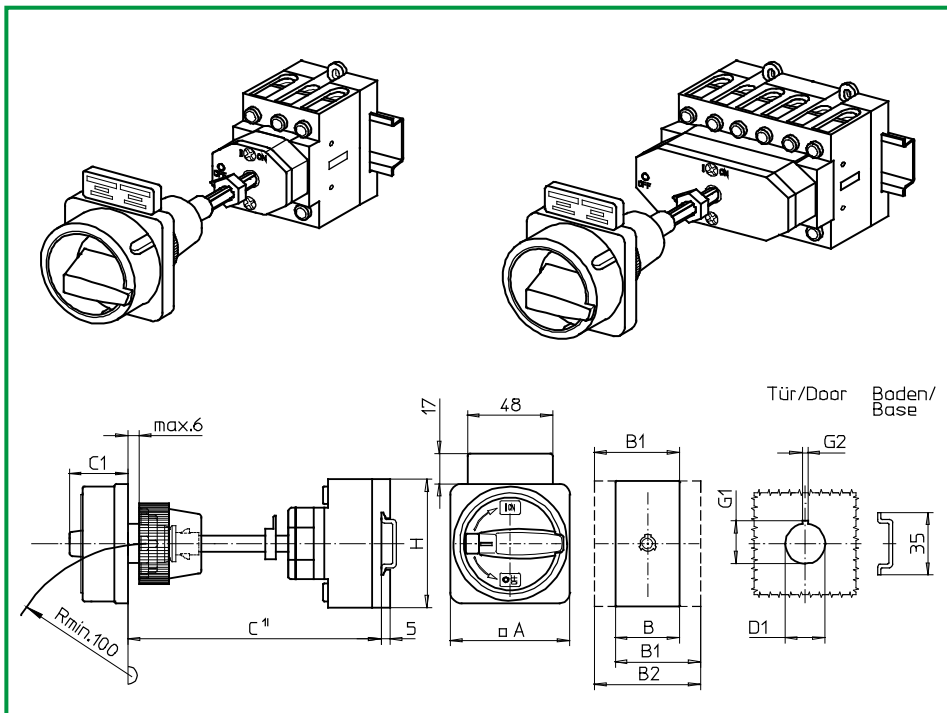
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	130	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	130	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =135 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

316M1 (IP66)

316M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 316M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 316M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 316M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 316M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 316M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 316M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 316M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 316M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 316M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 316
BFB4 - 316
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 316M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 316M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

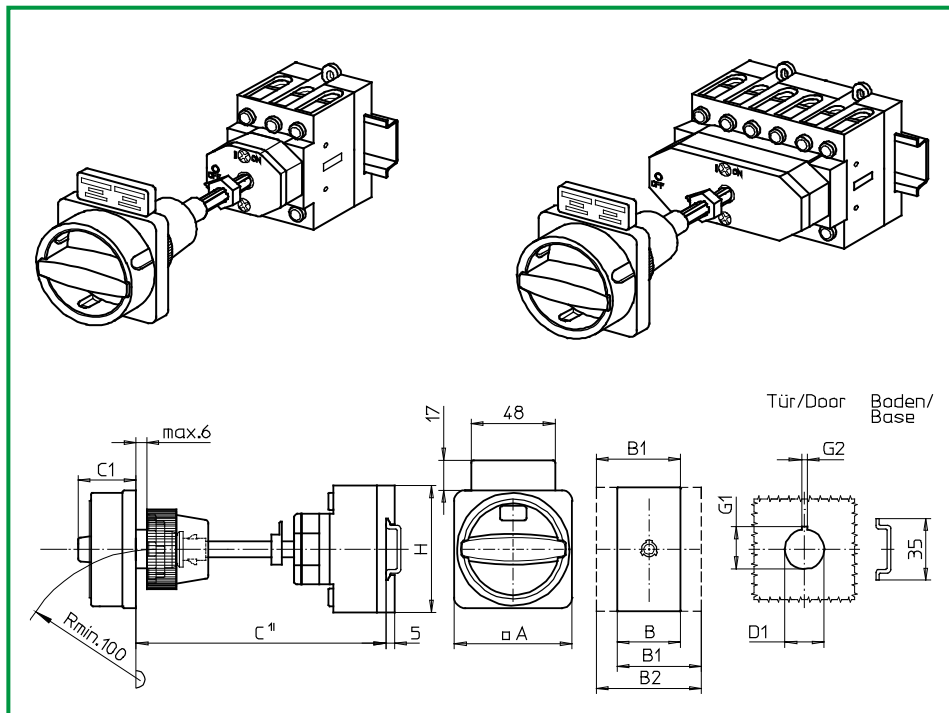
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	135	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	135	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 135 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

316N1 (IP66)

316N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 316N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 316N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 316N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 316N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 316N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 316N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 316N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 316N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 316N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 316
BFB4 - 316
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 316N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 316N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GN4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

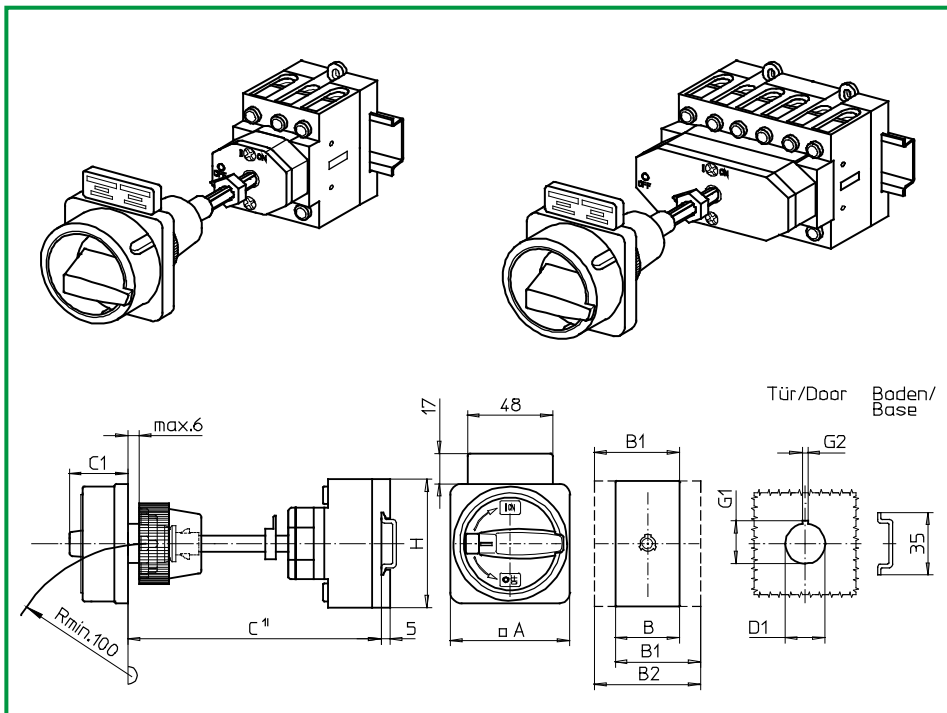
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	135	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	135	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =140 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

317M1 (IP66)

317M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 317M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 317M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 317M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 317M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 317M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 317M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 317M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 317M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 317M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 317
BFB4 - 317
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 317M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 317M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

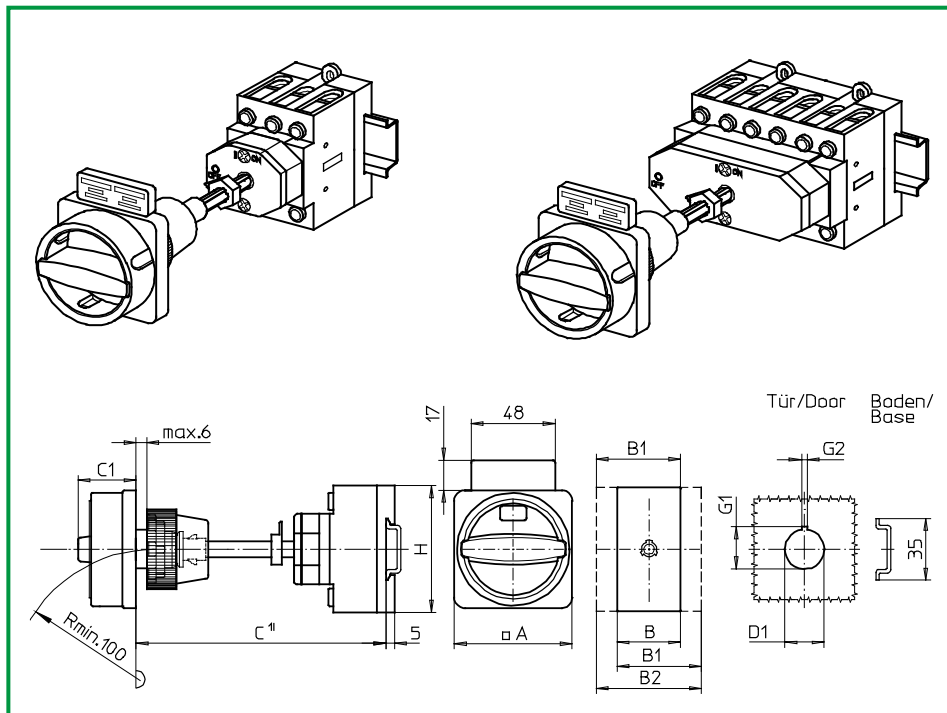
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	140	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	140	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =140 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

317N1 (IP66)

317N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 317N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 317N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 317N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 317N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 317N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 317N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 317N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 317N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 317N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 317
BFB4 - 317
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 317N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 317N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GN4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

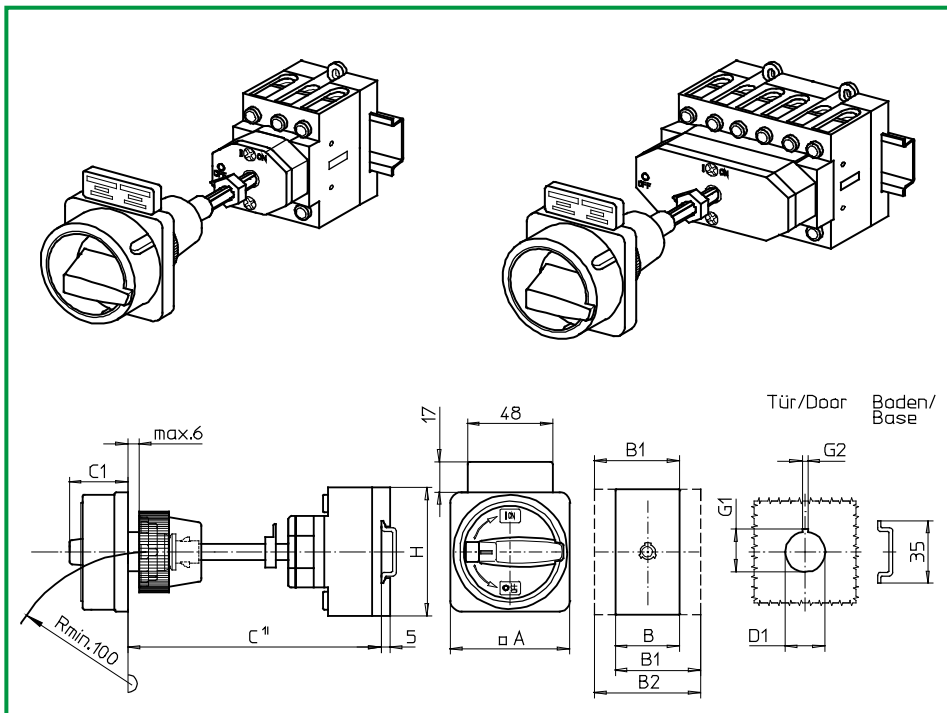
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	140	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	140	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =145 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

318M1 (IP66)

318M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 318M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 318M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 318M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 318M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 318M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 318M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 318M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 318M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 318M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 318
BFB4 - 318
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 318M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 318M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

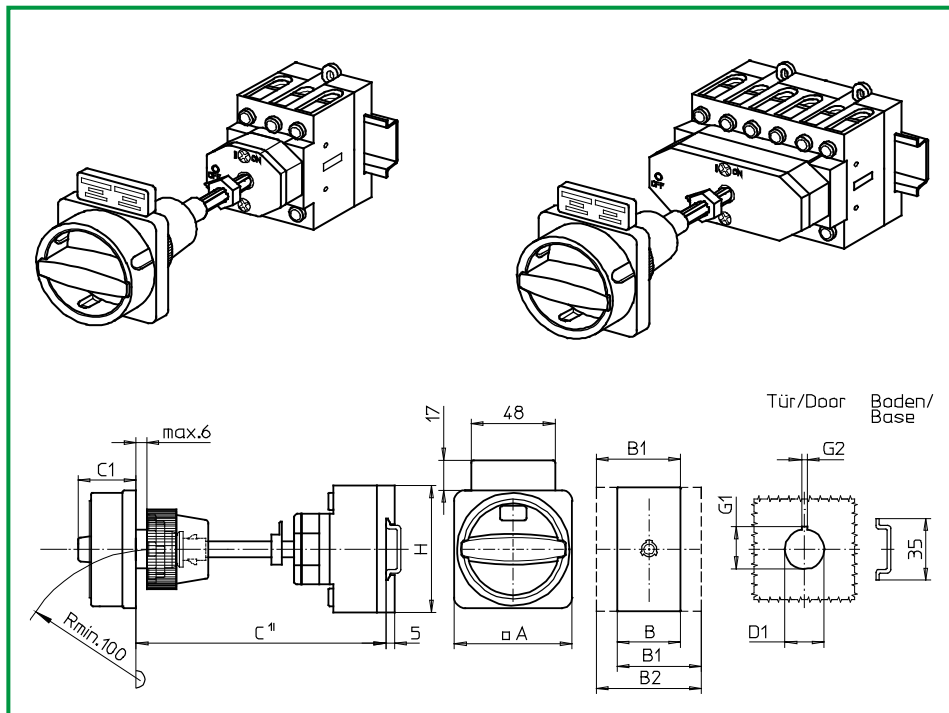
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	145	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	145	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =145 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

318N1 (IP66)

318N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 318N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 318N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 318N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 318N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 318N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 318N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 318N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 318N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 318N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 318
BFB4 - 318
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 318N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 318N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

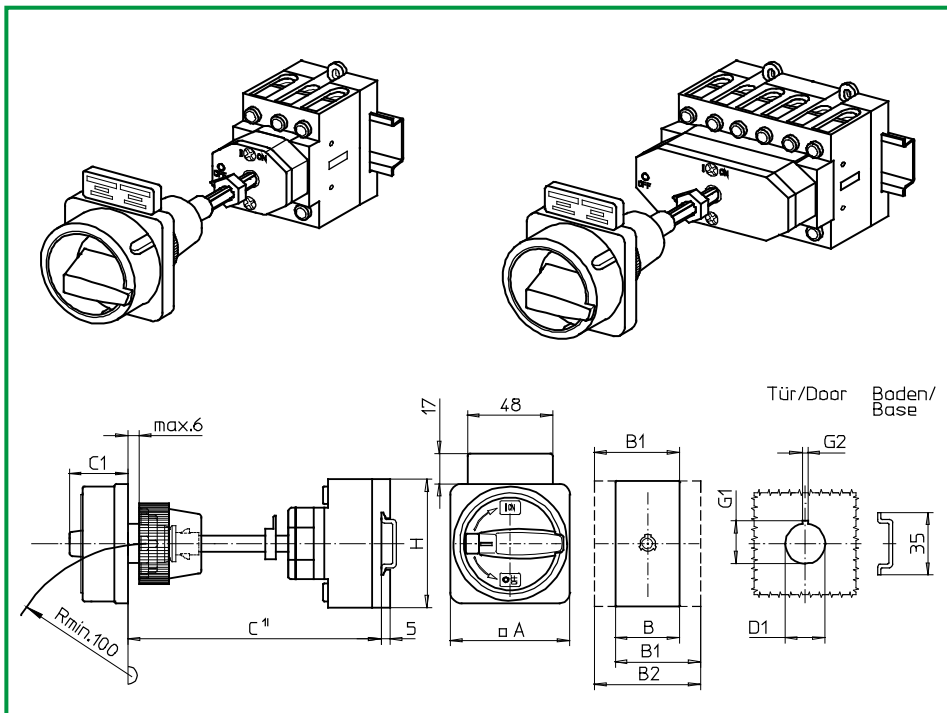
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	145	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	145	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 150 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

319M1 (IP66)

319M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 319M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 319M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 319M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 319M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 319M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 319M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 319M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 319M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 319M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 319
BFB4 - 319
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 319M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 319M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

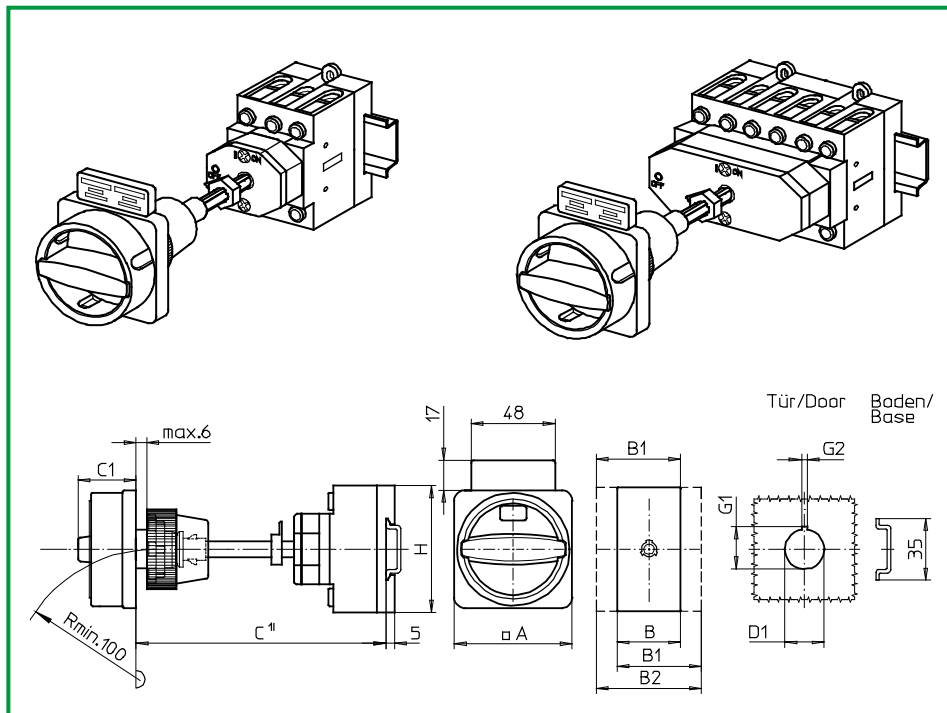
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	150	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	150	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹) Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 150 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

319N1 (IP66)

319N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 319N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 319N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 319N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 319N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 319N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 319N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 319N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 319N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 319N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 319
BFB4 - 319
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 319N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 319N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

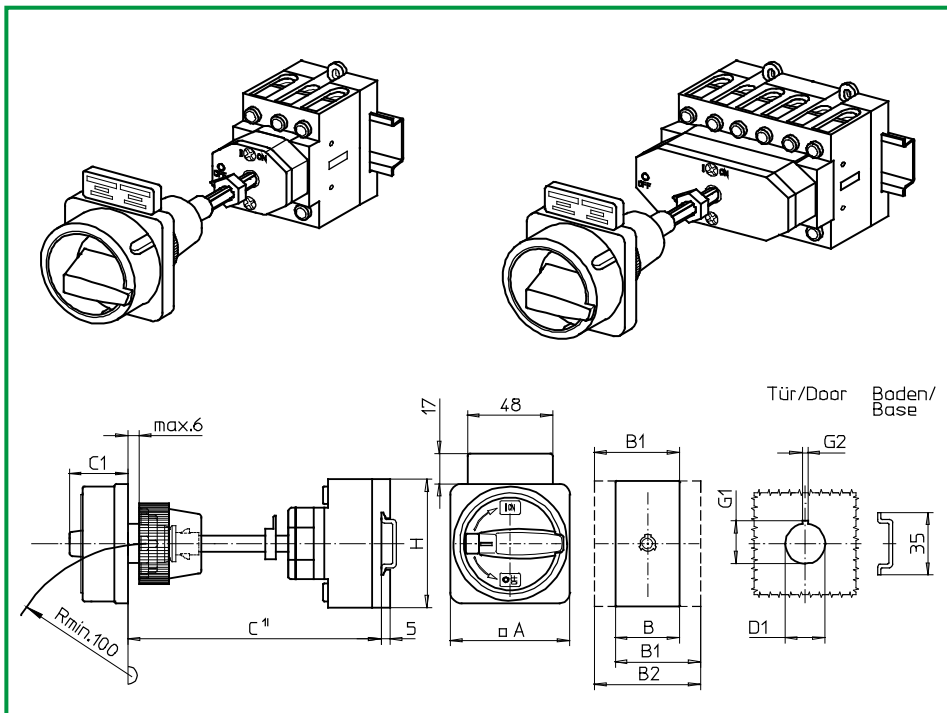
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	150	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	150	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =155 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

320M1 (IP66)

320M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 320M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 320M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 320M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 320M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 320M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 320M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 320M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 320M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 320M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 320
BFB4 - 320
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 320M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 320M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

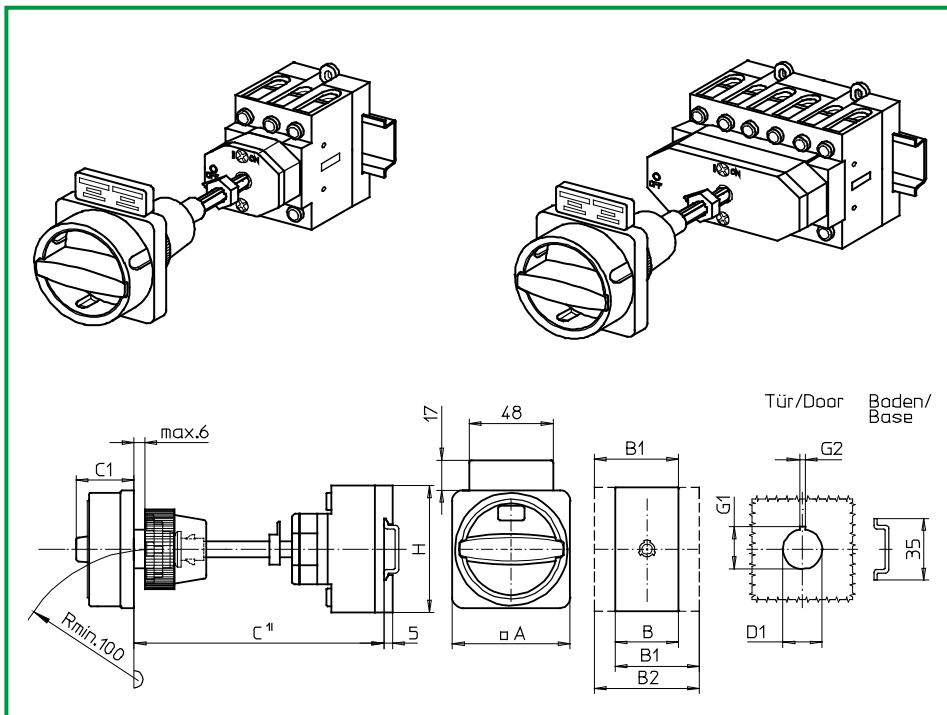
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	155	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	155	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹) Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 155 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

320N1 (IP66)

320N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 320N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 320N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 320N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 320N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 320N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 320N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 320N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 320N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 320N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 320
BFB4 - 320
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 320N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 320N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

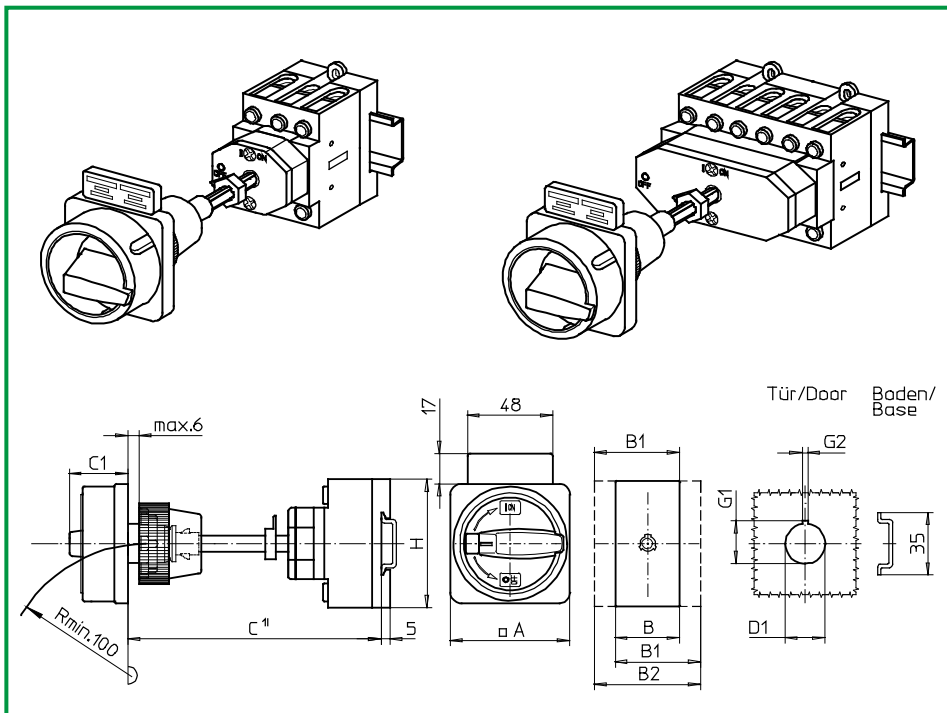
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	155	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	155	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C =160 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

321M1 (IP66)

321M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 321M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 321M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 321M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 321M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 321M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 321M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 321M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 321M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 321M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 321
BFB4 - 321
2GM1

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 321M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 321M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

2GM4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

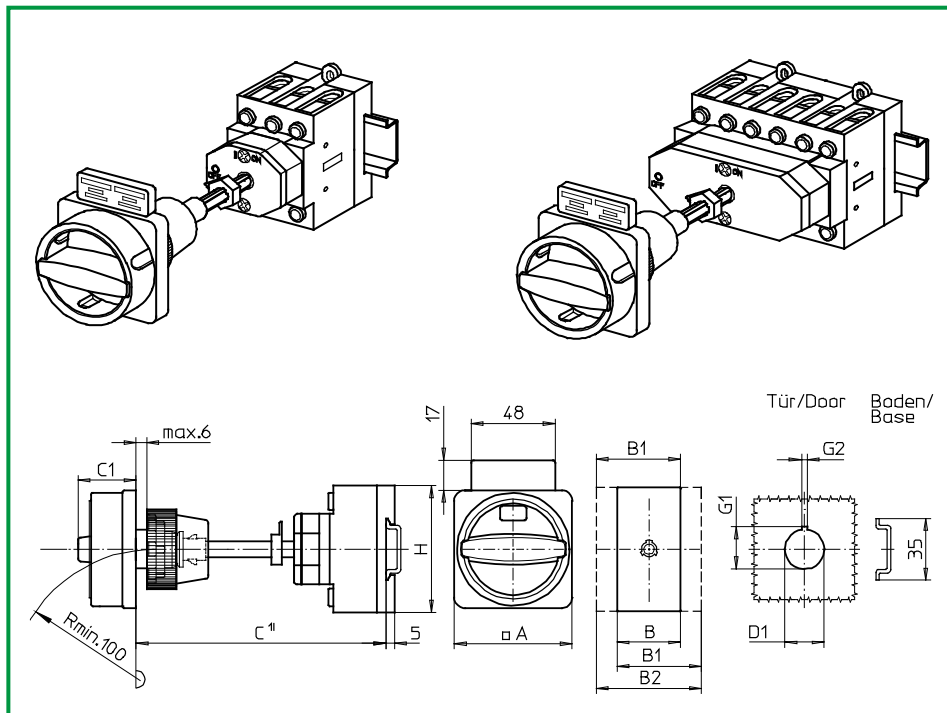
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	160	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	160	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 160 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

321N1 (IP66)

321N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 321N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 321N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 321N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 321N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 321N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 321N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 321N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 321N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 321N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 321
BFB4 - 321
2GN1

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 321N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 321N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

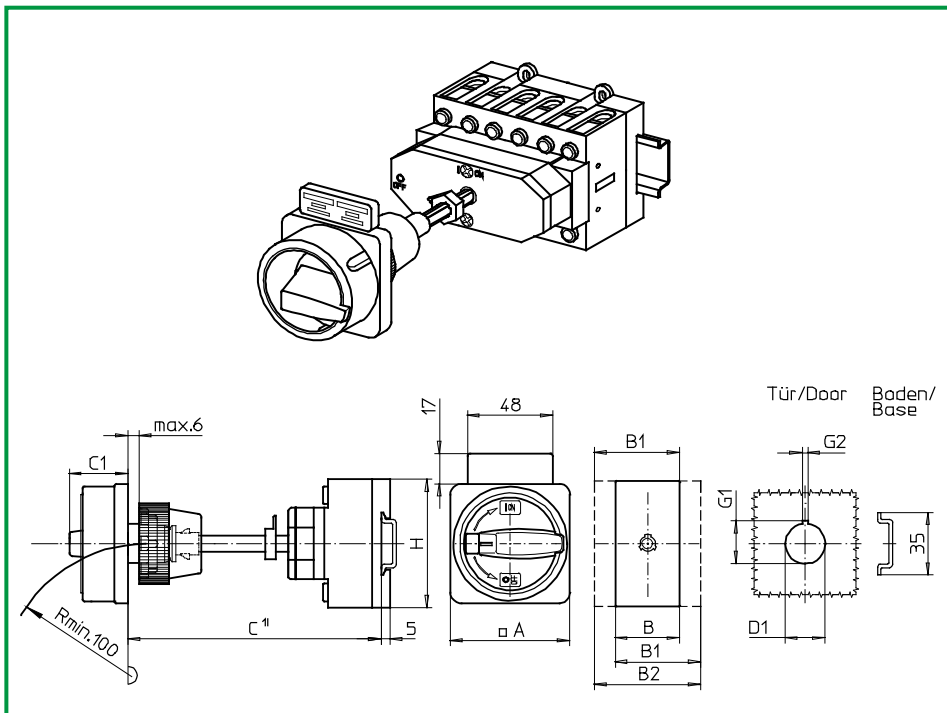
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	160	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	160	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 165 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

322M1 (IP66)

322M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 322M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 322M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 322M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 322M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 322M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 322M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 322M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 322M4

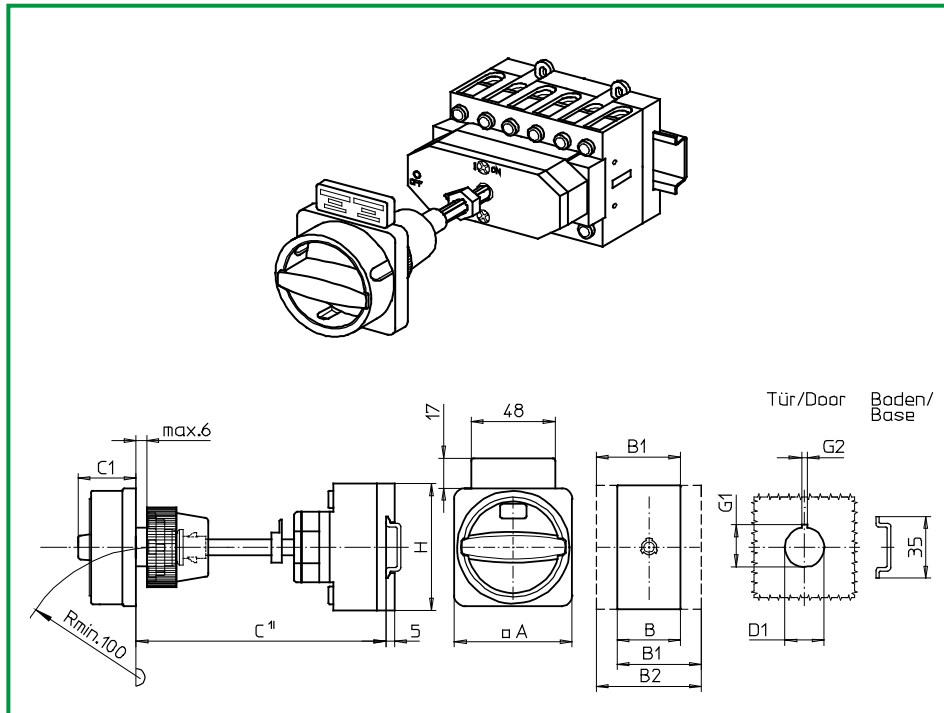
SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module for mounting form 322M.		H400-D	BFB4 - 322
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 322M1			2GM1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black			
M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 322M4			2GM4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red			
Additional top escutcheon plate			FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole		H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole		H400-D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-D	67	140	159	178	165	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹) Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 165 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

322N1 (IP66)

322N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 322N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 322N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 322N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 322N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 322N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 322N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 322N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 322N4

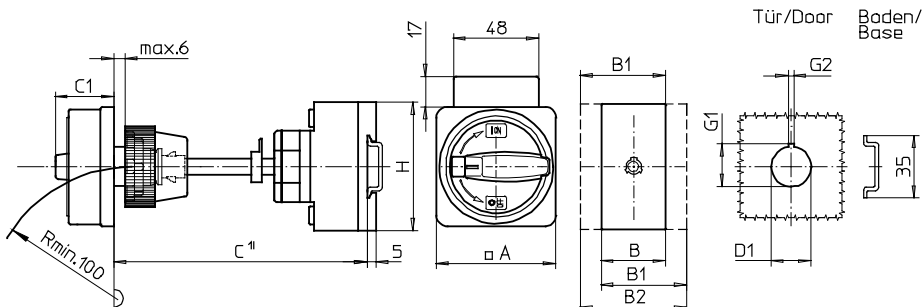
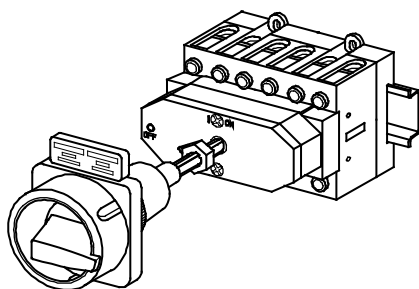
SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module for mounting form 322N.		H400-D	BFB4 - 322
N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 322N1			2GN1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black			
N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 322N4			2GN4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red			
Additional top escutcheon plate			FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole		H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole		H400-D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-D	67	140	159	178	165	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 170 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

323M1 (IP66)

323M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 323M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 323M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 323M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 323M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 323M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 323M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 323M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 323M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 323M.

H400-D

BFB4 - 323

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 323M1

2GM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GM4

M-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 323M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZ2 - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-D

TCB4

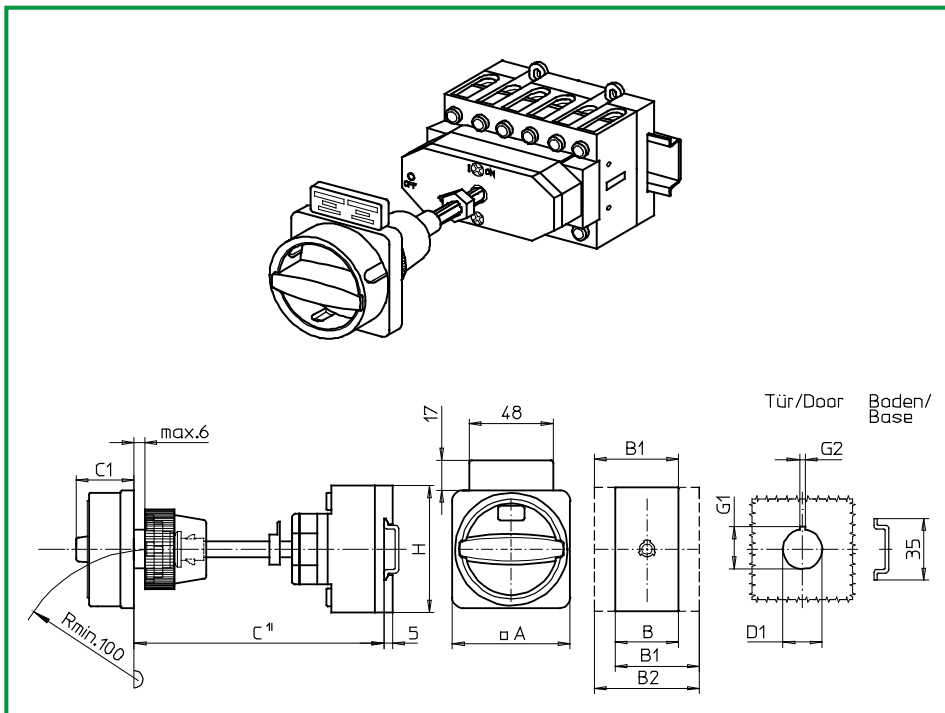
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-D	67	140	159	178	165	38	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product line
H400-D**

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 170 mm

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

323N1 (IP66)

323N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 323N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 323N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 323N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 323N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 323N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 323N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 323N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 323N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 323N.

H400-D

BFB4 - 323

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 323N1

2GN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

2GN4

N-Padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 323N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-D

TCB4

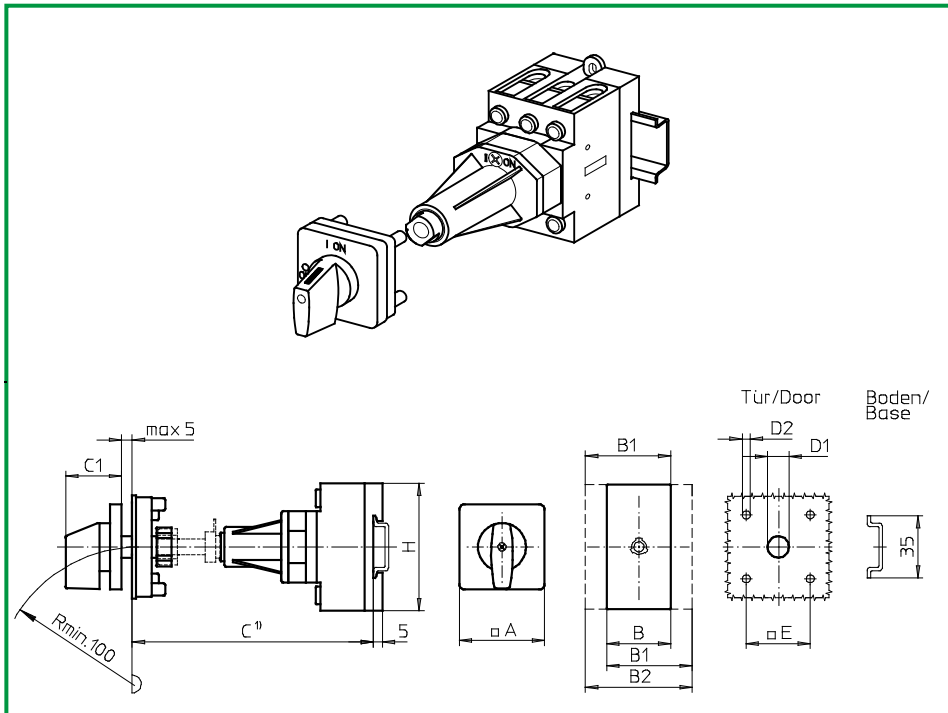
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-D	67	140	159	178	165	33	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

441M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 441M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 441M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 441M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 441M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 441M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 441M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 441M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 441M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 441M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 441
BFB4 - 441
4AM1

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 441M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 441M1

FAS4 - 9...(FA number)

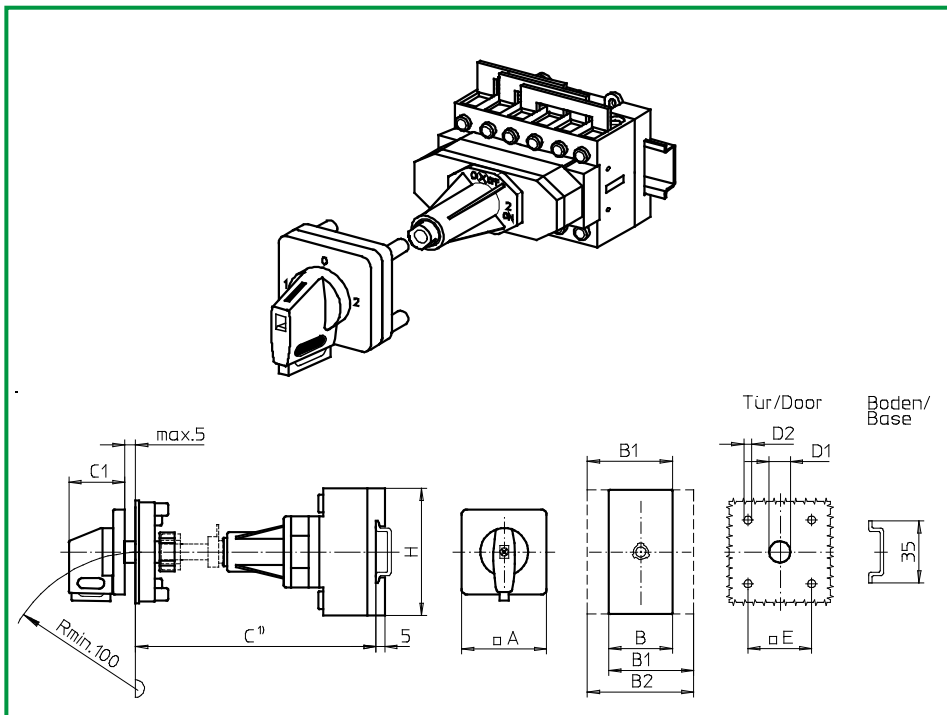
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

441V1 (IP66)

442V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 441V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 441V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 441V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 441V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 442V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 442V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 442V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 442V1

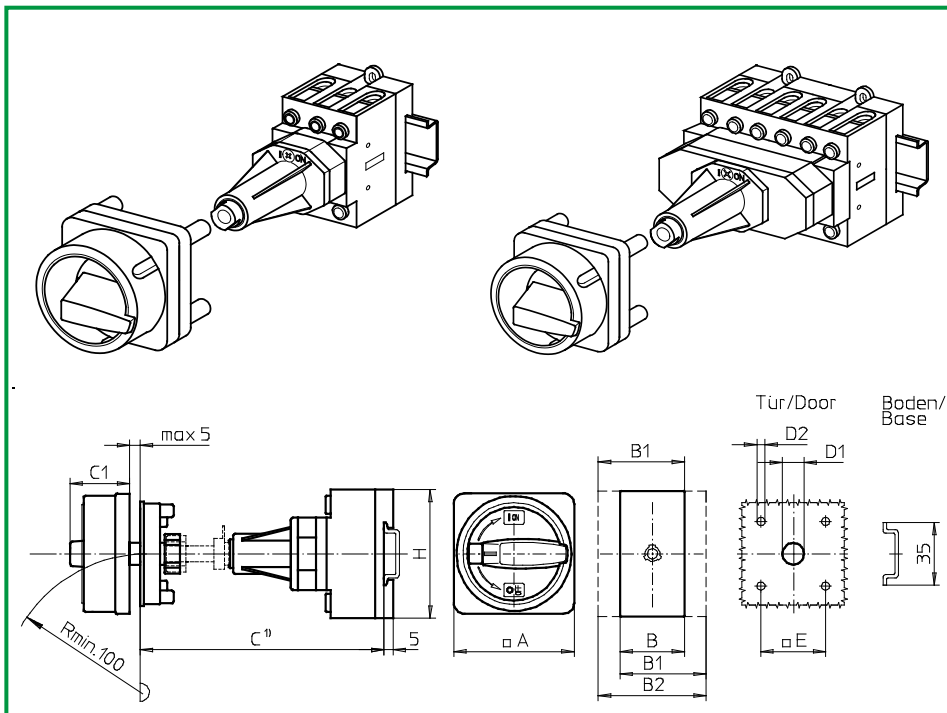
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 441V1/ 442V1	H400-E	BFB4 - 441
V -operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 441V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 12
V -operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 442V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 99
Legend plate silver for operator module 441V1/ 442V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

432M1 (IP66)

432M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 432M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 432

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 432M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 432M4

4CM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

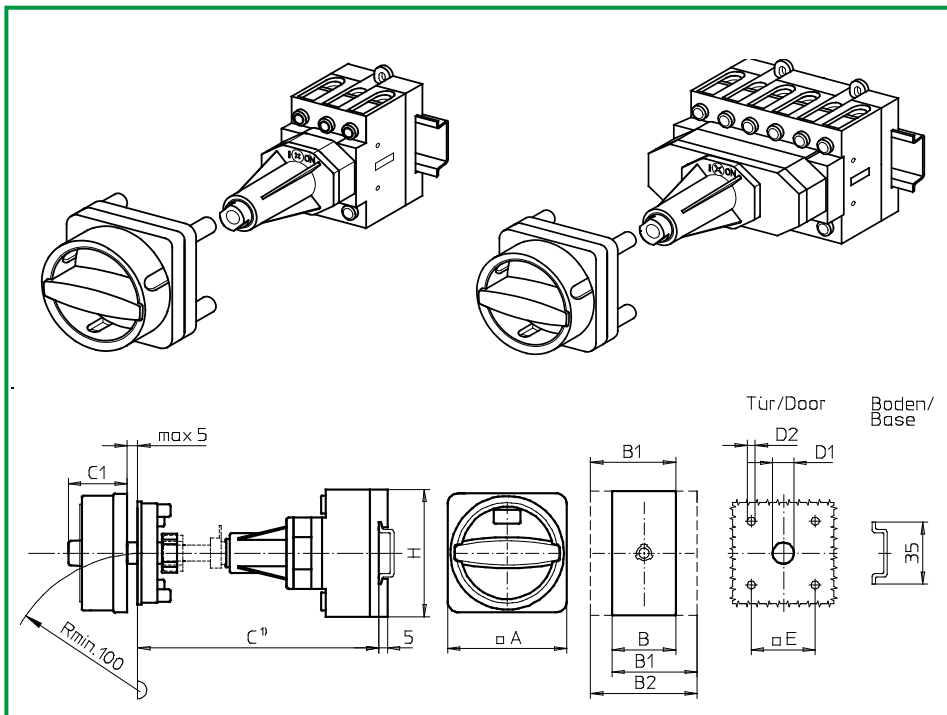
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

432N1 (IP66)

432N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 432N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 432

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 432N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 432N4

4CN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

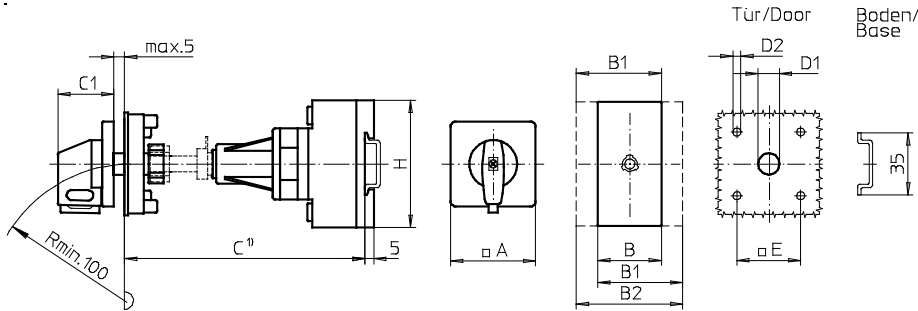
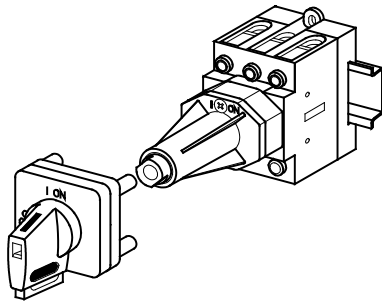
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

432V1 (IP66)

432V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 432V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 432V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 432V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 432V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 432V. H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 441

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 432V1

4AV1 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 432V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 432V4

4AV4 - 09

Escutcheon black, handle red

Legend plate yellow for operator module 432V4

FBS4 - 9... (FA number)

Terminal cover 3 pole.

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

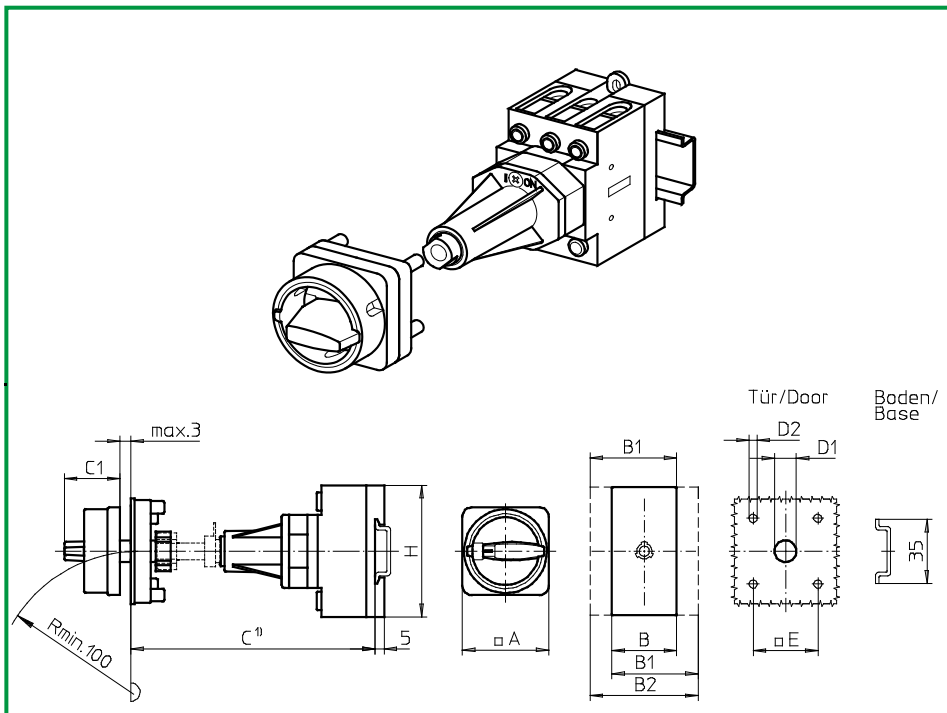
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

431M1 (IP66)

431M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 431M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 431M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 431M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 431M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 431M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 431M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 431M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 431M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 431M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 431

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 431M1

4BM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 431M4

4BM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

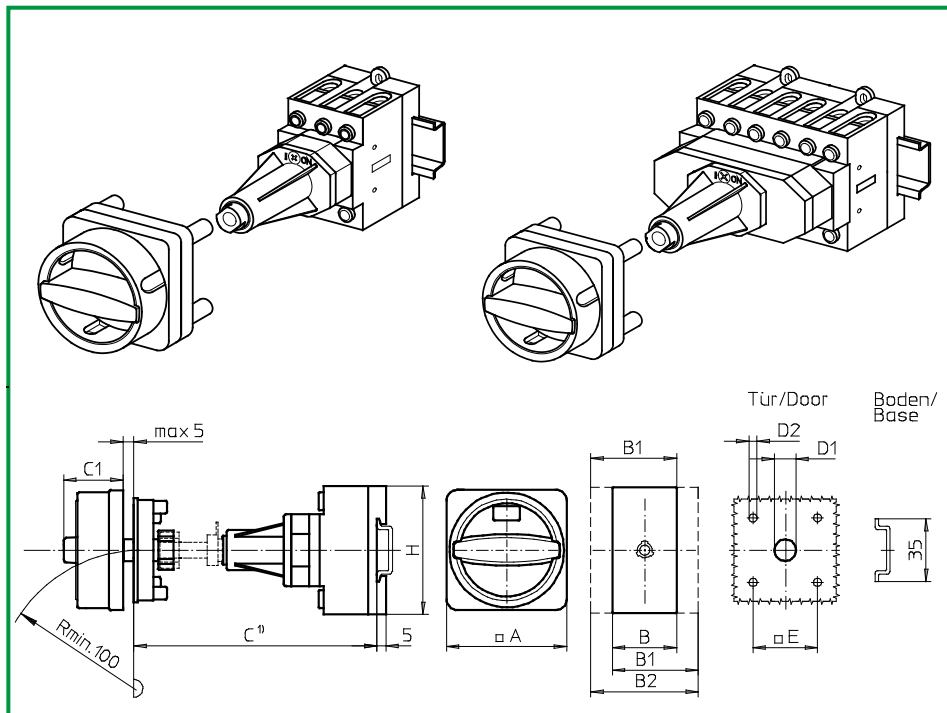
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

431N1 (IP66)

431N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 431N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 431N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 431N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 431N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 431N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 431N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 431N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 431N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 431N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 431

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 431N1

4BN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 431N4

4BN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer

Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

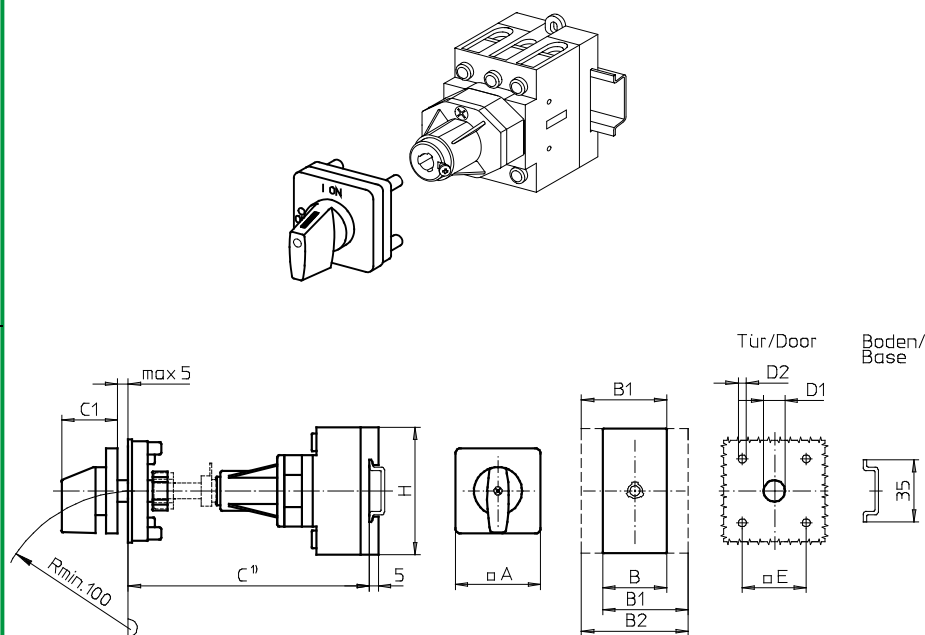
Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

252M1 (IP66)



Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 252M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 252M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 252M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 252M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 252M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 252M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 252M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 252M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 252M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 252
BFB4 - 252
4AM1

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 252M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 252M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

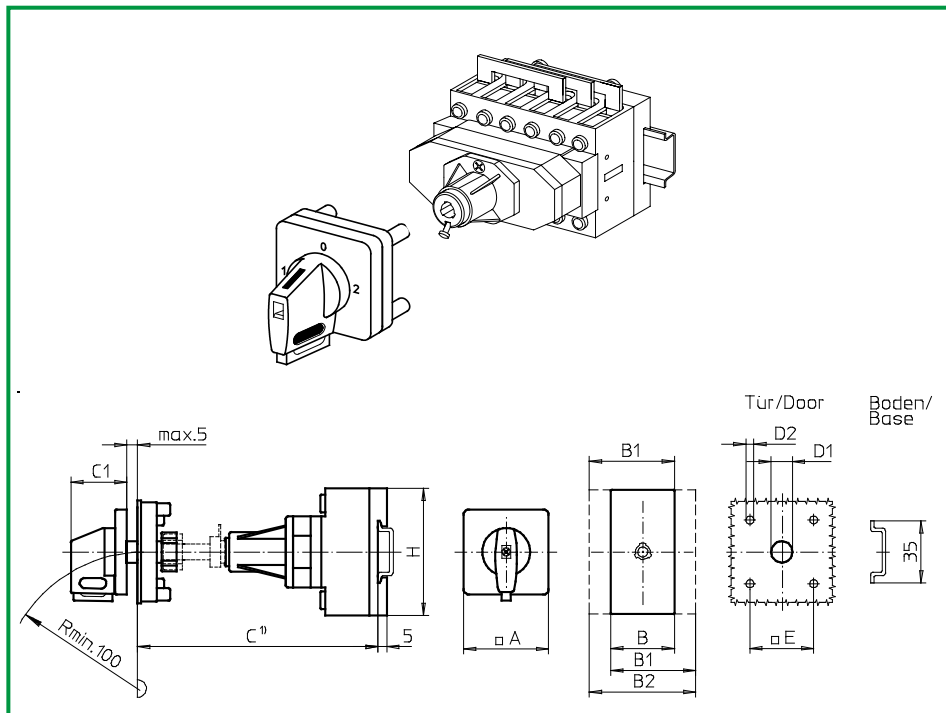
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

252V1 (IP66)

259V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 252V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 252V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 252V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 252V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 259V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 259V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 259V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 259V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 252V1/ 259V1

H400-E

BFB4 - 252

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 252V1

4AV1 - 12

Escutcheon black, handle black

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 259V1

4AV1 - 99

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 252V1/ 259V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

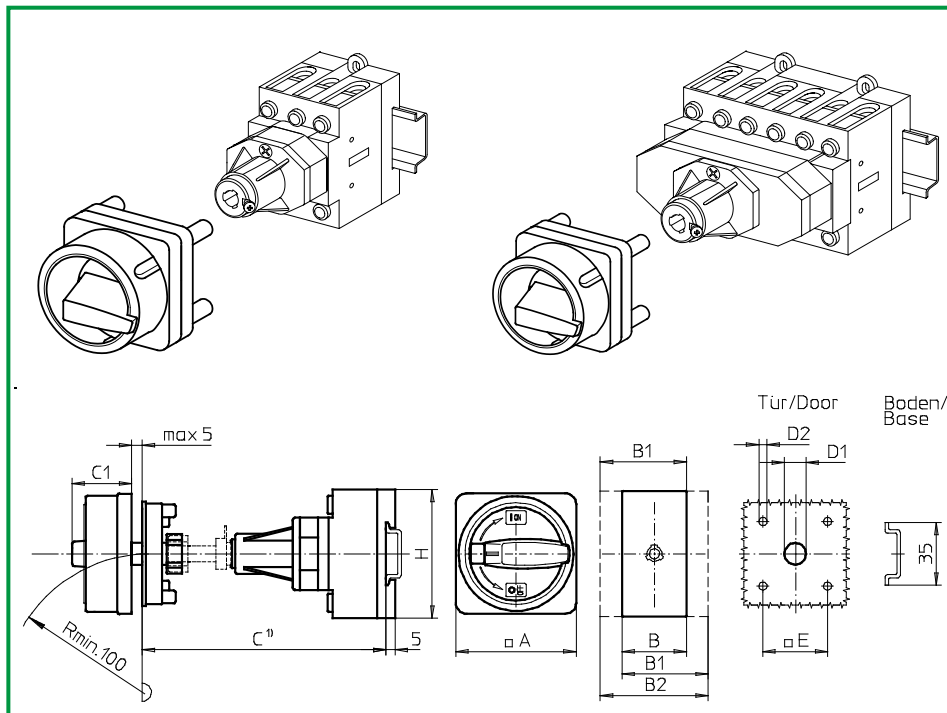
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

255M1 (IP66)

255M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 255M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 255

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 255M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 255M4

4CM4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

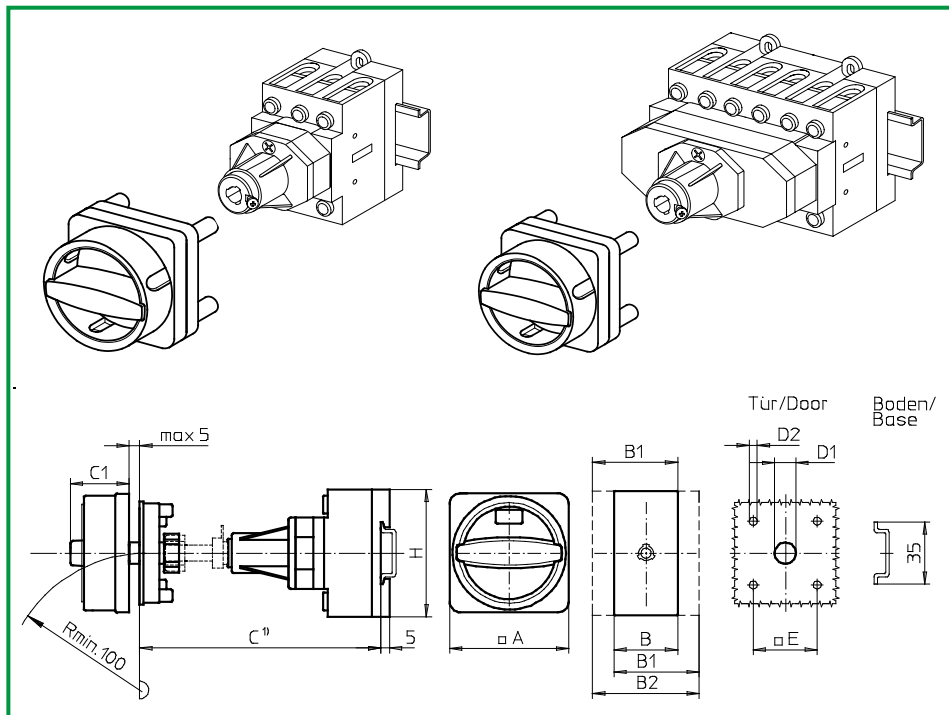
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

255N1 (IP66)

255N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 255N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 255

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 255N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CN4

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 255N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

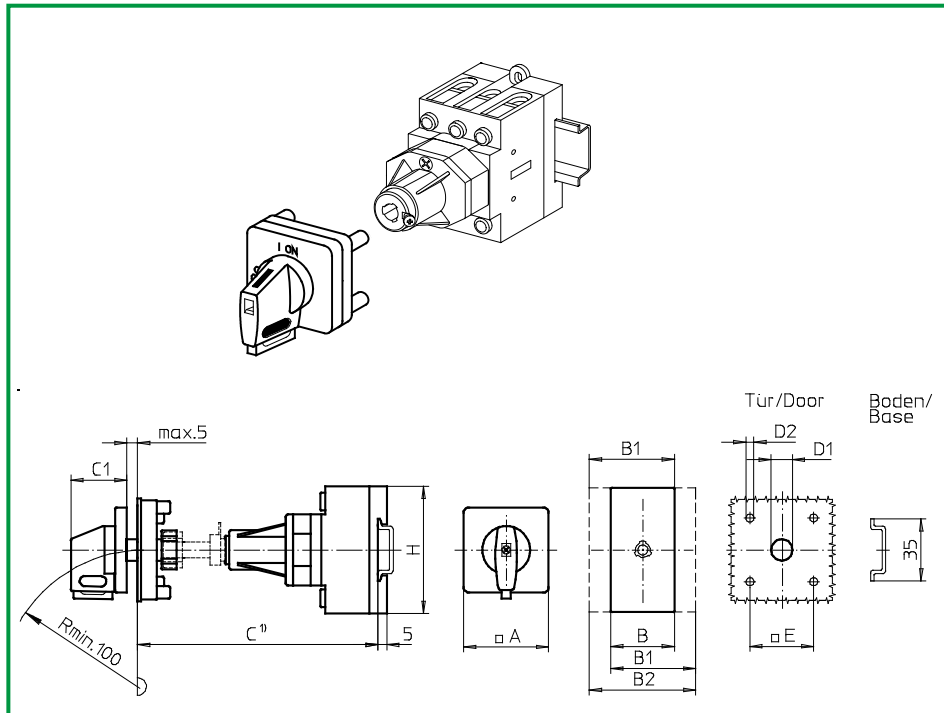
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

255V1 (IP66)

255V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 255V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 255V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 255V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 255V4

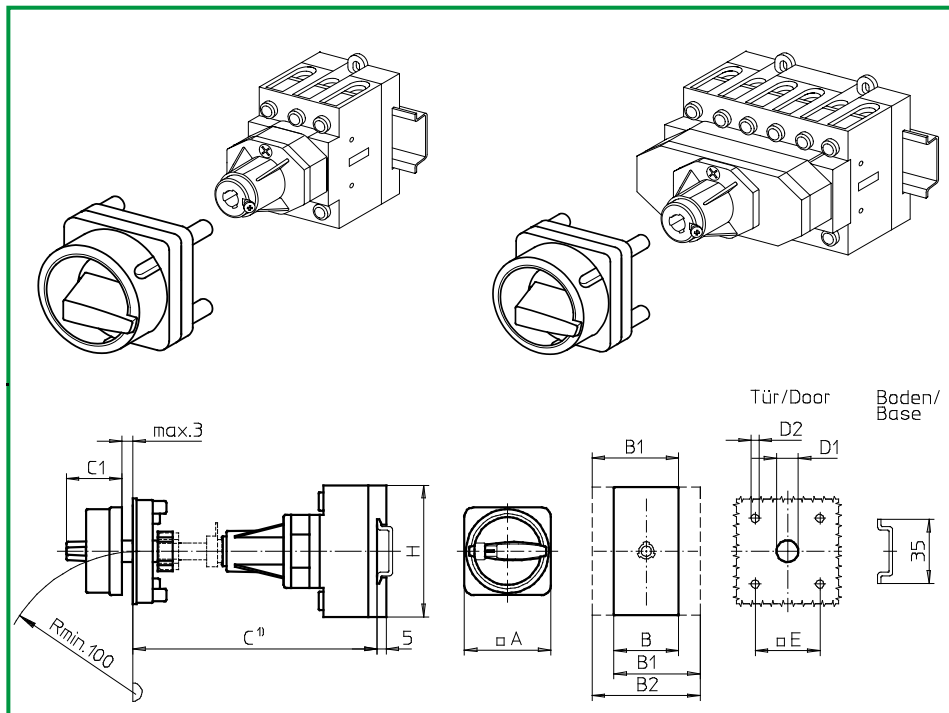
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 255V.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 252
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 255V1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AV1 - 09
Legend plate silver for operator module 255V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 255V4 Escutcheon black, handle red		4AV4 - 09
Legend plate yellow for operator module 255V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

256M1 (IP66)

256M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 256M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 256M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 256M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 256M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 256M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 256M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 256M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 256M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 256M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 256

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 256M1

4BM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BM4

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 256M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

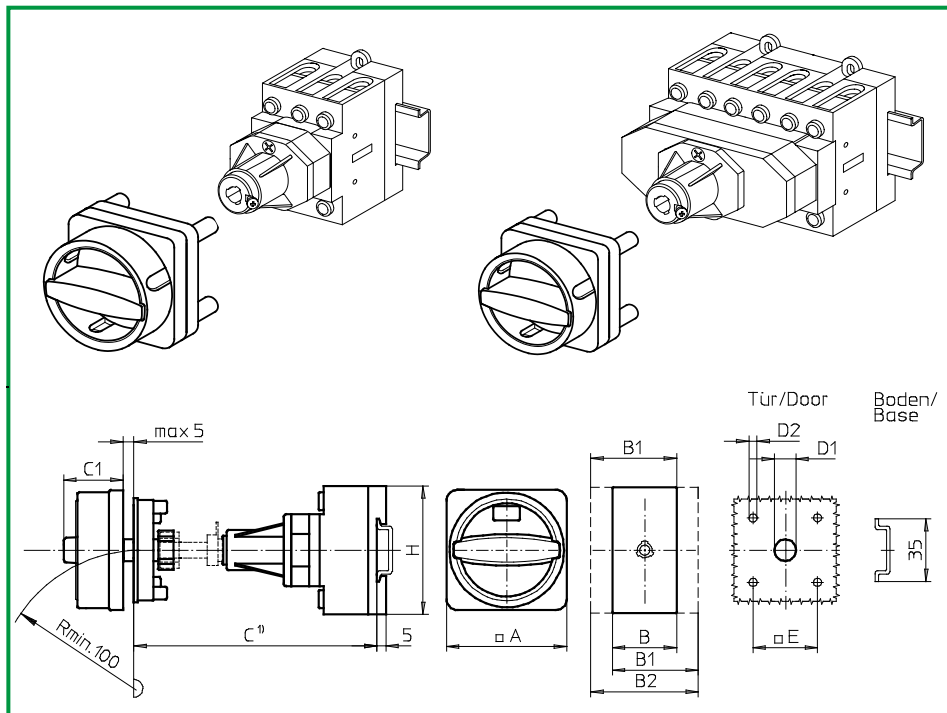
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

256N1 (IP66)

256N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 256N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 256N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 256N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 256N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 256N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 256N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 256N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 256N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 256N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 256

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 256N1

4BN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 256N4

4BN4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

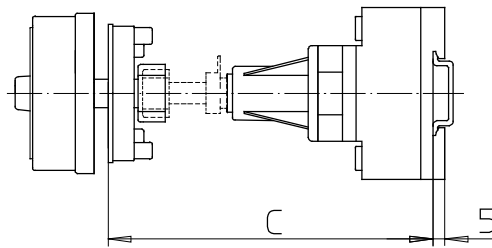
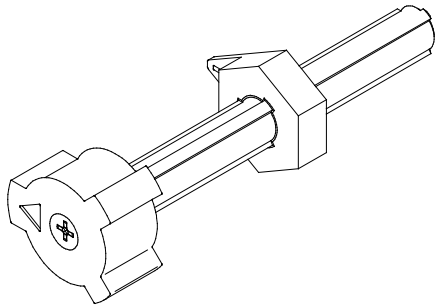
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B7-15.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting
on the front

AVB8 - . . .

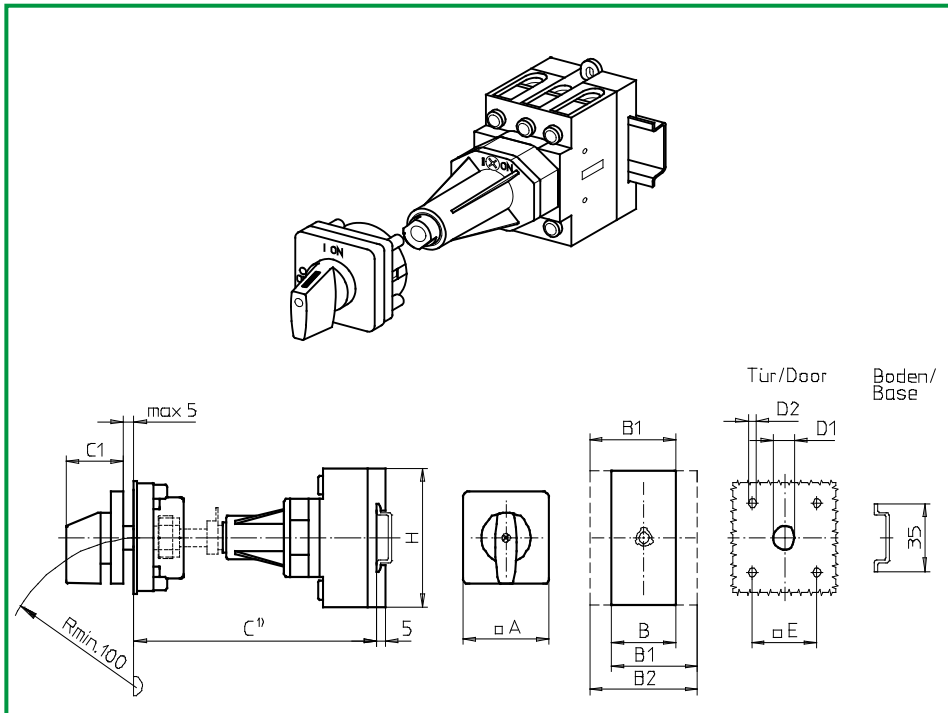
Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and four hole mounting on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
150 ... 174mm	162 ... 186 mm	AVB8 - 065
175 ... 199mm	187 ... 211 mm	AVB8 - 090
200 ... 224mm	212 ... 236 mm	AVB8 - 115
225 ... 249 mm	237 ... 261 mm	AVB8 - 140
250 ... 274 mm	262 ... 286 mm	AVB8 - 165
275 ... 299 mm	287 ... 311 mm	AVB8 - 190
300 ... 324 mm	312 ... 336 mm	AVB8 - 215
325 ... 349 mm	337 ... 361 mm	AVB8 - 240
350 ... 374 mm	362 ... 386 mm	AVB8 - 265
375 ... 399 mm	387 ... 411 mm	AVB8 - 290
400 ... 424 mm	412 ... 436 mm	AVB8 - 315
425 ... 449 mm	437 ... 461 mm	AVB8 - 340
450 ... 474 mm	462 ... 486 mm	AVB8 - 365
475 ... 499 mm	487 ... 511 mm	AVB8 - 390
500 ... 524 mm	512 ... 536 mm	AVB8 - 415
525 ... 549 mm	537 ... 561 mm	AVB8 - 440
550 ... 574 mm	562 ... 586 mm	AVB8 - 465
575 ... 599 mm	587 ... 611 mm	AVB8 - 490
600 ... 624 mm	612 ... 636 mm	AVB8 - 515
625 ... 649 mm	637 ... 661 mm	AVB8 - 540

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

481M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 481M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 481M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 481M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 481M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 481M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 481M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 481M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 481M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 481M1

H400-A/ -D
H400-E

BFA4 - 481
BFB4 - 481
4AM1

M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 481M1
Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 481M1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

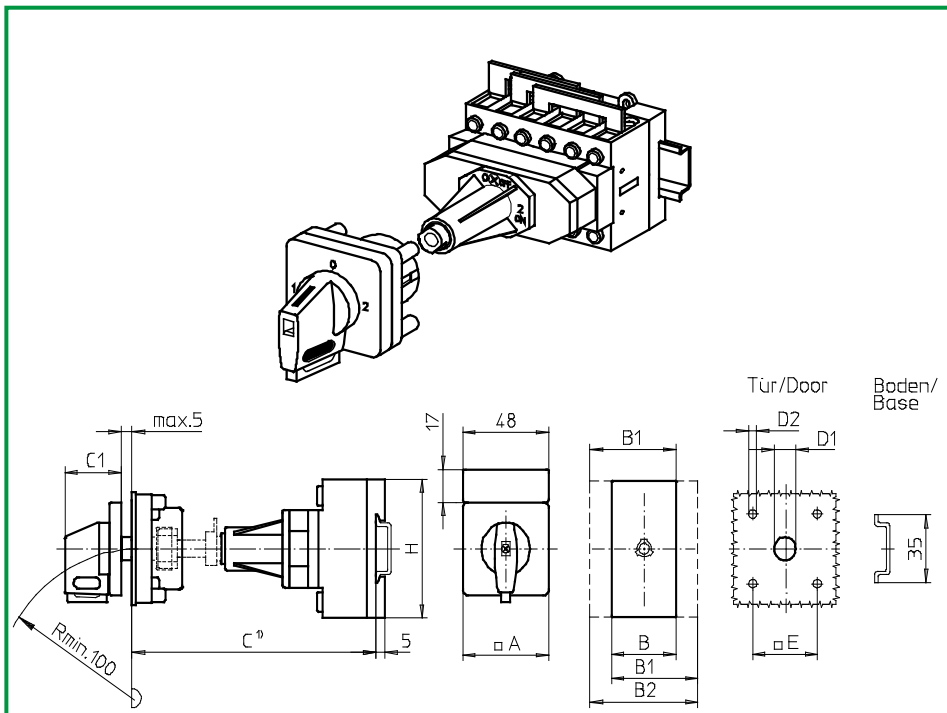
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

481V1 (IP66)

485V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 481V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 481V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 481V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 481V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 485V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 485V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 485V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 485V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 481V1/ 485V1
 V -operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 481V1
 Escutcheon black, handle black
 V -operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 485V1
 Escutcheon black, handle black
 Legend plate silver for operator module 481V1/ 485V1

H400-E

BFB4 - 481
4AV1 - 12

4AV1 - 99

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

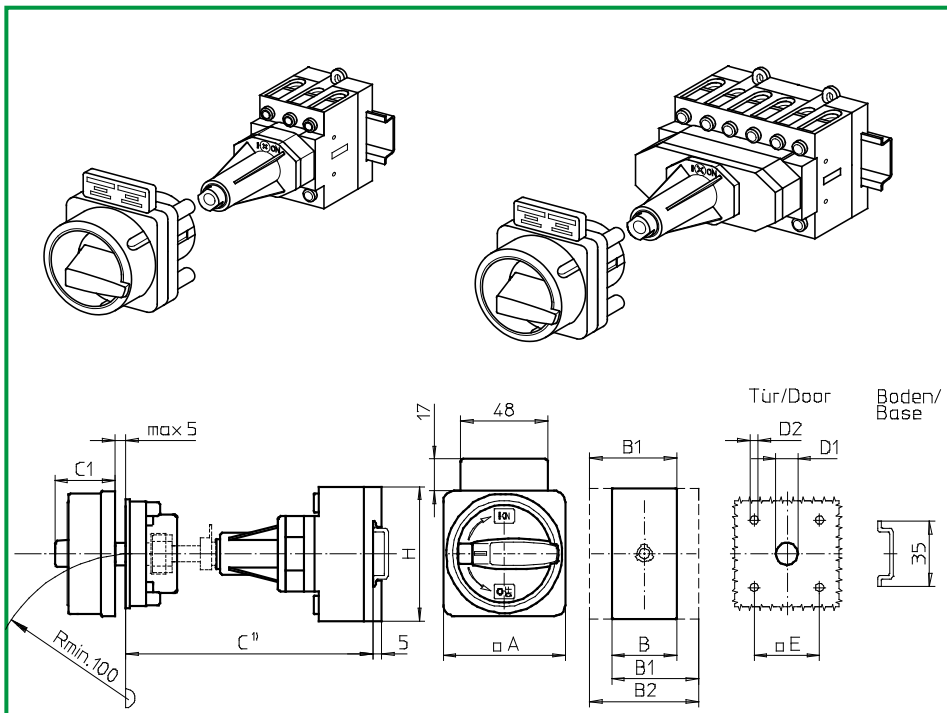
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

483M1 (IP66)

483M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 483M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 483

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 483M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CM4

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 483M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

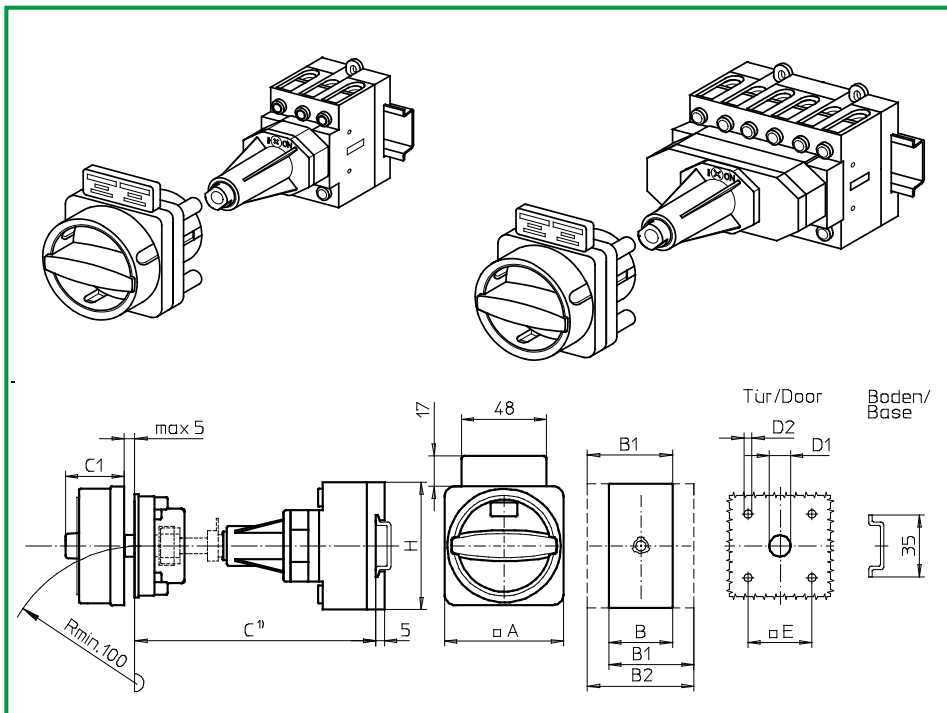
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

483N1 (IP66)

483N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 483N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 483

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 483N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CN4

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 483N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZ2 - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

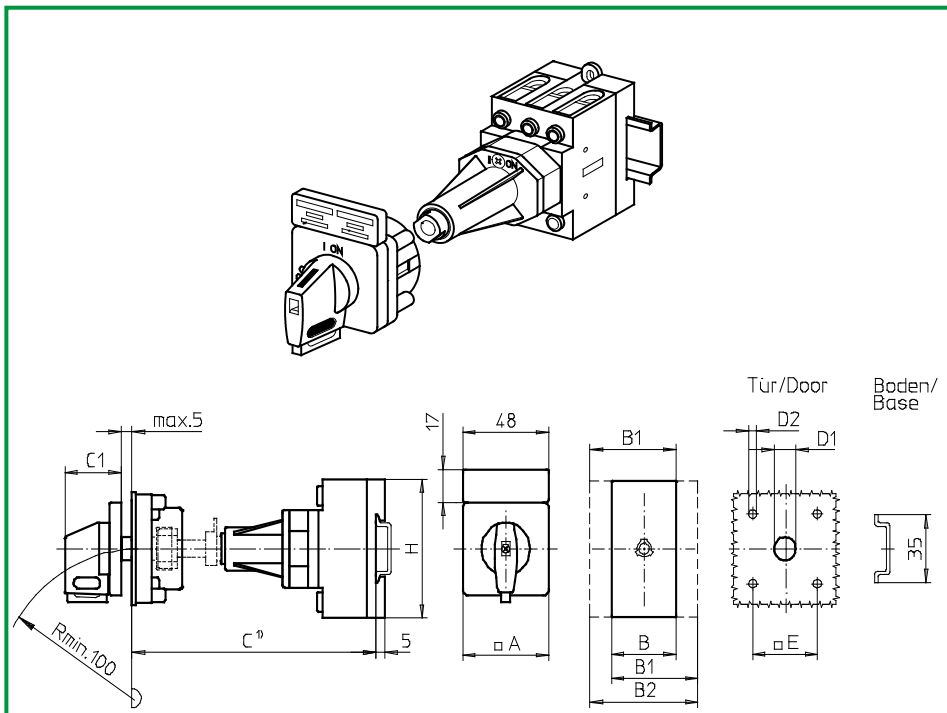
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

483V1 (IP66)

483V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 483V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 483V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 483V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 483V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 483V.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 481
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 483V1		4AV1 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle black		
Legend plate silver for operator module 483V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 483V4		4AV4 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle red		
Legend plate yellow for operator module 483V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

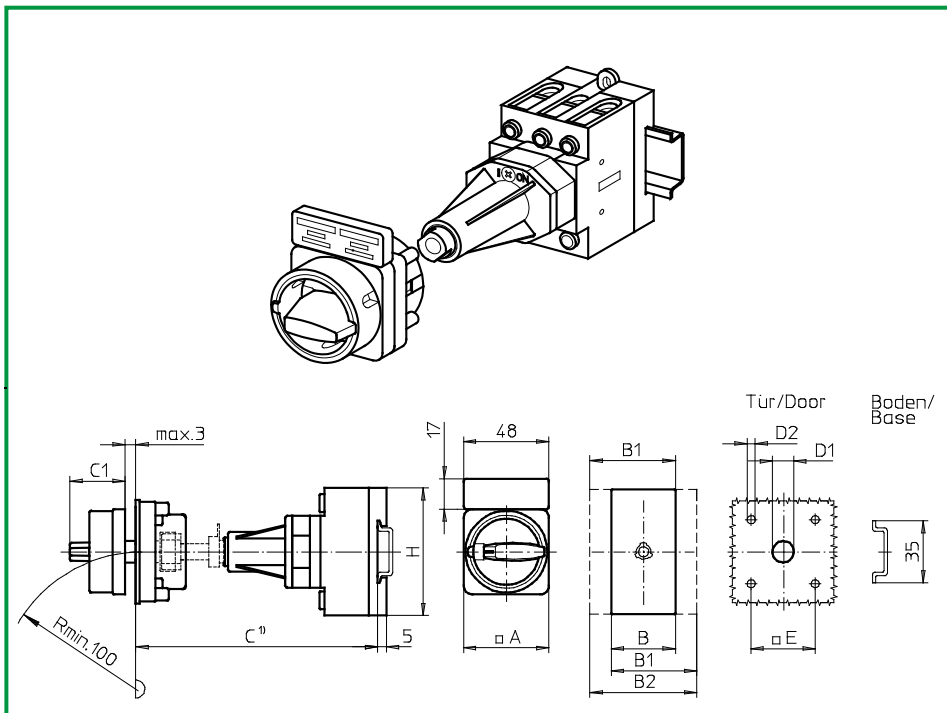
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

435M1 (IP66)

435M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 435M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 435M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 435M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 435M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 435M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 435M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 435M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 435M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 435M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 435

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 435M1

4BM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BM4

M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 435M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

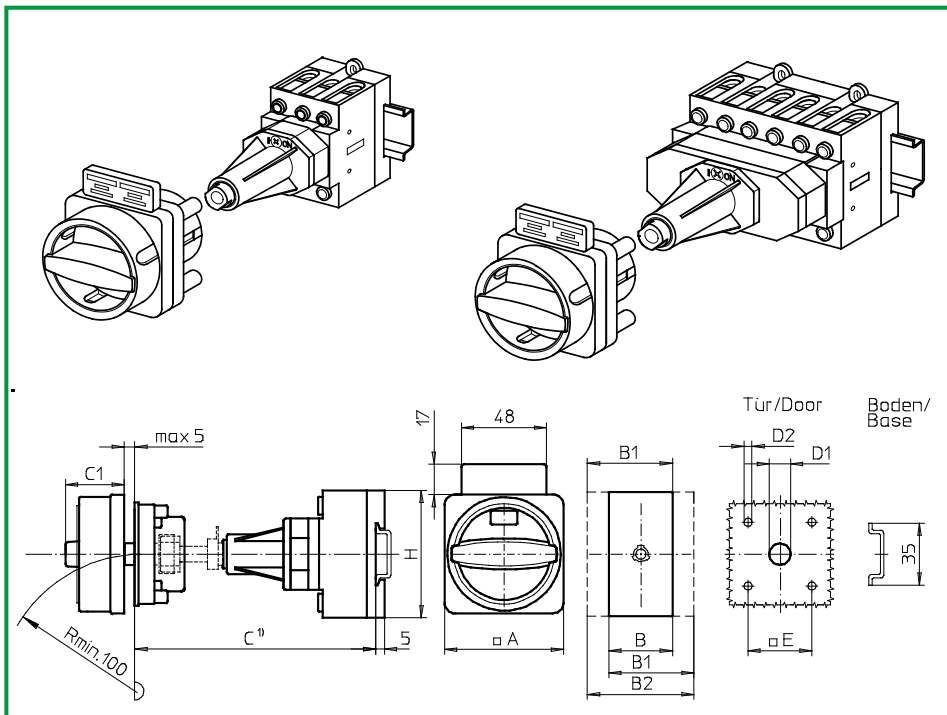
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

435N1 (IP66)

435N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 435N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 435N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 435N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 435N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 435N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 435N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 435N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 435N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 435N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 435

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 435N1

4BN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BN4

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 435N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

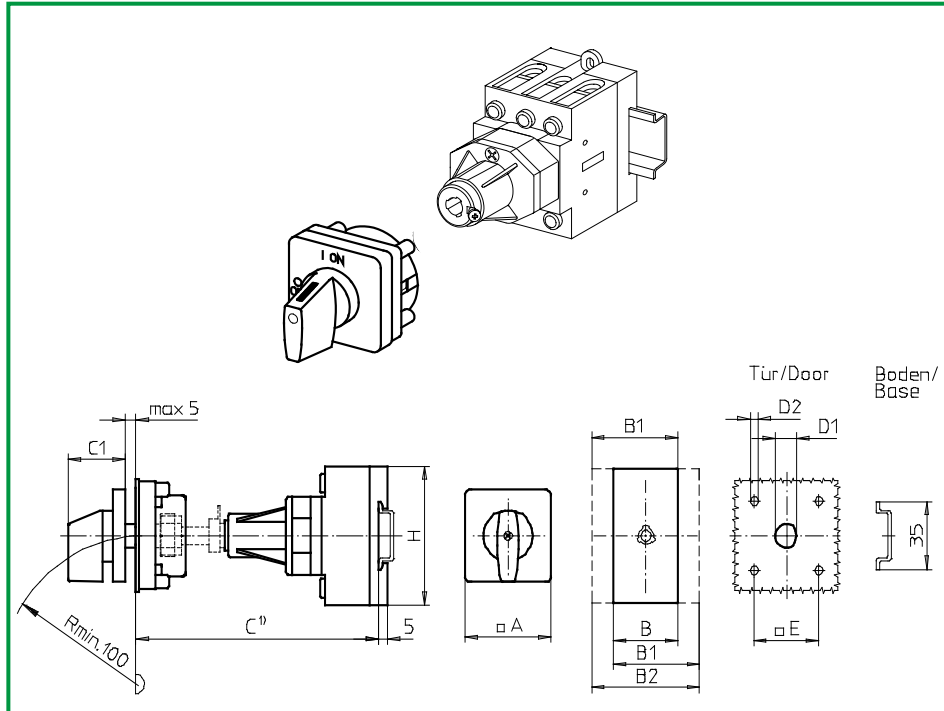
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

452M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 452M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 452M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 452M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 452M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 452M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 452M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 452M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 452M1

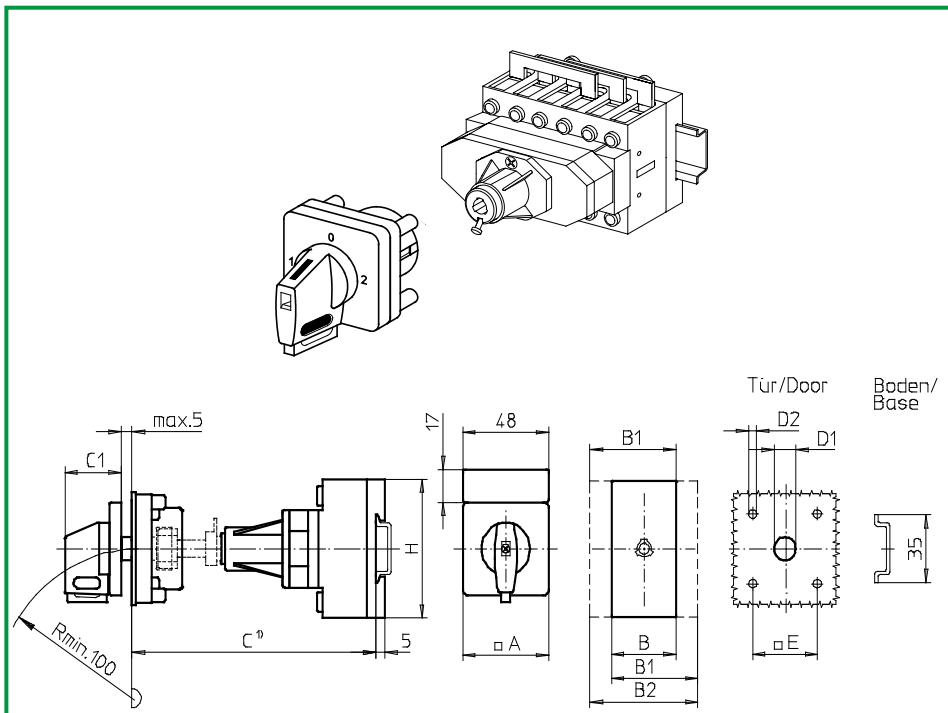
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 452M1	H400-A/ -D H400-E	BFA4 - 452 BFB4 - 452
M-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 452M1 Escutcheon black, handle black		4AM1
Legend plate silver for operator module 452M1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D/ -E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

452V1 (IP66)

459V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 452V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 452V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 452V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 452V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 459V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 459V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 459V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 459V1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 452V1/ 459V1

H400-E

BFB4 - 452

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 452V1

4AV1 - 12

Escutcheon black, handle black

V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 459V1

4AV1 - 99

Escutcheon black, handle black

Legend plate silver for operator module 452V1/ 459V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

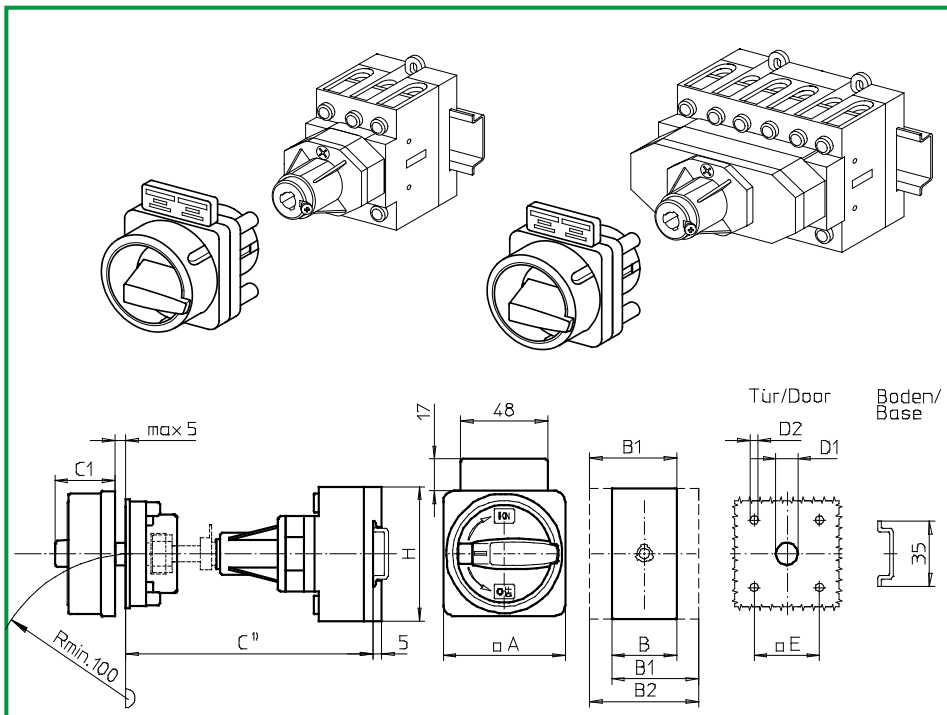
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-E	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

455M1 (IP66)

455M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 455M.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 455

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 455M1

4CM1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CM4

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 455M4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZ2 - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

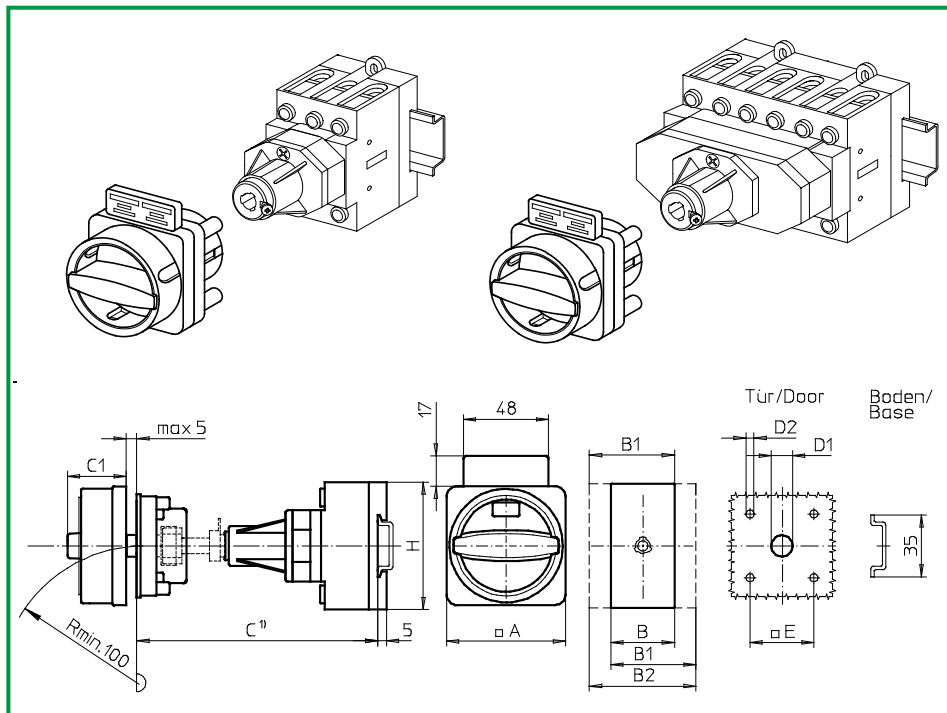
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

455N1 (IP66)

455N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 455N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 455

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 455N1

4CN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CN4

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 455N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

FAZ2 - 8041

Additional top escutcheon plate

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

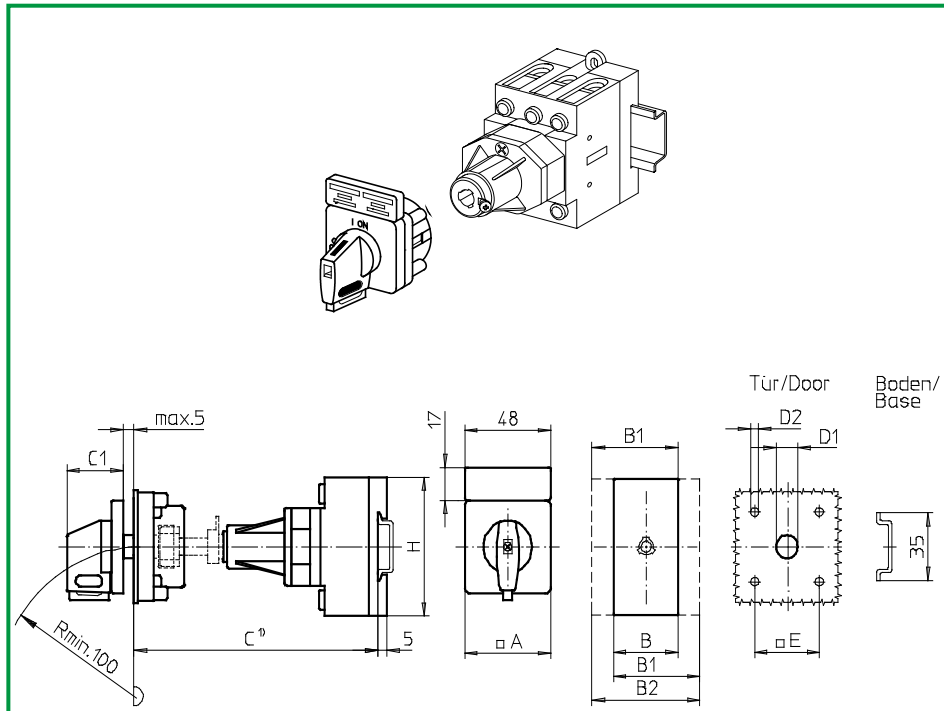
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock
 Metal shaft extension
 With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting
 48 x 48 mm on the front

455V1 (IP66)
455V4 (IP66)

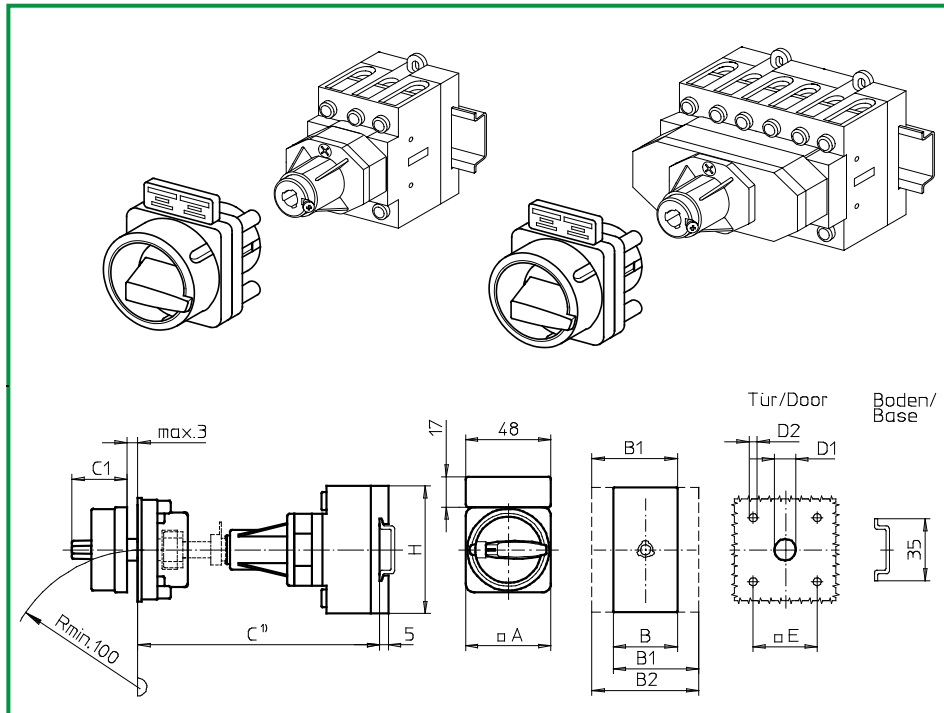
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 455V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 455V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 455V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 455V4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 455V.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 452
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 455V1		4AV1 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle black		
Legend plate silver for operator module 455V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
V-operator module 64 x 64 mm for mounting form 455V4		4AV4 - 09
Escutcheon black, handle red		
Legend plate yellow for operator module 455V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	64	70	89	108	40	15	5	48	80
H400-D	64	140	159	178	40	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

456M1 (IP66)

456M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 456M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 456M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 456M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 456M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 456M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 456M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 456M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 456M4

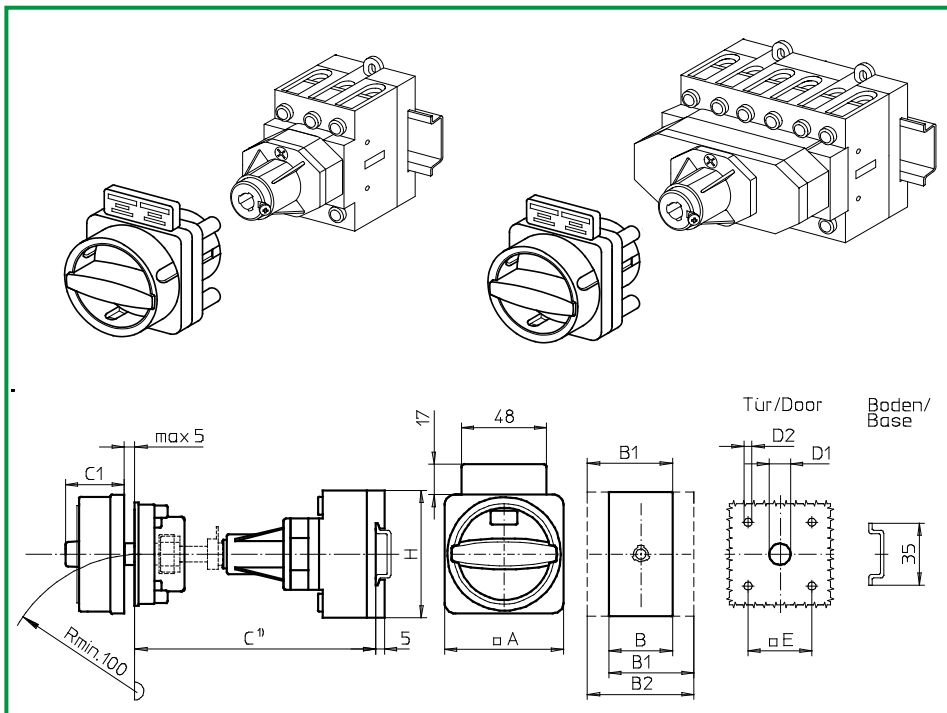
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 456M.	H400-A/ -D	BFA4 - 456
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 456M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4BM1
M-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 456M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4BM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm									
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	38	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	38	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension

With shaft retaining screw

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

456N1 (IP66)

456N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 456N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 456N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 456N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 456N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 456N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 456N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 456N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 456N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 456N.

H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - 456

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 456N1

4BN1

Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4BN4

N-padlock device 67 x 67 mm for mounting form 456N4

Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

TCB4

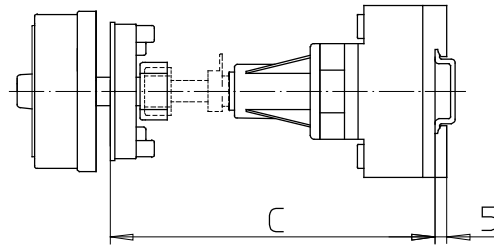
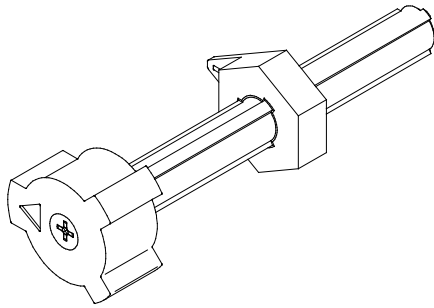
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	67	70	89	108	33	15	5	48	80
H400-D	67	140	159	178	33	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B8-15.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Metal shaft extension

Four hole mounting

on the front

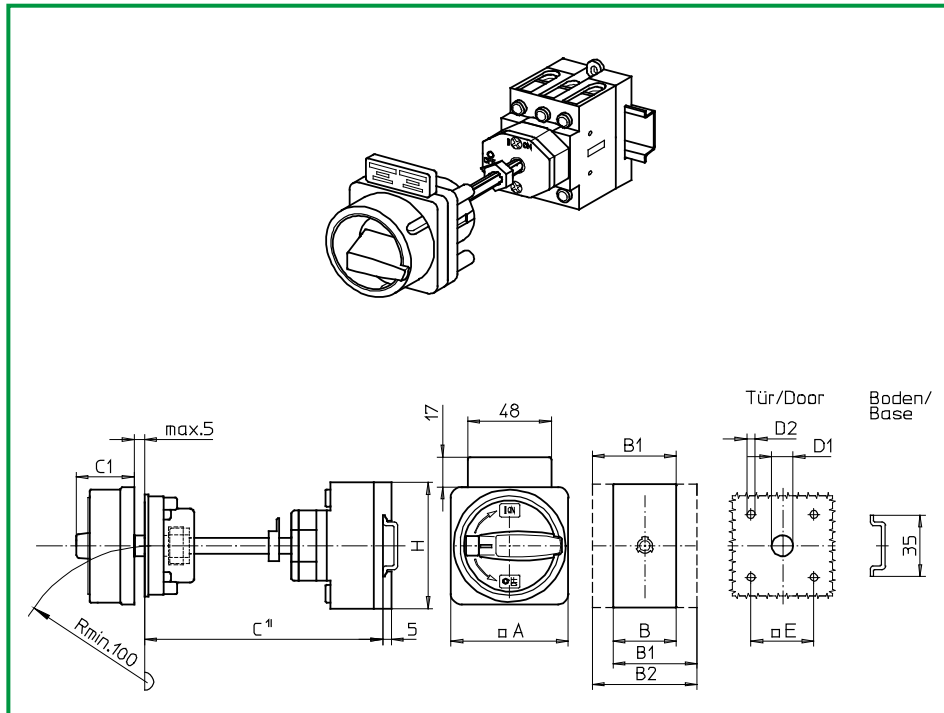
AVB8 - . . .

Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and four hole mounting on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
150 ... 174mm	162 ... 186 mm	AVB8 - 065
175 ... 199mm	187 ... 211 mm	AVB8 - 090
200 ... 224mm	212 ... 236 mm	AVB8 - 115
225 ... 249 mm	237 ... 261 mm	AVB8 - 140
250 ... 274 mm	262 ... 286 mm	AVB8 - 165
275 ... 299 mm	287 ... 311 mm	AVB8 - 190
300 ... 324 mm	312 ... 336 mm	AVB8 - 215
325 ... 349 mm	337 ... 361 mm	AVB8 - 240
350 ... 374 mm	362 ... 386 mm	AVB8 - 265
375 ... 399 mm	387 ... 411 mm	AVB8 - 290
400 ... 424 mm	412 ... 436 mm	AVB8 - 315
425 ... 449 mm	437 ... 461 mm	AVB8 - 340
450 ... 474 mm	462 ... 486 mm	AVB8 - 365
475 ... 499 mm	487 ... 511 mm	AVB8 - 390
500 ... 524 mm	512 ... 536 mm	AVB8 - 415
525 ... 549 mm	537 ... 561 mm	AVB8 - 440
550 ... 574 mm	562 ... 586 mm	AVB8 - 465
575 ... 599 mm	587 ... 611 mm	AVB8 - 490
600 ... 624 mm	612 ... 636 mm	AVB8 - 515
625 ... 649 mm	637 ... 661 mm	AVB8 - 540

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 105mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

487M1 (IP66)

487M4 (IP66)

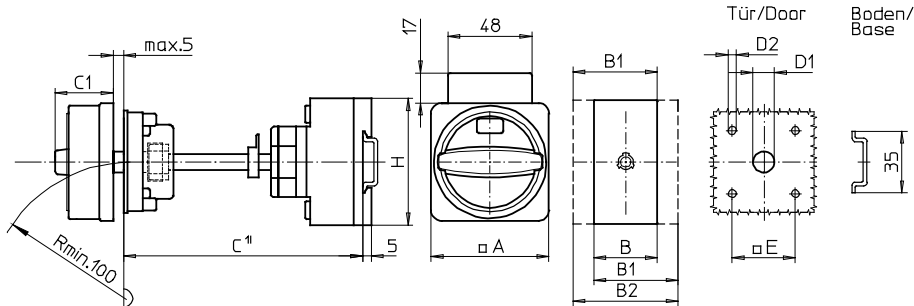
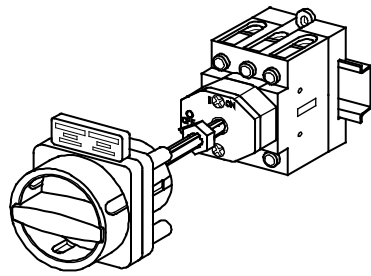
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 487M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 487M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 487M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 487M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 487M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 487M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 487M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 487M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 487M.	H400-A	BFA4 - 487
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 487M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 487M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	105	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-A

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 105mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

487N1 (IP66)

487N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 487N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 487N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 487N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 487N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 487N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 487N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 487N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 487N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

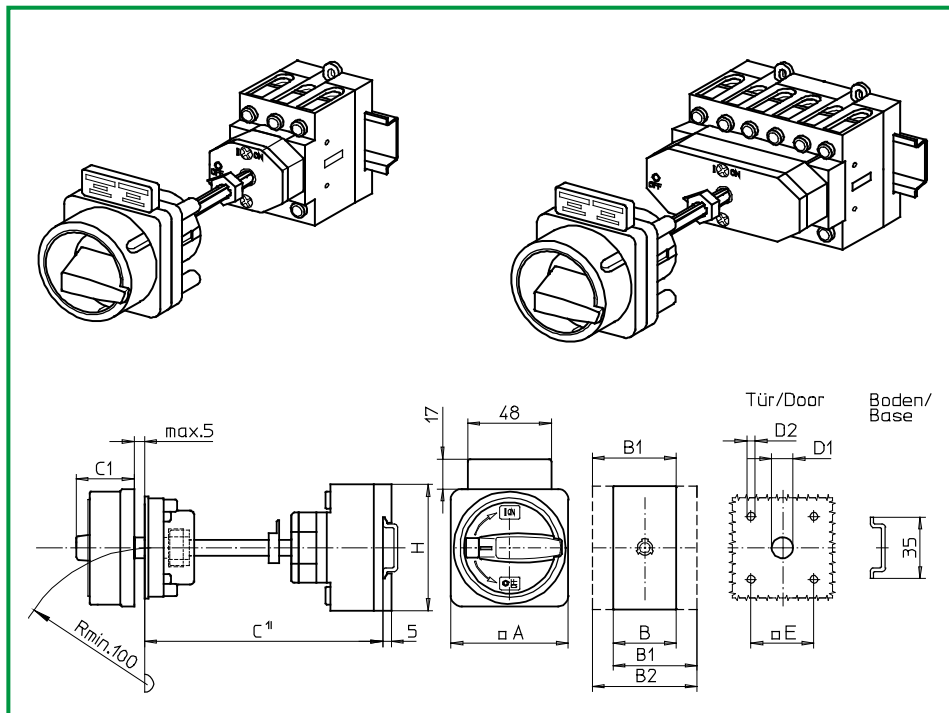
Mounting form module for mounting form 487N.	H400-A	BFA4 - 487
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 487N1		4CN1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 487N4		4CN4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CN4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A	TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	105	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 110mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

488M1 (IP66)

488M4 (IP66)

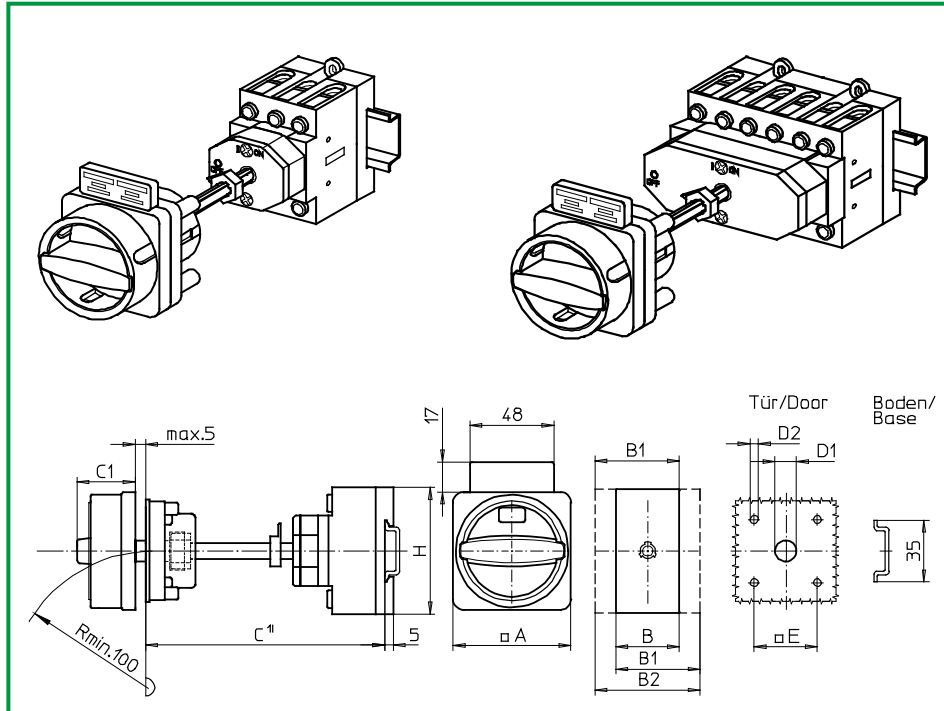
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 488M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 488M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 488M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 488M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 488M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 488M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 488M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 488M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 488M.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 488 BFB4 - 488
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 488M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 488M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	110	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	110	50	15	5	48	80

C¹) Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 110mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

488N1 (IP66)

488N4 (IP66)

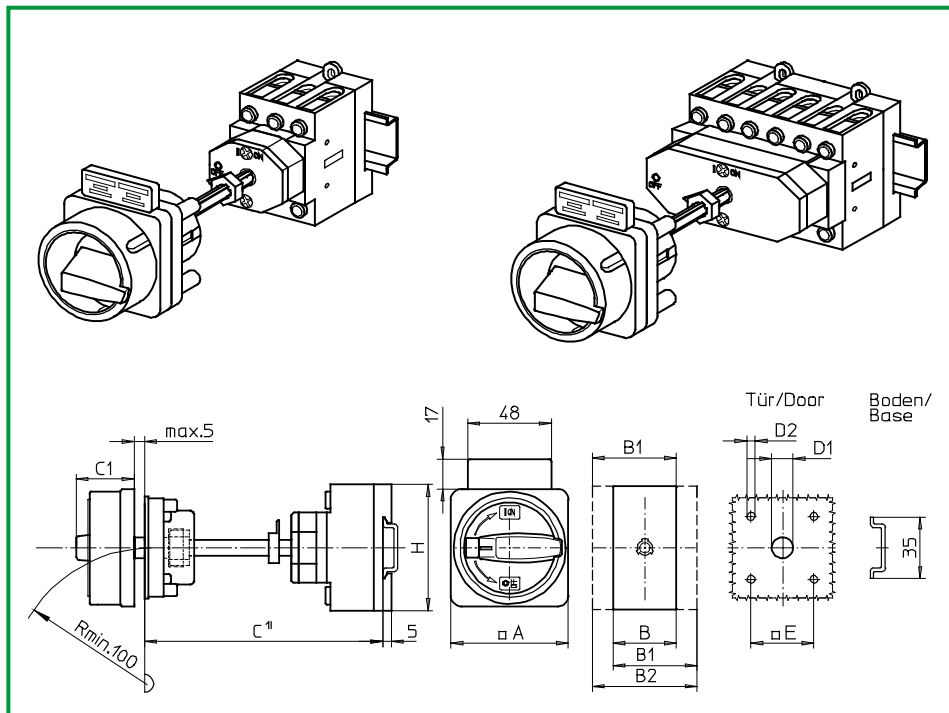
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 488N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 488N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 488N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 488N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 488N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 488N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 488N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 488N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 488N.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 488 BFB4 - 488 4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 488N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 488N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CN4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	110	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	110	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 115mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

489M1 (IP66)

489M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 489M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 489M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 489M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 489M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 489M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 489M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 489M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 489M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 489M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 489
BFB4 - 489
4CM1

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 489M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CM4

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 489M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

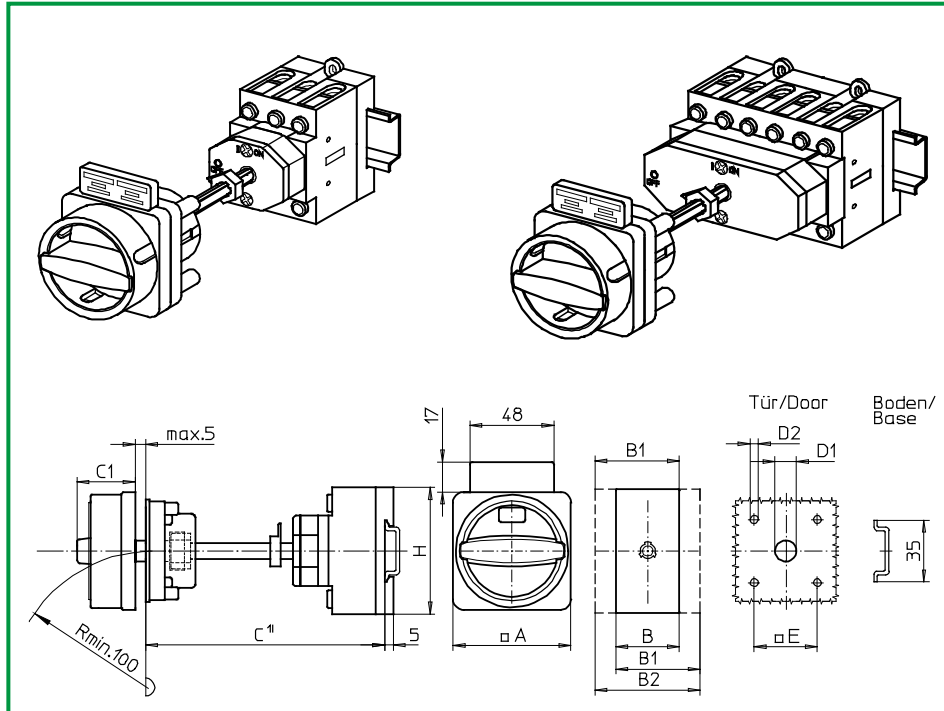
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	115	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 115mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

489N1 (IP66)

489N4 (IP66)

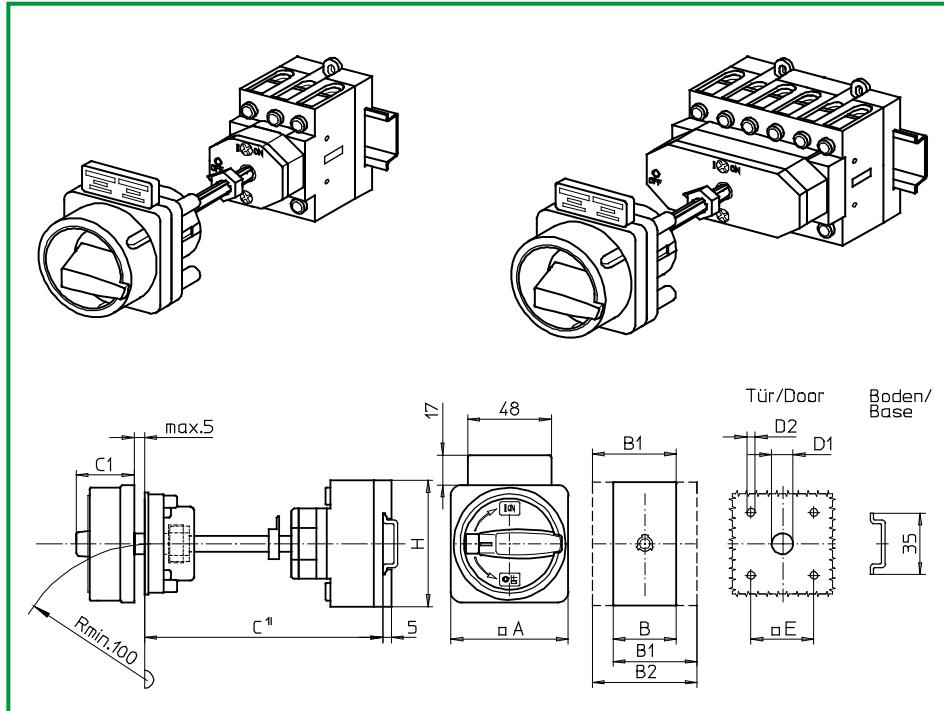
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 489N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 489N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 489N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 489N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 489N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 489N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 489N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 489N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 489N.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 489 BFB4 - 489 4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 489N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 489N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CN4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	115	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	115	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 120mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

490M1 (IP66)

490M4 (IP66)

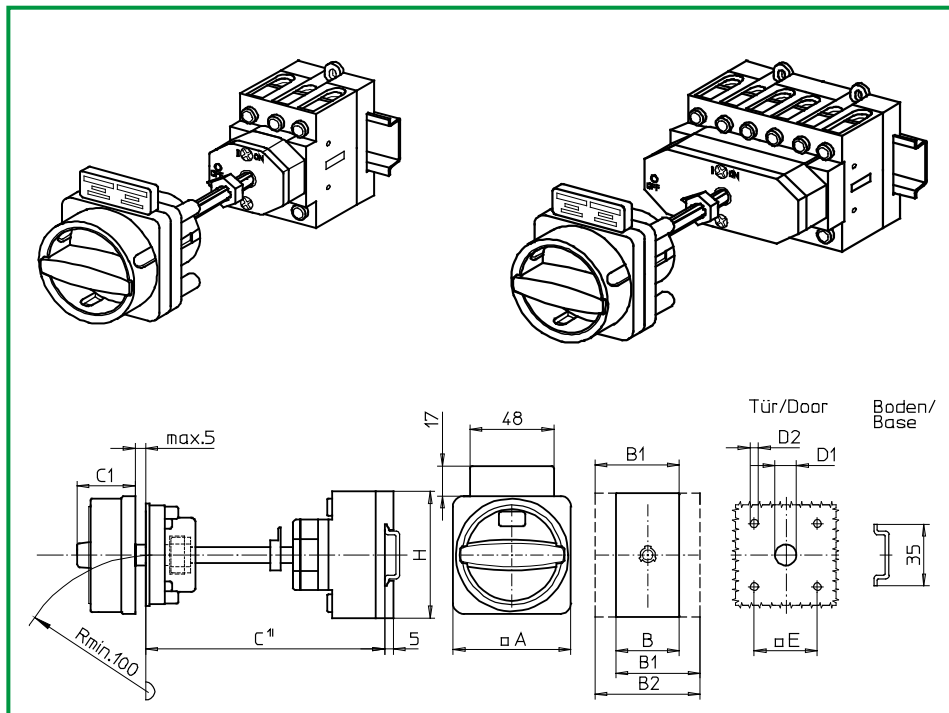
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 490M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 490M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 490M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 490M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 490M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 490M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 490M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 490M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 490M.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 490 BFB4 - 490
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 490M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 490M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	120	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	120	50	15	5	48	80

C¹) Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 120mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

490N1 (IP66)

490N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 490N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 490N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 490N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 490N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 490N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 490N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 490N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 490N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 490N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 490
BFB4 - 490
4CN1

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 490N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 490N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

4CN4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

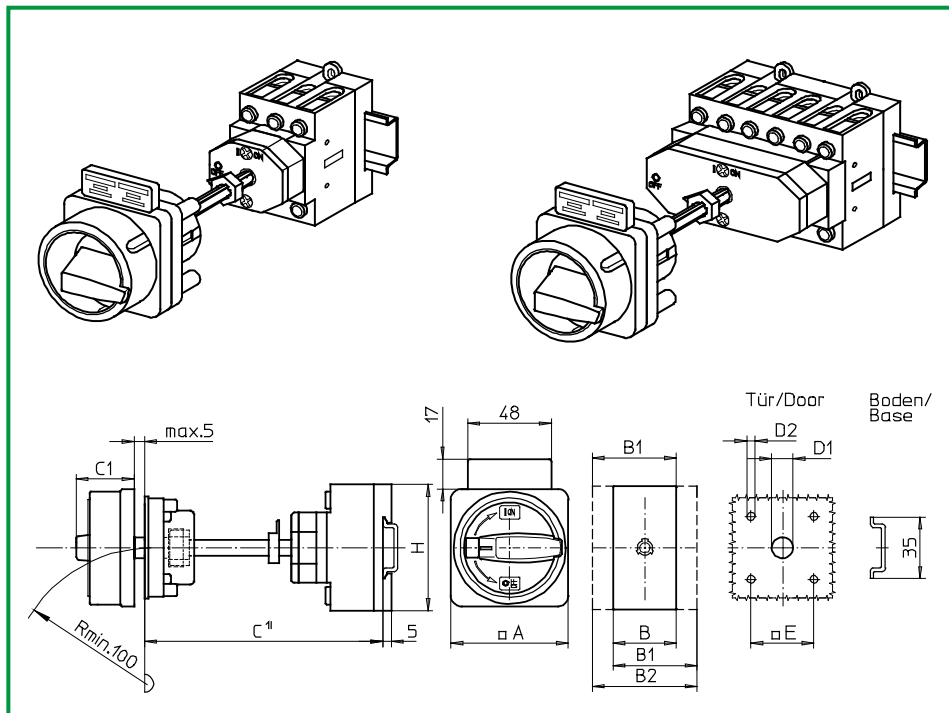
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	120	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	120	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 125mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

491M1 (IP66)

491M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 491M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 491M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 491M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 491M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 491M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 491M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 491M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 491M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 491M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 491
BFB4 - 491
4CM1

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 491M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CM4

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 491M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

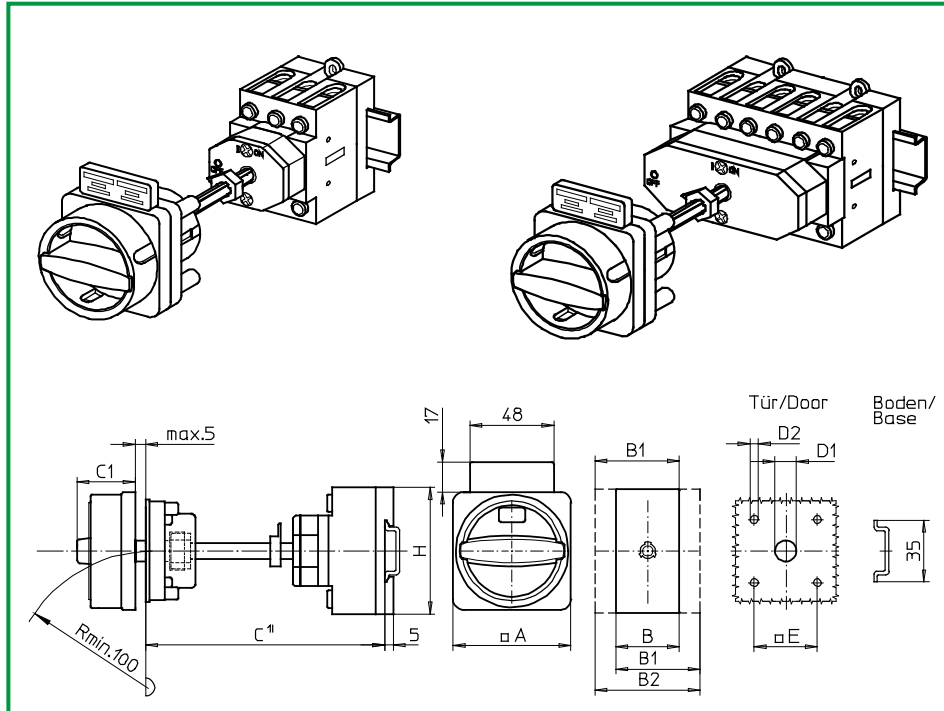
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	125	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	125	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 125mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

491N1 (IP66)

491N4 (IP66)

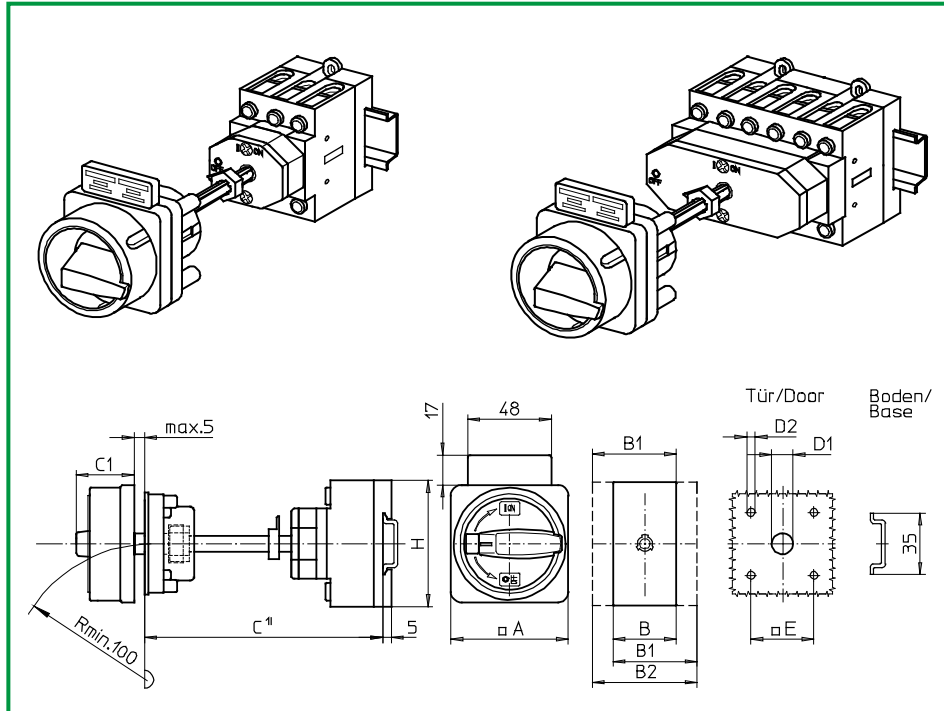
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 491N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 491N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 491N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 491N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 491N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 491N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 491N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 491N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 491N.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 491 BFB4 - 491 4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 491N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 491N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		FAZ2 - 8041
Additional top escutcheon plate		TCA4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCB4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	125	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	125	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 130mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

492M1 (IP66)

492M4 (IP66)

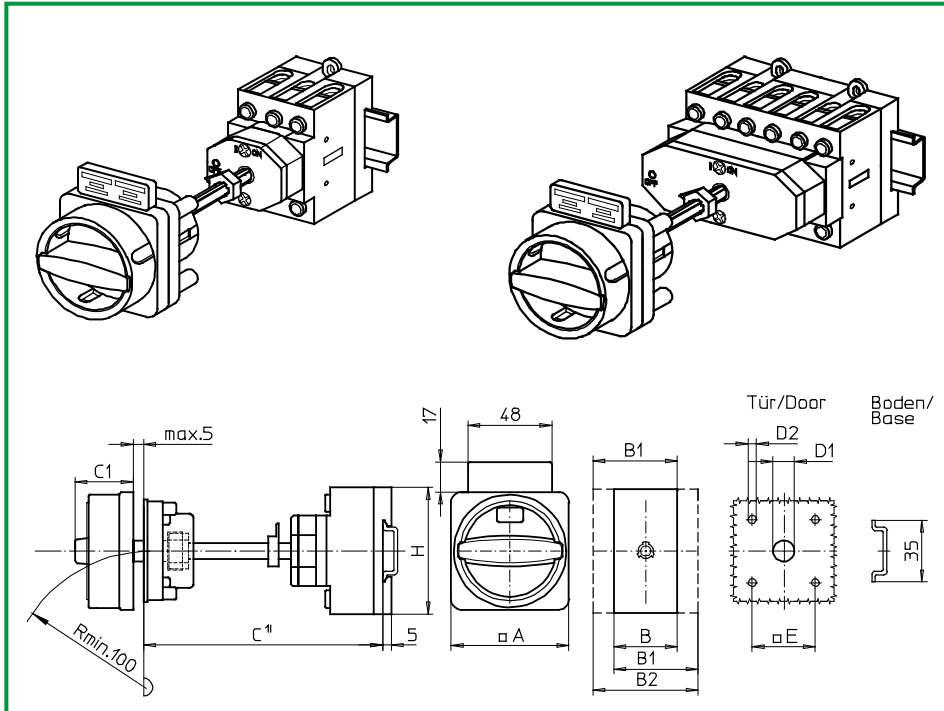
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 492M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 492M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 492M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 492M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 492M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 492M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 492M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 492M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 492M.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 492 BFB4 - 492
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 492M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 492M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	130	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	130	50	15	5	48	80

C¹) Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 130mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

492N1 (IP66)

492N4 (IP66)

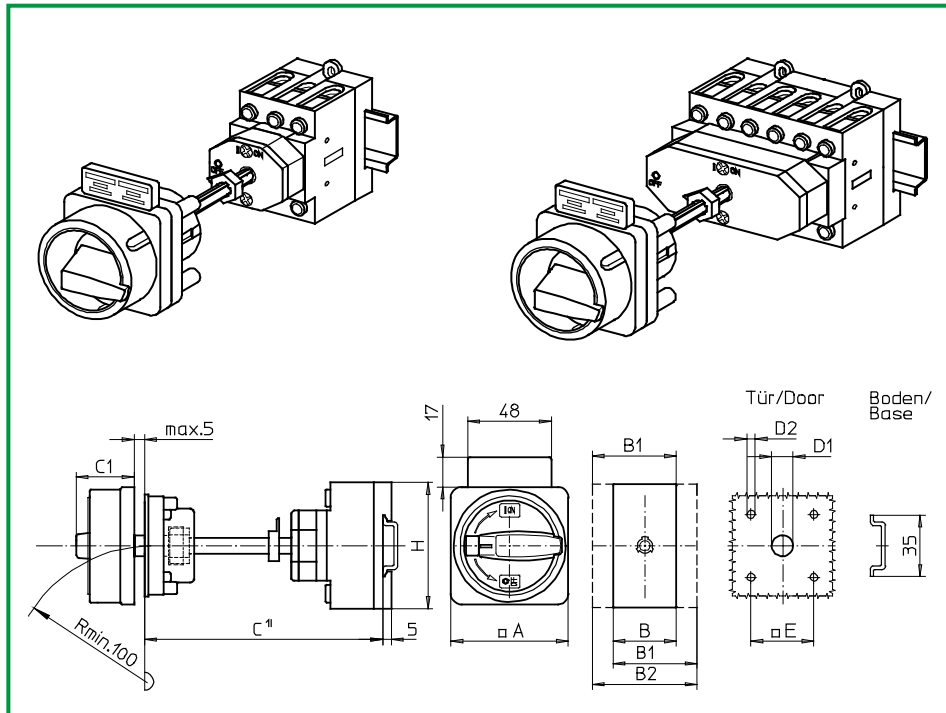
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 492N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 492N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 492N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 492N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 492N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 492N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 492N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 492N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 492N.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 492 BFB4 - 492 4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 492N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 492N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		FAZ2 - 8041
Additional top escutcheon plate		TCA4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCB4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	130	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	130	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 135mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

493M1 (IP66)

493M4 (IP66)

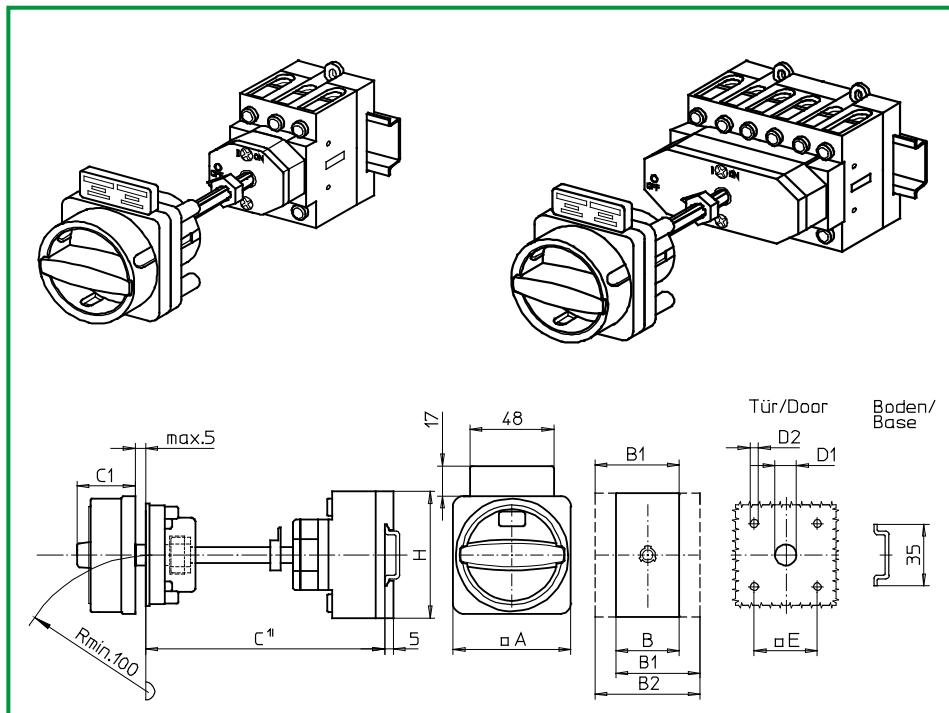
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 493M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 493M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 493M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 493M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 493M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 493M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 493M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 493M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 493M.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 493 BFB4 - 493
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 493M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 493M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	135	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	135	50	15	5	48	80

C¹) Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 135mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

493N1 (IP66)

493N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 493N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 493N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 493N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 493N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 493N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 493N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 493N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 493N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 493N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 493
BFB4 - 493
4CN1

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 493N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 493N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

4CN4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

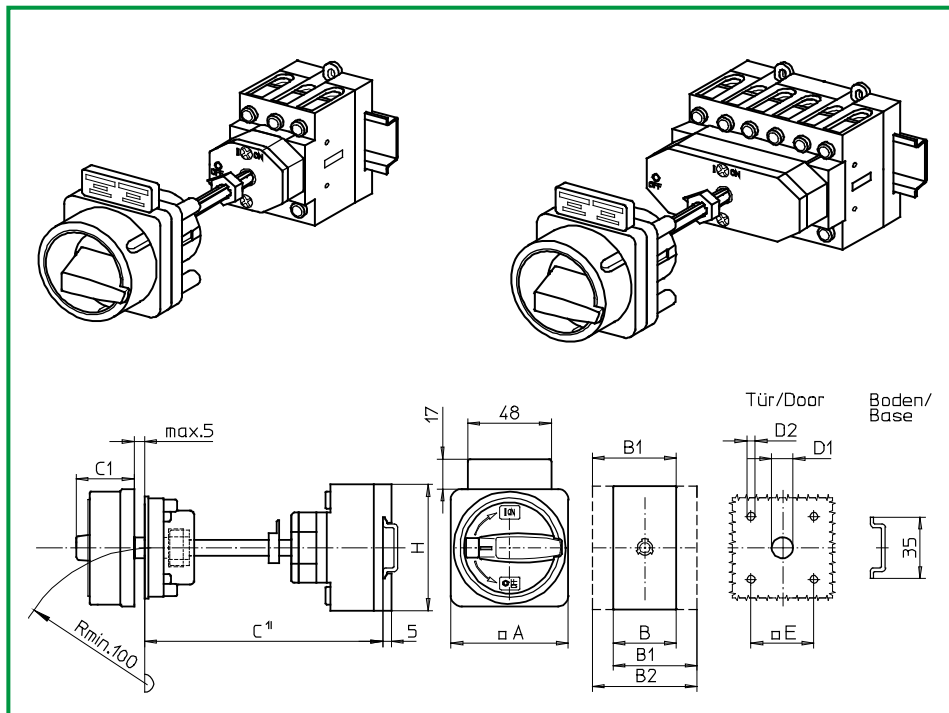
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	135	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	135	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 140mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

494M1 (IP66)

494M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 494M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 494M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 494M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 494M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 494M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 494M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 494M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 494M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 494M.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 494
BFB4 - 494
4CM1

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 494M1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

4CM4

M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 494M4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

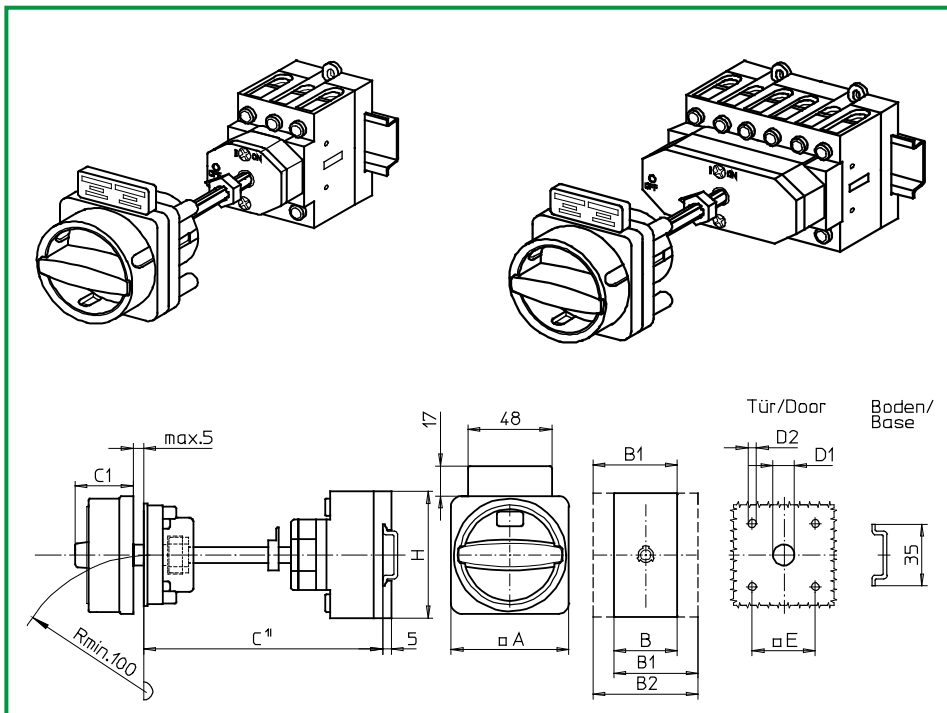
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	140	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	140	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 140mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

494N1 (IP66)

494N4 (IP66)

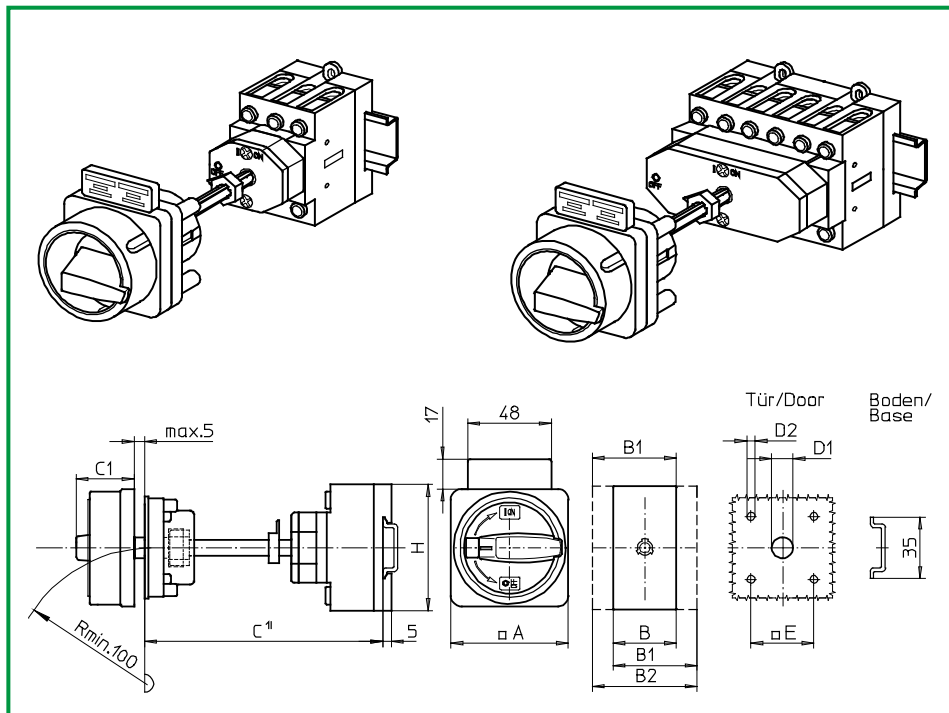
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 494N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 494N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 494N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 494N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 494N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 494N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 494N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 494N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 494N.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 494 BFB4 - 494 4CN1
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 494N1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 494N4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		FAZ2 - 8041
Additional top escutcheon plate		TCA4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCB4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	140	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	140	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 145mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

495M1 (IP66)

495M4 (IP66)

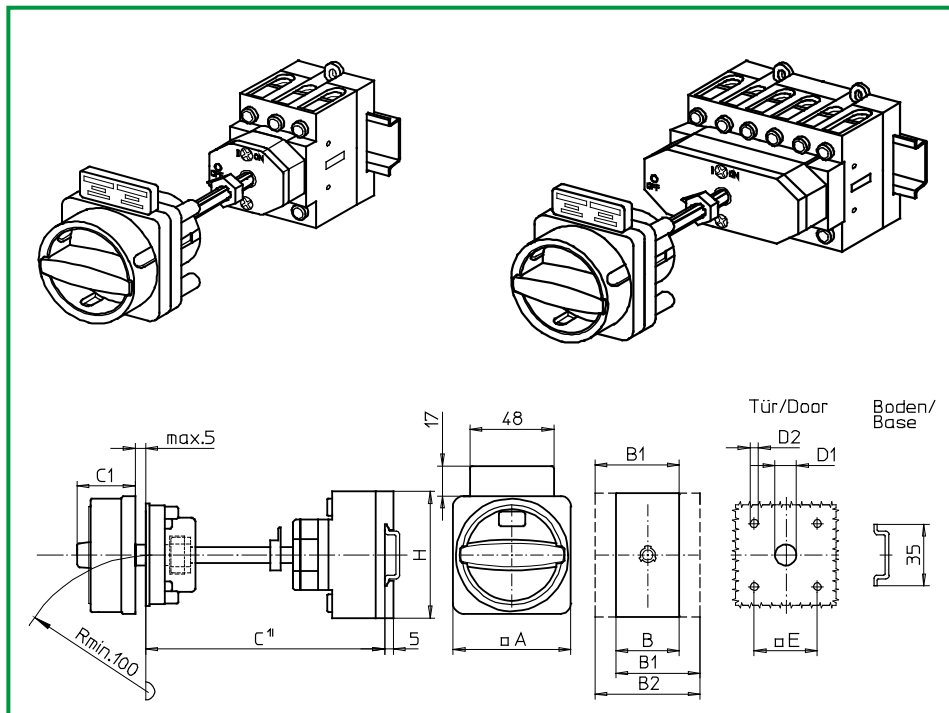
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 495M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 495M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 495M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 495M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 495M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 495M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 495M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 495M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 495M.	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - 495 BFB4 - 495
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 495M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 495M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	145	50	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	145	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 145mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

495N1 (IP66)

495N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 495N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 495N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 495N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 495N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 495N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 495N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 495N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 495N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 495N.

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - 495
BFB4 - 495
4CN1

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 495N1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black

N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 495N4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red

4CN4

Additional top escutcheon plate

FAZ2 - 8041

Terminal cover 3 pole

H400-A 1x / -D 2x

TCA4

Terminal cover, each additional single pole

H400-A/ -D

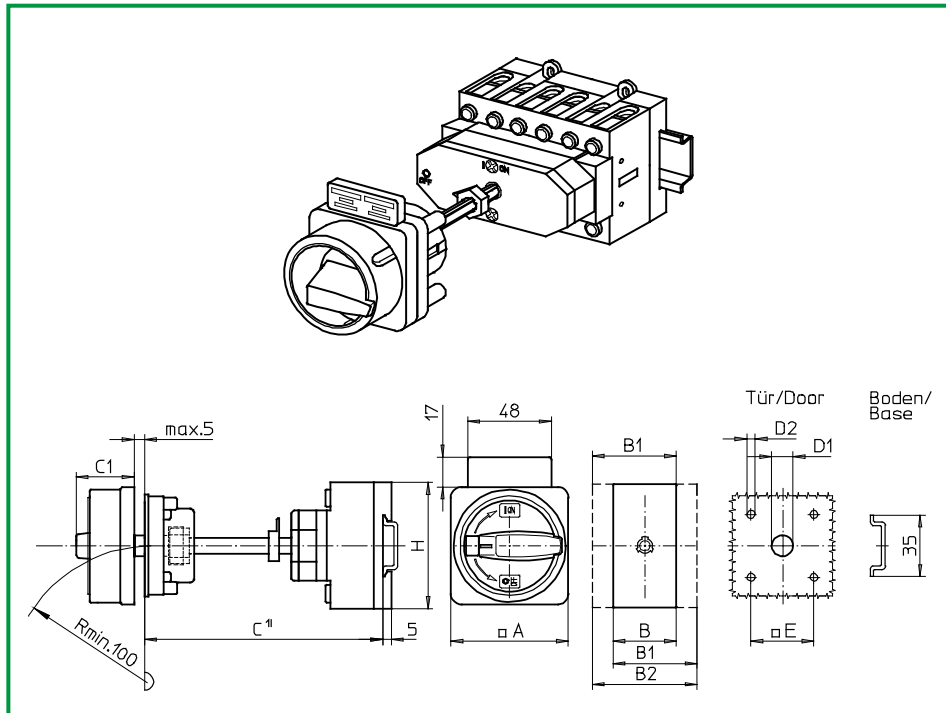
TCB4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-A	88	70	89	108	145	45	15	5	48	80
H400-D	88	140	159	178	145	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock
Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 150mm

Four hole mounting
48 x 48 mm on the front

496M1 (IP66)
496M4 (IP66)

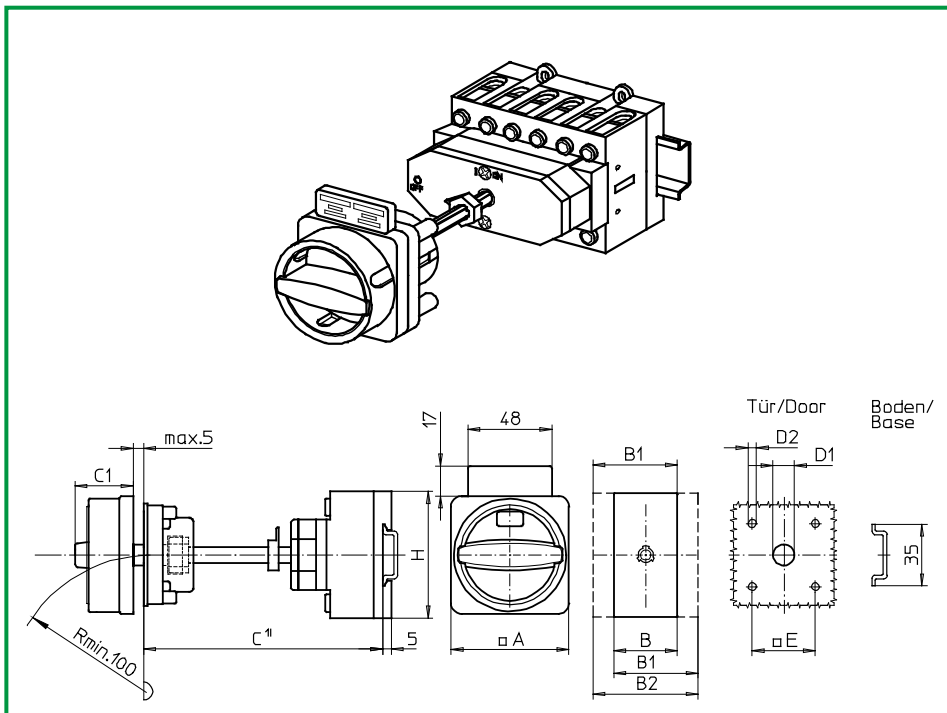
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 496M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 496M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 496M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 496M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 496M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 496M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 496M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 496M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 496M.	H400-D	BFB4 - 496
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 496M1		4CM1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM4
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 496M4		4CM4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-D	88	140	159	178	150	50	15	5	48	80

C¹) Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 150mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

496N1 (IP66)

496N4 (IP66)

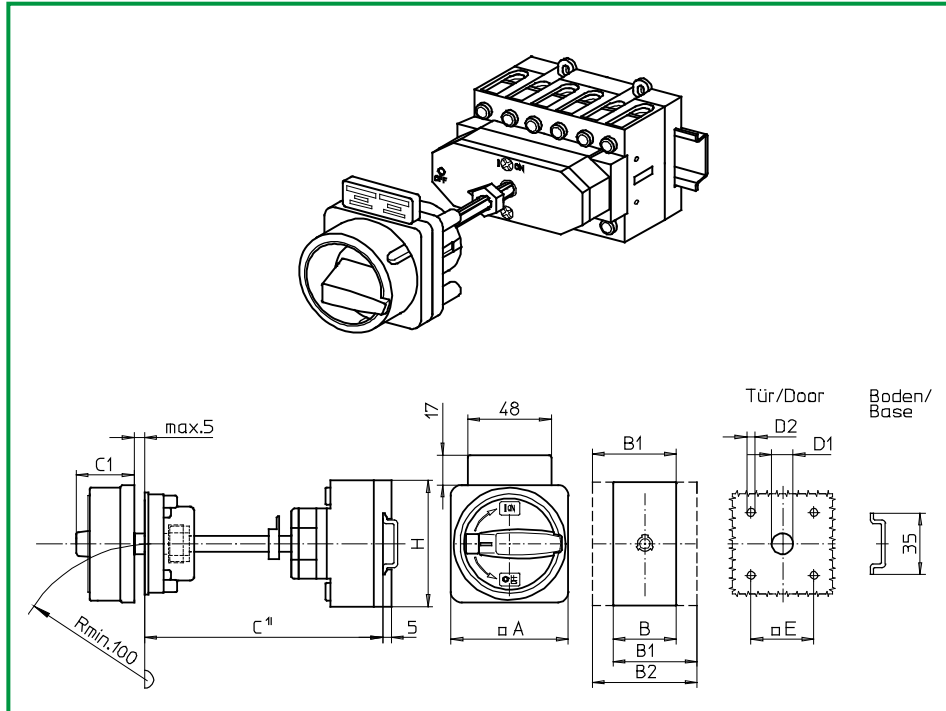
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 496N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 496N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 496N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 496N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 496N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 496N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 496N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 496N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module for mounting form 496N.		H400-D	BFB4 - 496
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 496N1			4CN1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black			4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 496N4			4CN4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red			4CN4
Additional top escutcheon plate			FAZZ - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole		H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole		H400-D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-D	88	140	159	178	150	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 155mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

497M1 (IP66)

497M4 (IP66)

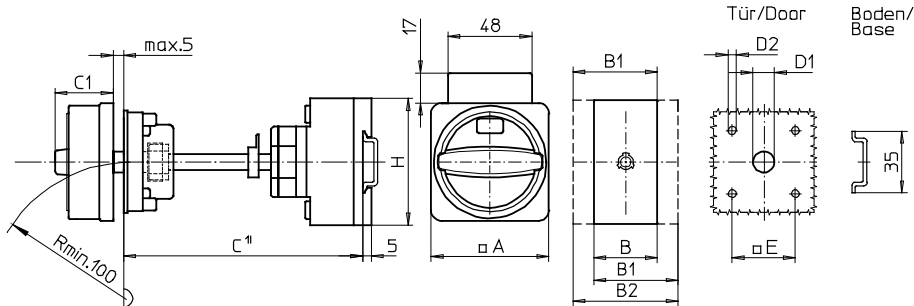
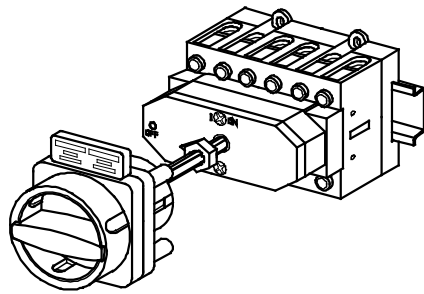
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 497M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 497M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 497M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 497M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 497M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 497M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 497M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 497M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 497M.	H400-D	BFB4 - 497
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 497M1 Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CM1
M-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 497M4 Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CM4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZ2 - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-D	88	140	159	178	155	50	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base mounting switches



Product line
H400-D

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Metal shaft extension with fixed metal shaft, C = 155mm

Four hole mounting

48 x 48 mm on the front

497N1 (IP66)

497N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 497N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 497N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 497N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 497N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 497N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 497N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 497N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 497N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 497N.	H400-D	BFB4 - 497
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 497N1		4CN1
Escutcheon black black, padlockable handle black		4CN4
N-padlock device 88 x 88 mm for mounting form 497N4		4CN4
Escutcheon black yellow, padlockable handle red		4CN4
Additional top escutcheon plate		FAZZ - 8041
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-D	TCB4

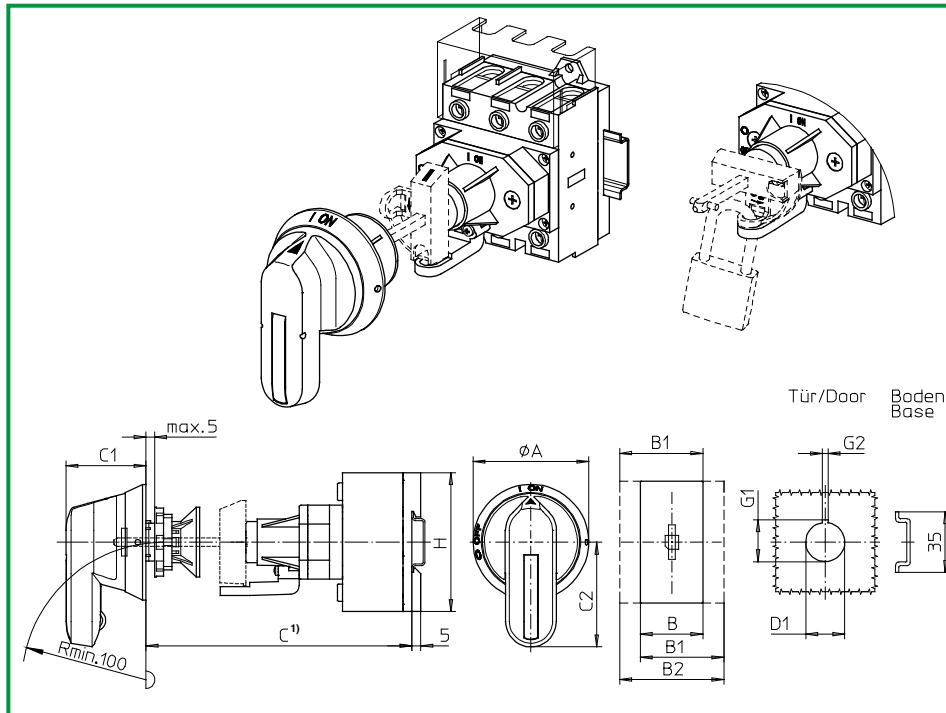
Dimensions in mm

Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D1	D2	E	H
H400-D	88	140	159	178	155	45	15	5	48	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail.

Base Mounting Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Defeatable door interlock with maintenance handle

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

385D1 (IP66)

385D4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 385D1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 385D1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 385D1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 385D1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 385D4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 385D4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 385D4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 385D4

Door interlock in ON position defeatable with tools

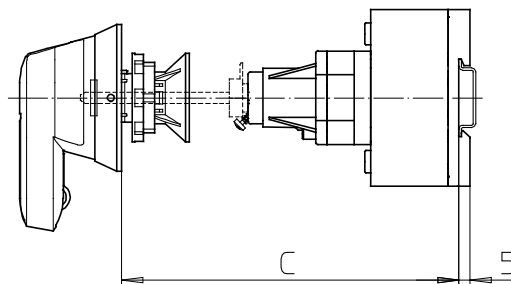
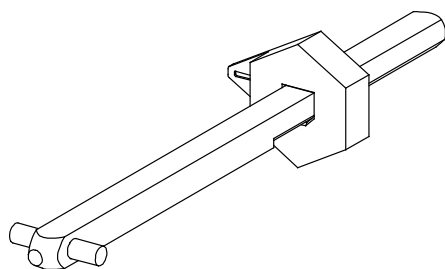
SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 385D1/385D4	H400-A/ -D	BFA4-385
Operator module for mounting form 385D1 Front ring black, handle black		4RD1
Operator module for mounting form 385D4 Front ring yellow, handle red		4RD4
Terminal cover 3 pole	H400-A 1x / -D 2x	TCA4
Terminal cover, each additional single pole	H400-A/ -D	TCB4

Dimensions in mm										
Product lines	A	B	B1	B2	C1	C2	D1	G1	G2	H
H400-A	66,5	70	89	108	46	60	22,5	24,2	3,2	80
H400-D	66,5	140	159	178	46	60	22,5	24,2	3,2	80

C¹⁾ Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail. Order the corresponding metal shaft separately, see page B10-4.

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Base mounting switch

**Defeatable door
interlock**

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

Ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVE5 - . . .

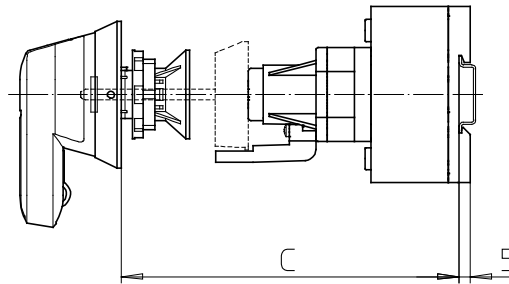
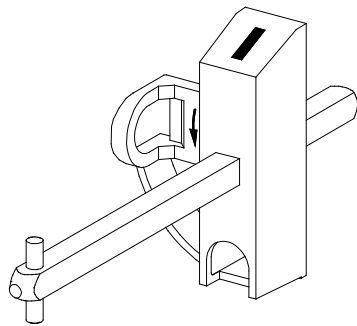
Metal shaft extension for mounting form with defeatable door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm

Dimension C (installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
133 ... 148 mm	146 ... 161 mm	AVE5 - 088
148 ... 163 mm	161 ... 176 mm	AVE5 - 103
163 ... 178 mm	176 ... 191 mm	AVE5 - 118
178 ... 193 mm	191 ... 206 mm	AVE5 - 133
193 ... 208 mm	206 ... 221 mm	AVE5 - 148
208 ... 223 mm	221 ... 236 mm	AVE5 - 163
223 ... 238 mm	236 ... 251 mm	AVE5 - 178
238 ... 253 mm	251 ... 266 mm	AVE5 - 193
253 ... 268 mm	266 ... 281 mm	AVE5 - 208
268 ... 283 mm	281 ... 296 mm	AVE5 - 223
283 ... 298 mm	296 ... 311 mm	AVE5 - 238
298 ... 313 mm	311 ... 326 mm	AVE5 - 253
313 ... 328 mm	326 ... 341 mm	AVE5 - 268
328 ... 343 mm	341 ... 356 mm	AVE5 - 283
343 ... 358 mm	356 ... 371 mm	AVE5 - 298
358 ... 373 mm	371 ... 386 mm	AVE5 - 313
373 ... 388 mm	386 ... 401 mm	AVE5 - 328
388 ... 403 mm	401 ... 416 mm	AVE5 - 343
403 ... 418 mm	416 ... 431 mm	AVE5 - 358
418 ... 433 mm	431 ... 446 mm	AVE5 - 373
433 ... 448 mm	446 ... 461 mm	AVE5 - 388
448 ... 463 mm	461 ... 476 mm	AVE5 - 403
463 ... 478 mm	476 ... 491 mm	AVE5 - 418
478 ... 493 mm	491 ... 506 mm	AVE5 - 433
493 ... 508 mm	506 ... 521 mm	AVE5 - 448
508 ... 523 mm	521 ... 536 mm	AVE5 - 463
523 ... 538 mm	536 ... 551 mm	AVE5 - 478
538 ... 553 mm	551 ... 566 mm	AVE5 - 493
553 ... 568 mm	566 ... 581 mm	AVE5 - 508
568 ... 583 mm	581 ... 596 mm	AVE5 - 523
583 ... 598 mm	596 ... 611 mm	AVE5 - 538
598 ... 613 mm	611 ... 626 mm	AVE5 - 553
613 ... 628 mm	626 ... 641 mm	AVE5 - 568

Modular shaft extension

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Base mounting switch

Defeatable door interlock with maintenance handle

Metal shaft extension

Single hole mounting

Ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVF5 - . . .

**Metal shaft extension for mounting form with defeatable door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm
Additional with lockable maintenance handle**

Dimension C (installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Bestellnummer
143 ... 148 mm	156 ... 161 mm	AVF5 - 088
148 ... 163 mm	161 ... 176 mm	AVF5 - 103
163 ... 178 mm	176 ... 191 mm	AVF5 - 118
178 ... 193 mm	191 ... 206 mm	AVF5 - 133
193 ... 208 mm	206 ... 221 mm	AVF5 - 148
208 ... 223 mm	221 ... 236 mm	AVF5 - 163
223 ... 238 mm	236 ... 251 mm	AVF5 - 178
238 ... 253 mm	251 ... 266 mm	AVF5 - 193
253 ... 268 mm	266 ... 281 mm	AVF5 - 208
268 ... 283 mm	281 ... 296 mm	AVF5 - 223
283 ... 298 mm	296 ... 311 mm	AVF5 - 238
298 ... 313 mm	311 ... 326 mm	AVF5 - 253
313 ... 328 mm	326 ... 341 mm	AVF5 - 268
328 ... 343 mm	341 ... 356 mm	AVF5 - 283
343 ... 358 mm	356 ... 371 mm	AVF5 - 298
358 ... 373 mm	371 ... 386 mm	AVF5 - 313
373 ... 388 mm	386 ... 401 mm	AVF5 - 328
388 ... 403 mm	401 ... 416 mm	AVF5 - 343
403 ... 418 mm	416 ... 431 mm	AVF5 - 358
418 ... 433 mm	431 ... 446 mm	AVF5 - 373
433 ... 448 mm	446 ... 461 mm	AVF5 - 388
448 ... 463 mm	461 ... 476 mm	AVF5 - 403
463 ... 478 mm	476 ... 491 mm	AVF5 - 418
478 ... 493 mm	491 ... 506 mm	AVF5 - 433
493 ... 508 mm	506 ... 521 mm	AVF5 - 448
508 ... 523 mm	521 ... 536 mm	AVF5 - 463
523 ... 538 mm	536 ... 551 mm	AVF5 - 478
538 ... 553 mm	551 ... 566 mm	AVF5 - 493
553 ... 568 mm	566 ... 581 mm	AVF5 - 508
568 ... 583 mm	581 ... 596 mm	AVF5 - 523
583 ... 598 mm	596 ... 611 mm	AVF5 - 538
598 ... 613 mm	611 ... 626 mm	AVF5 - 553
613 ... 628 mm	626 ... 641 mm	AVF5 - 568

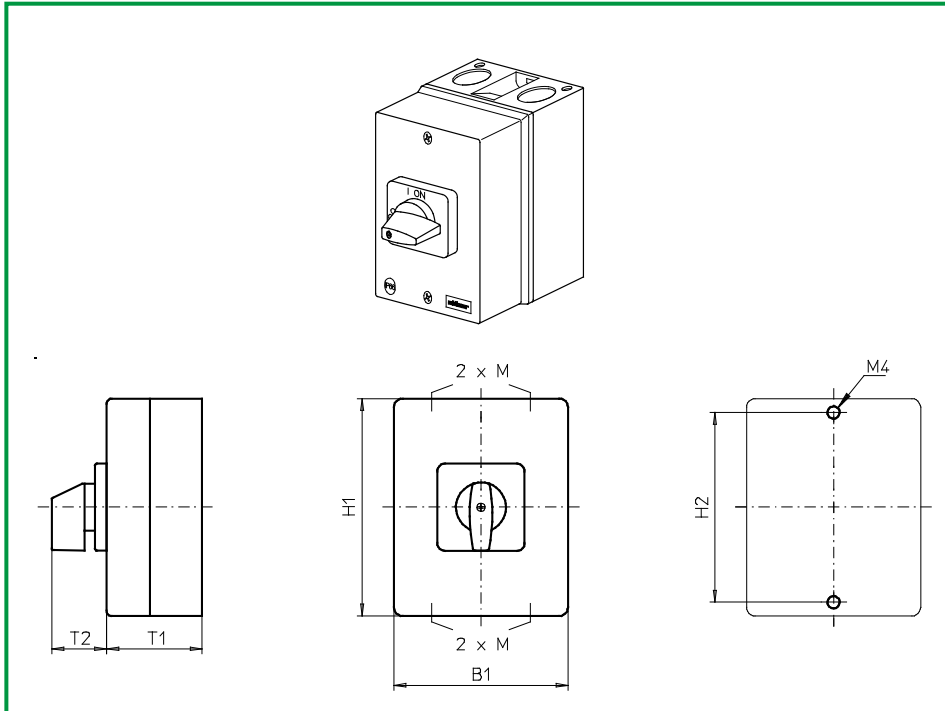


Section C

	Page	
	from	to
Insulated Enclosures	C1-1	C1-48
Mild Steel Enclosures	C2-1	C2-15
Stainless Steel Enclosures	C3-1	C3-12
Switch Modules	C4-1	C4-3

Originator: Sälzer Electric GmbH · Product Data Management (PDM) · 09306 Rochlitz (Germany)
This document is the property of Sälzer Electric GmbH and replaces all previous publications in this scope.
Valid until the new edition is published. Subject to changes and revisions.

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M25/32

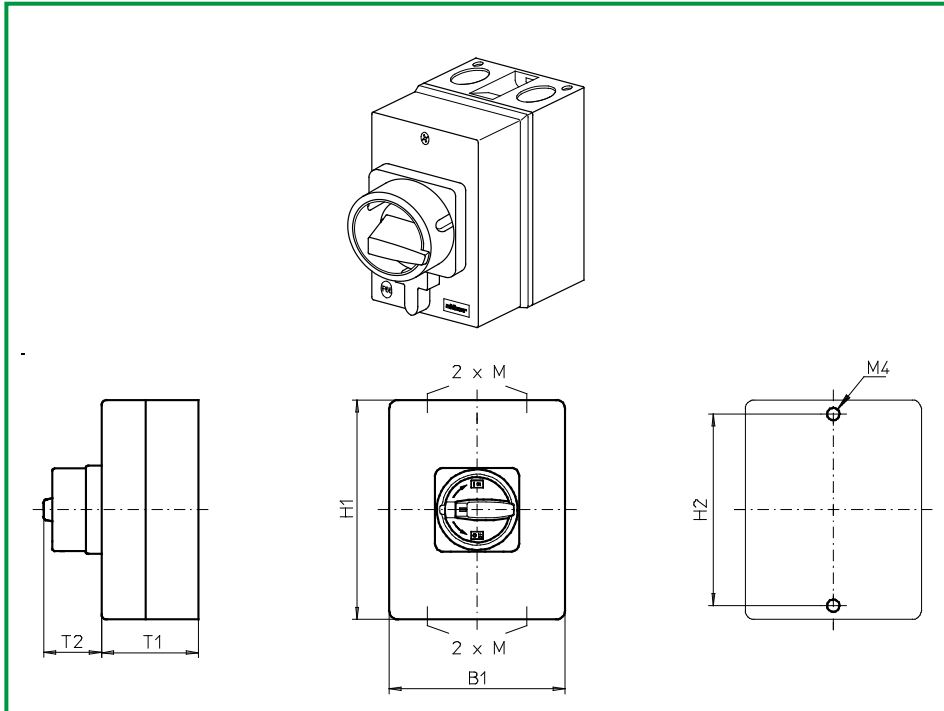
176M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 176M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 176M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 176M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module EA)		H400-A	BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 176M1			PAH4 - 176M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 176M1			FAS6 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	52	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M25/32

177M1 (IP66)

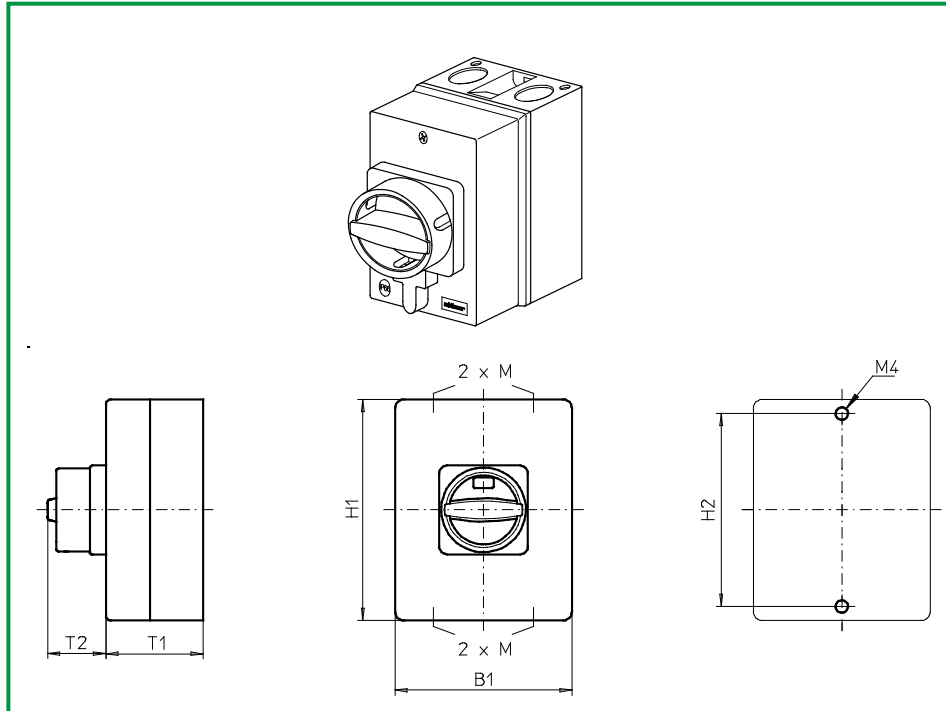
177M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 177M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 177M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 177M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 177M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 177M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 177M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module EA)		H400-A	BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 177M1			PAH4 - 177M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 177M4			PAH4 - 177M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	50	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M25/32

177N1 (IP66)

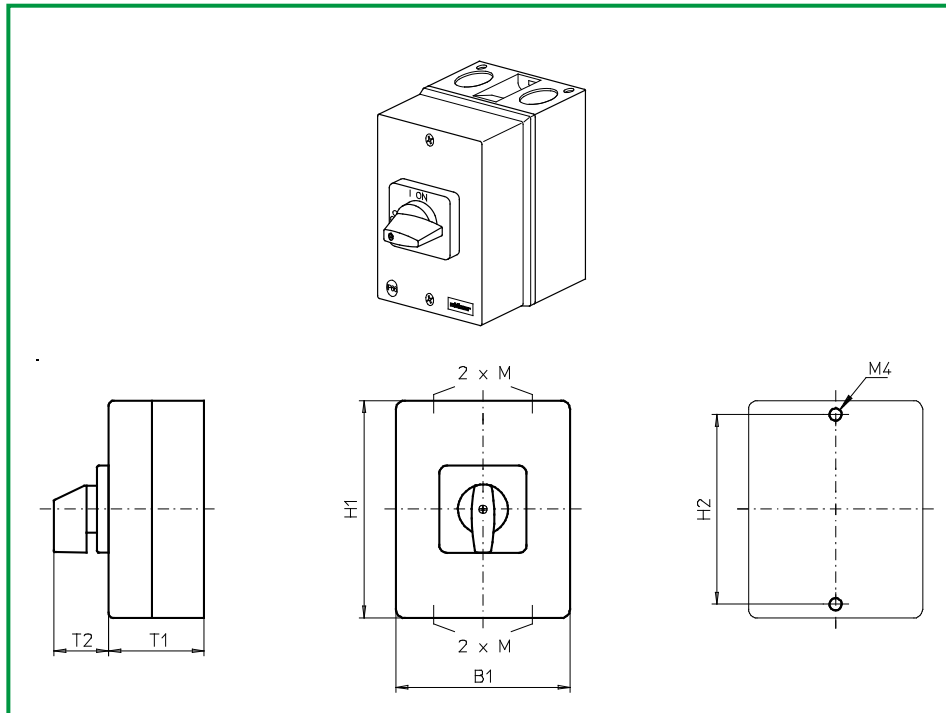
177N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 177N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 177N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 177N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 177N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 177N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 177N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module EA)		H400-A	BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 177N1			PAH4 - 177N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 177N4			PAH4 - 177N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	45	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm
with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M25/32

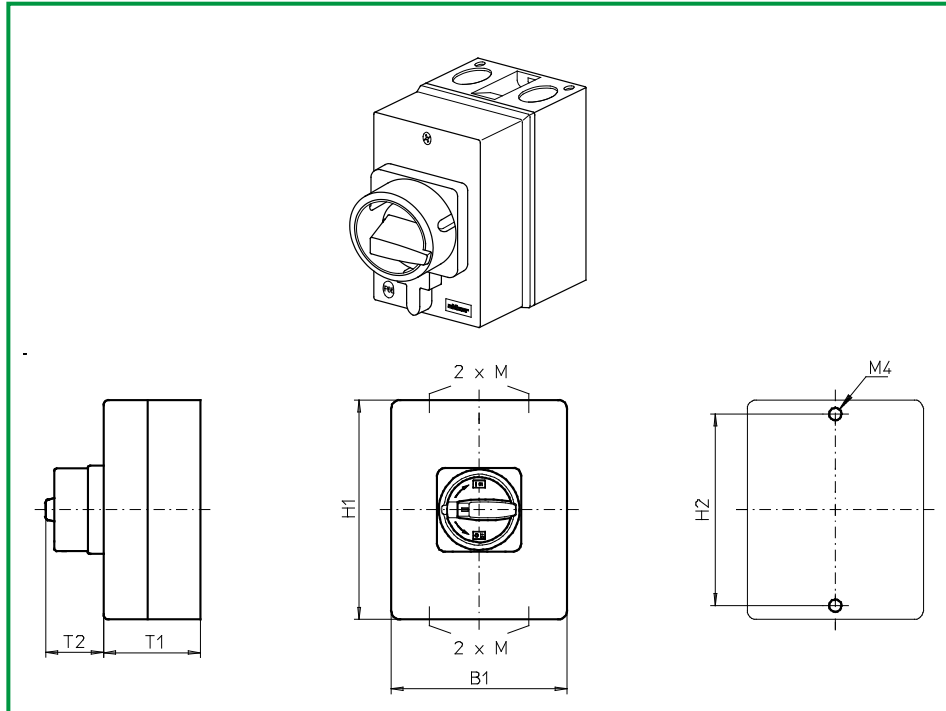
676M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 676M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 676M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 676M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module EA)		H400-A	BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 676M1			PAH4 - 676M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 676M1			FAS6 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	52	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm
with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M25/32

677M1 (IP66)

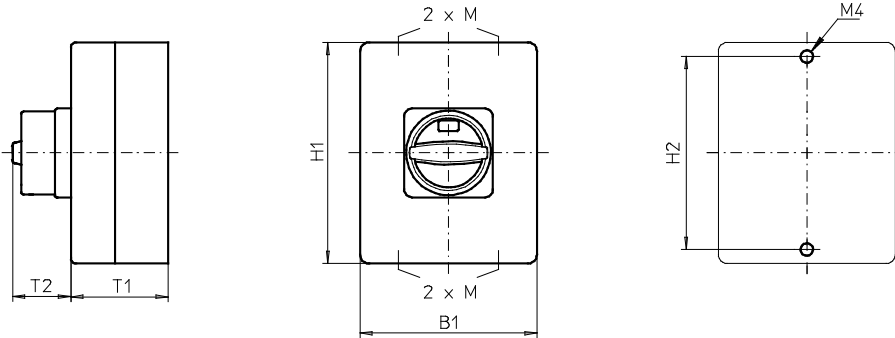
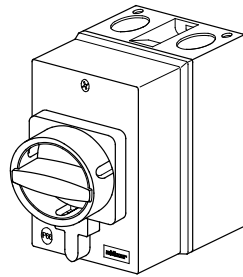
677M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 677M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 677M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 677M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 677M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 677M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 677M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module EA)	H400-A	BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 677M1		PAH4 - 677M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 677M4		PAH4 - 677M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	50	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 95 mm
with PE terminal block

Cable entries

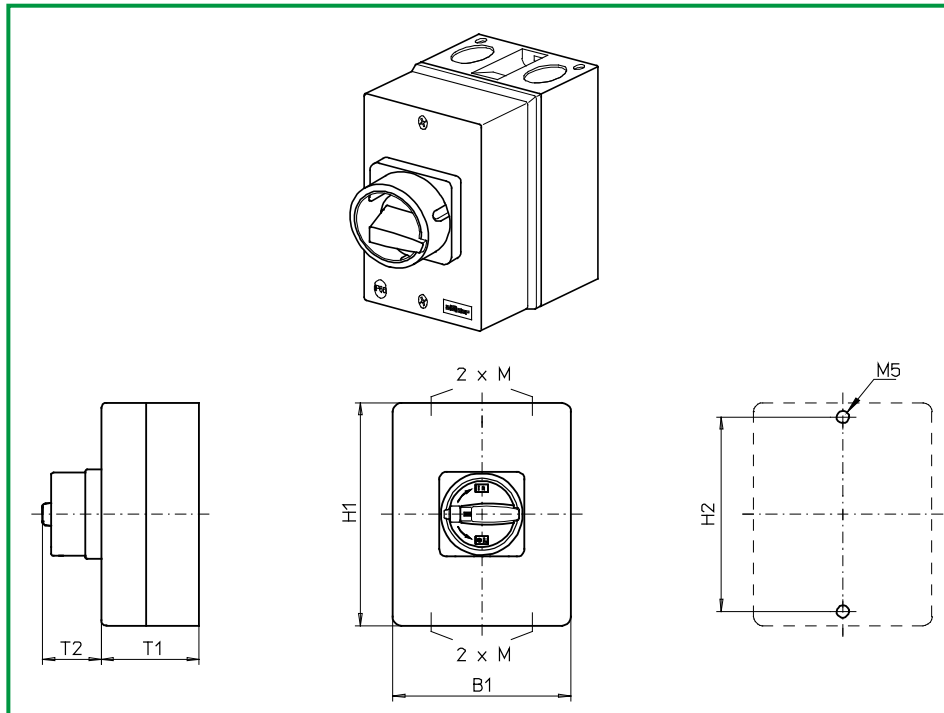
4 x M25/32

677N1 (IP66)

677N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 677N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 677N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 677N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 677N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 677N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 677N4
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Mounting form module (switch module EA)			H400-A			BFA4 - EA
Enclosure module for mounting form 677N1						PAH4 - 677N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 677N4						PAH4 - 677N4
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	95	45	25/32	240

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

730M1 (IP66)

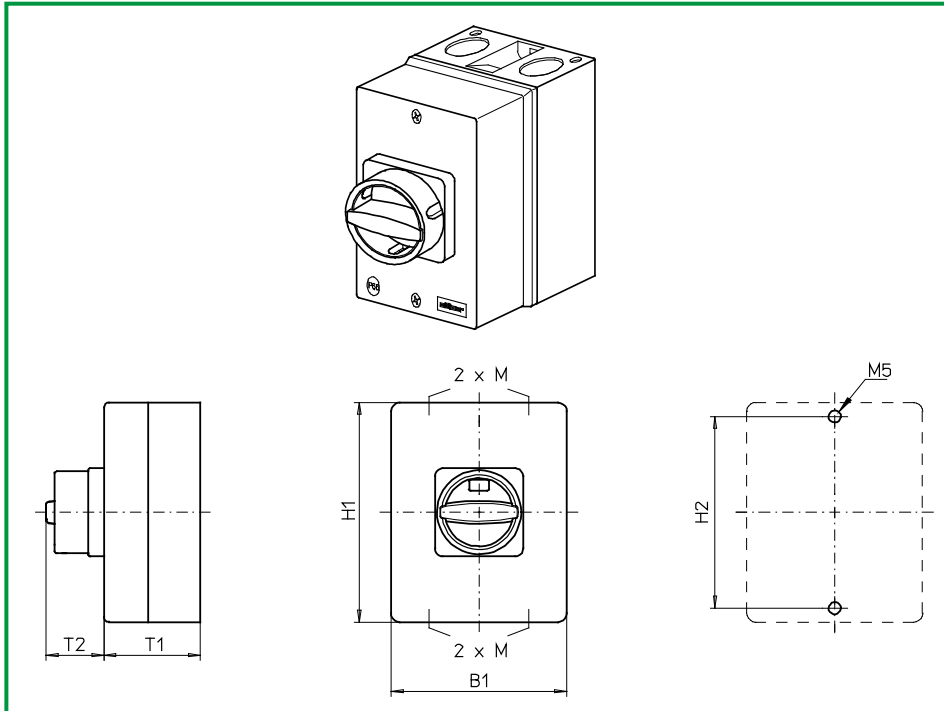
730M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 730M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 730M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 730M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 730M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 730M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 730M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 730M1		PAH4 - 730M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 730M4		PAH4 - 730M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	50	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

730N1 (IP66)

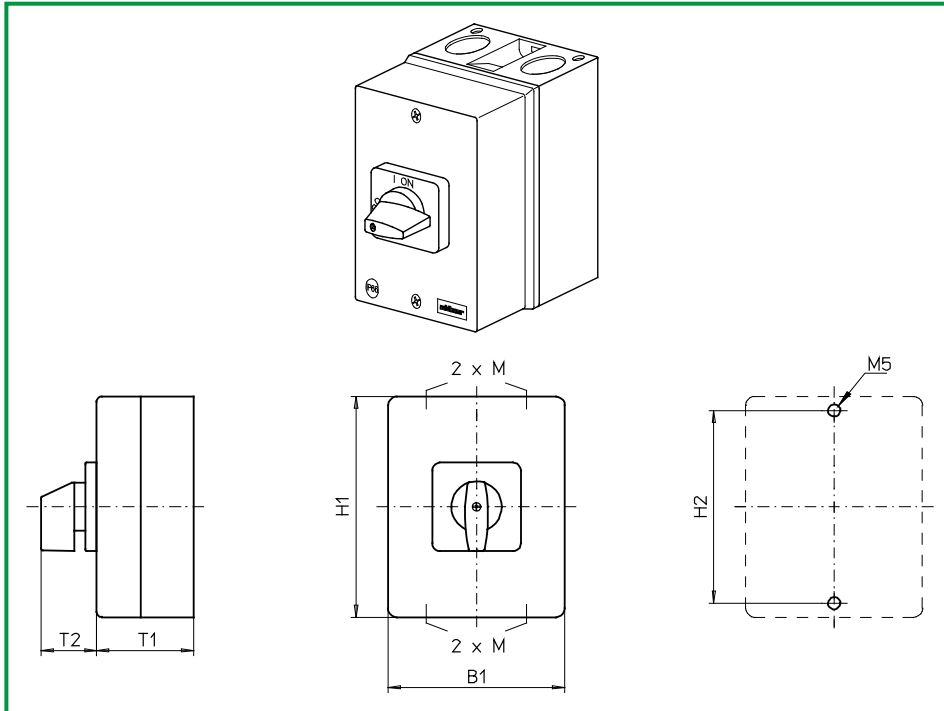
730N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 730N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 730N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 730N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 730N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 730N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 730N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 730N1		PAH4 - 730N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 730N4		PAH4 - 730N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	45	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

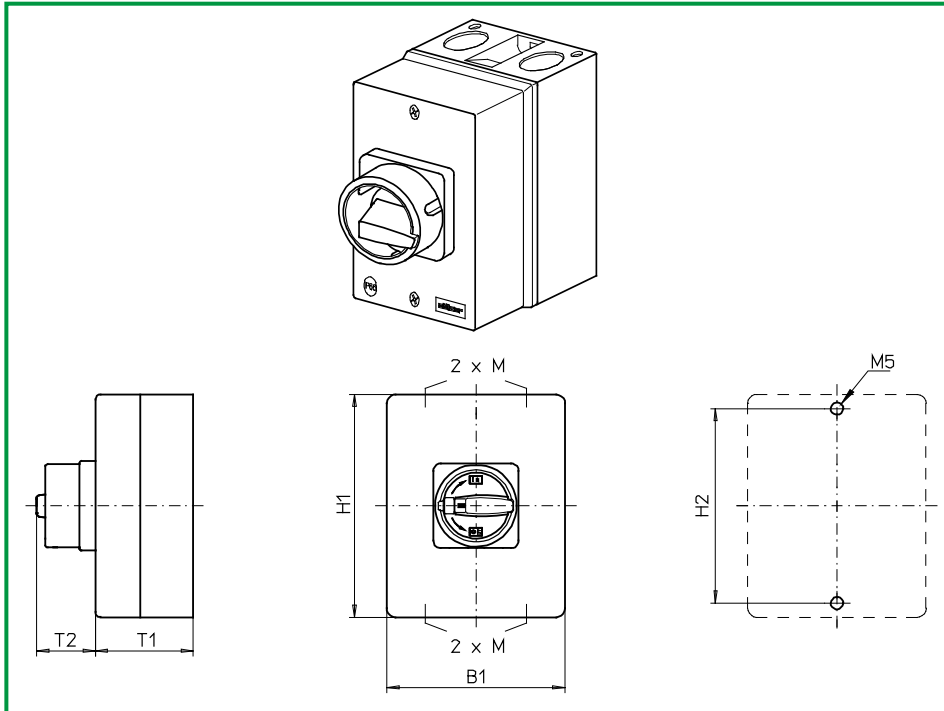
731M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 731M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 731M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 731M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 731M1			PAH4 - 731M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 731M1			FAS6 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	39	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

735M1 (IP66)

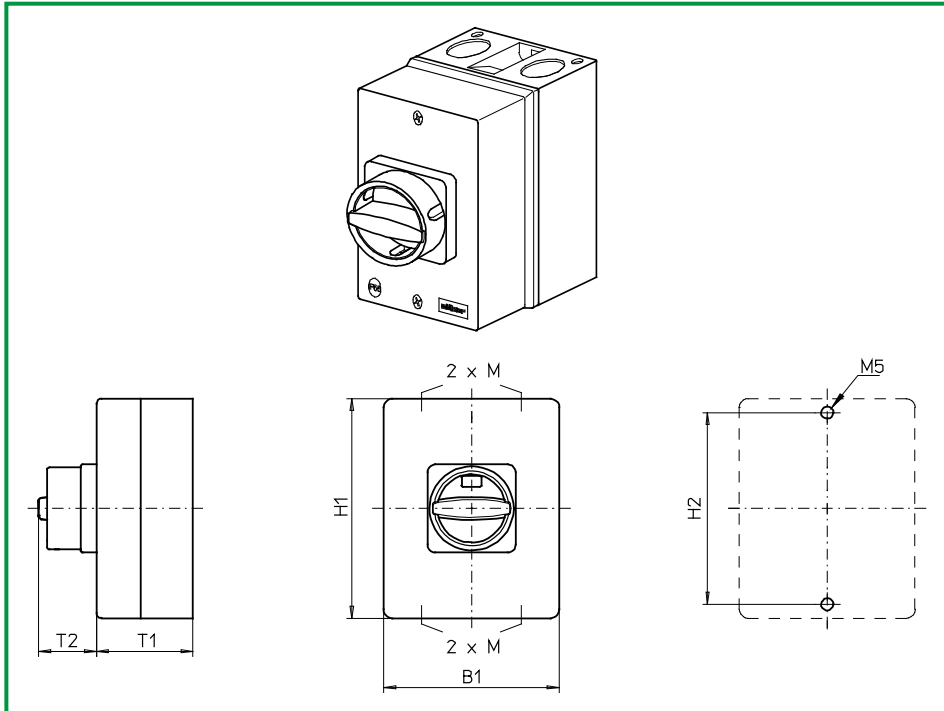
735M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 735M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 735M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 735M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 735M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 735M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 735M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 735M1		PAH4 - 735M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 735M4		PAH4 - 735M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	45	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

735N1 (IP66)

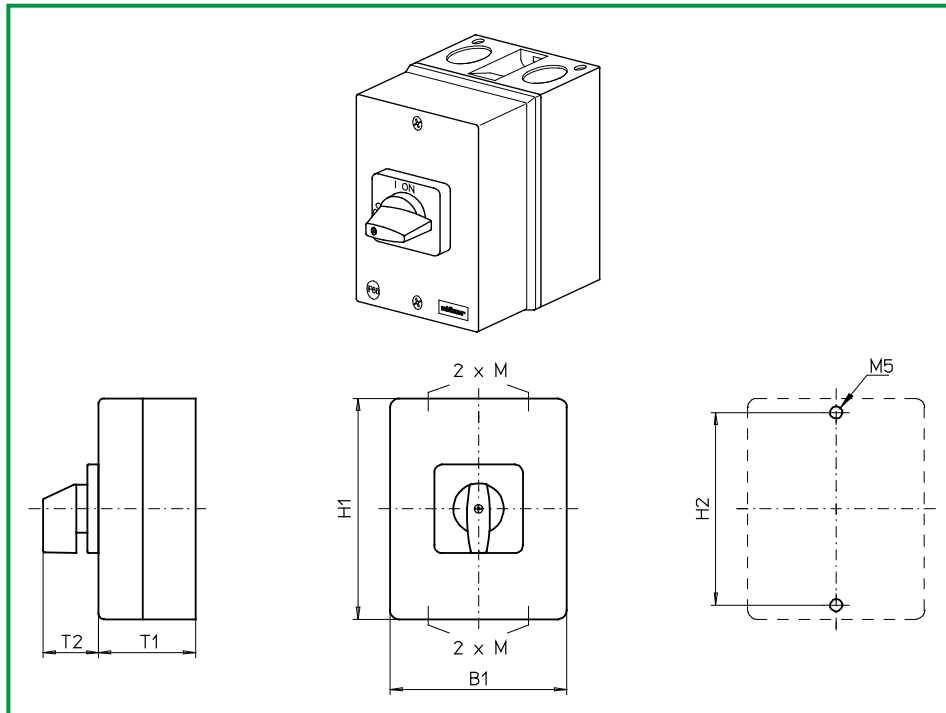
735N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 735N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 735N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 735N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 735N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 735N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 735N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 735N1		PAH4 - 735N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 735N4		PAH4 - 735N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	45	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M32/ M40

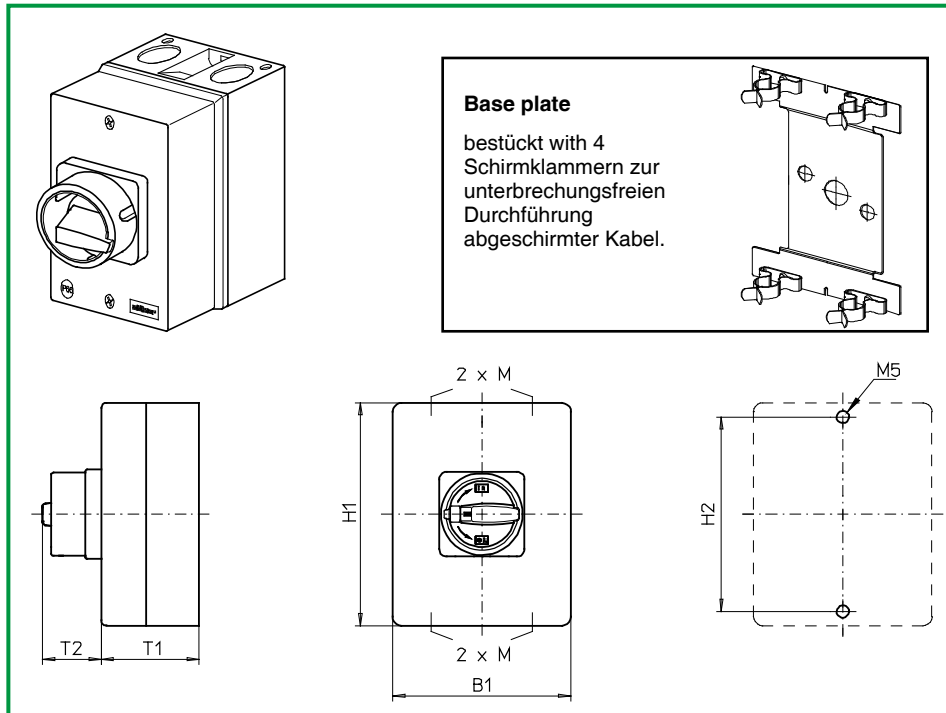
736M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 736M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 736M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 736M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 736M1			PAH4 - 736M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 736M1			FAS6 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	39	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line H400-A

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Uninterrupted lead-through of
shielded cables

Cable entries

4 x M32/M40

4 x SKL-shield clamp
for shield diameter 22-30 mm

715M1 (IP66)

715M4 (IP66)

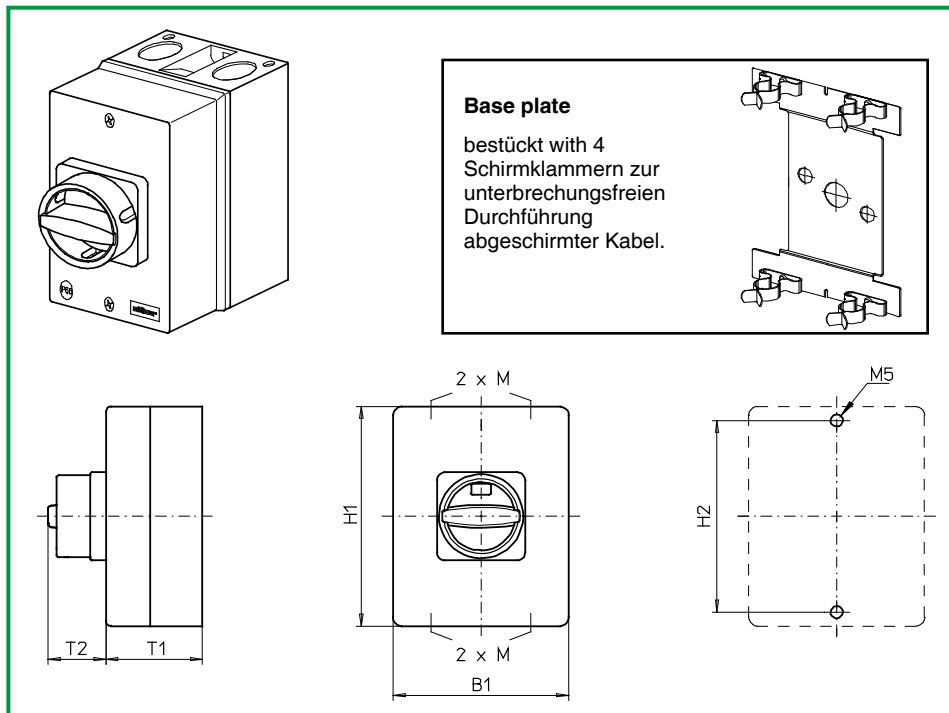
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 715M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 715M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 715M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 715M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 715M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 715M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 715M1		PAH4 - 715M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 715M4		PAH4 - 715M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	50	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



**Product line
H400-A**

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Uninterrupted lead-through of
shielded cables

Cable entries

4 x M32/M40

4 x SKL-shield clamp
for shield diameter 22-30 mm

715N1 (IP66)

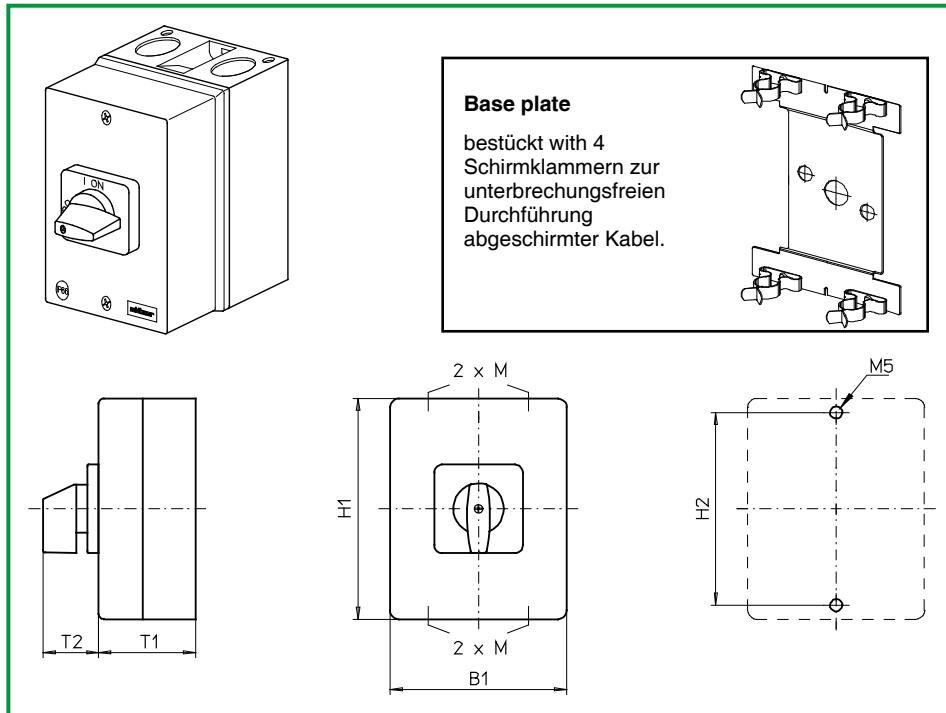
715N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 715N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 715N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 715N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 715N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 715N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 715N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 715N1		PAH4 - 71v5N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 715N4		PAH4 - 715N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	45	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line H400-A

Insulated enclosure

250 x 160 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Uninterrupted lead-through of
shielded cables

Cable entries

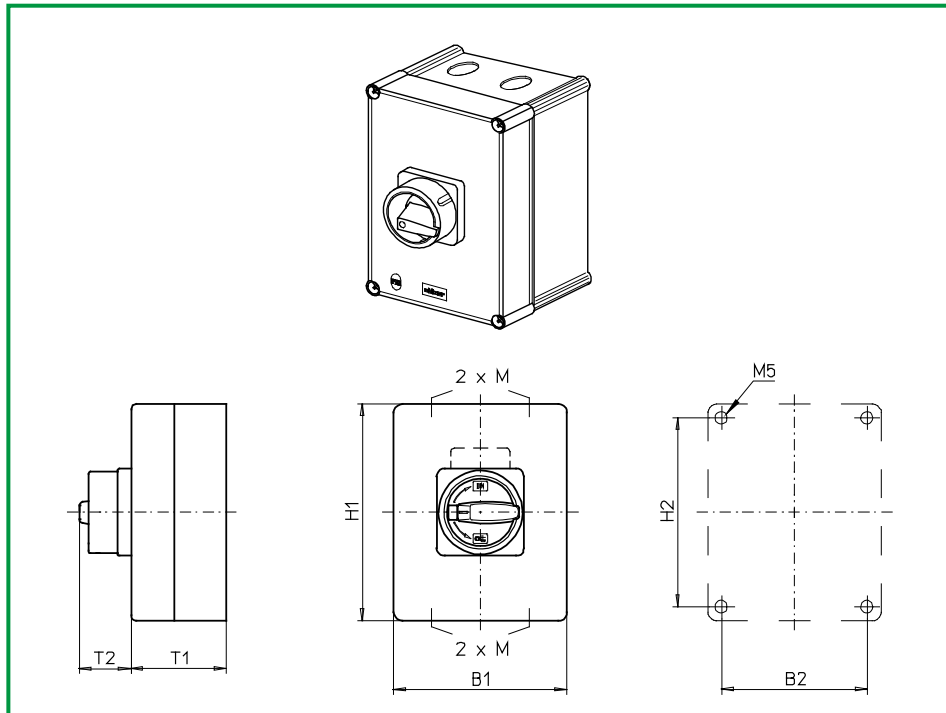
4 x M32/M40

4 x SKL-shield clamp
for shield diameter 22-30 mm

716M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 716M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 716M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 716M1
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Mounting form module (switch module ED)			H400-A			BFE4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 716M1						PAH4 - 716M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 716M1						FAS6 - 9... (FA number)
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2
H400-A	250	160	120	39	32/40	235

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x with thread M40x1,5

770M1 (IP66)

770M4 (IP66)

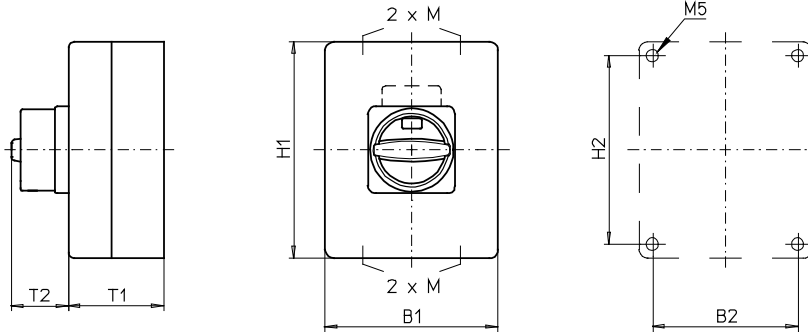
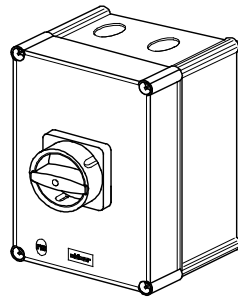
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770M4

Feasible switching programs:
 3 pole **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
 3 pole+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
 4 pole **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for Bauformen 770M1/ 770M4	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 770M1		PAH4 - 770M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 770M4		PAH4 - 770M4
Note: 2 x screw plug with thread M40x1,5 are included in the contents of delivery.		

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	50	M40x1,5	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x with thread M40x1,5

770N1 (IP66)

770N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770N4

Feasible switching programs:

- 3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
- 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
- 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for Bauformen 770N1/ 770N4

H400-A

BFA4 - E8

Enclosure module for mounting form 770N1

PAH4 - 770N1

Enclosure module for mounting form 770N4

PAH4 - 770N4

Note:

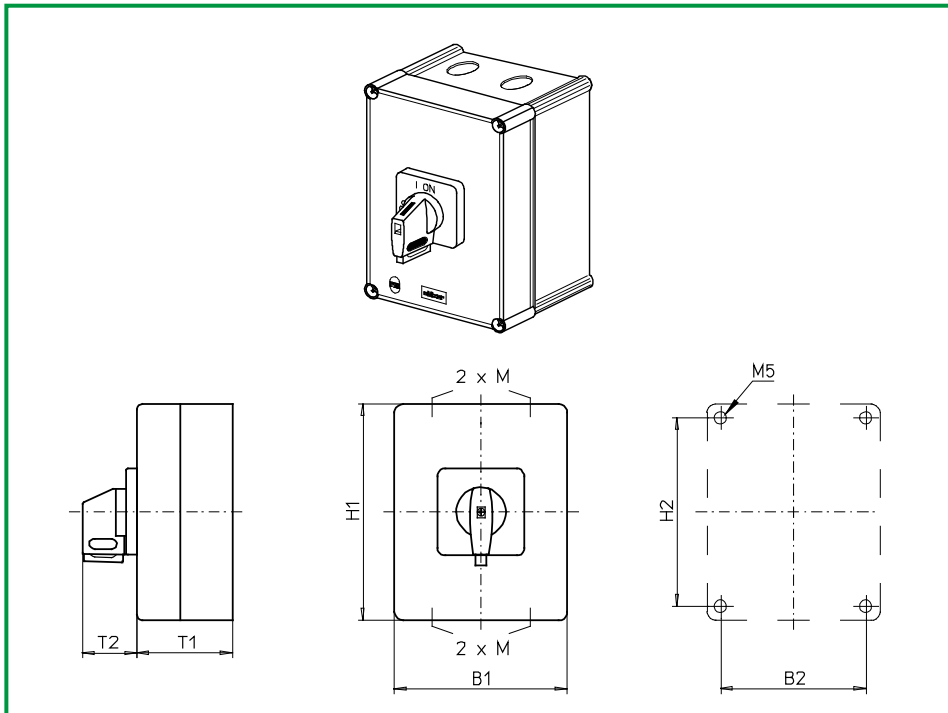
2 x screw plug with thread M40x1,5 are included in the contents of delivery.

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	45	M40x1,5	254	164

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x with thread M40x1,5

770V1 (IP66)

770V4 (IP66)

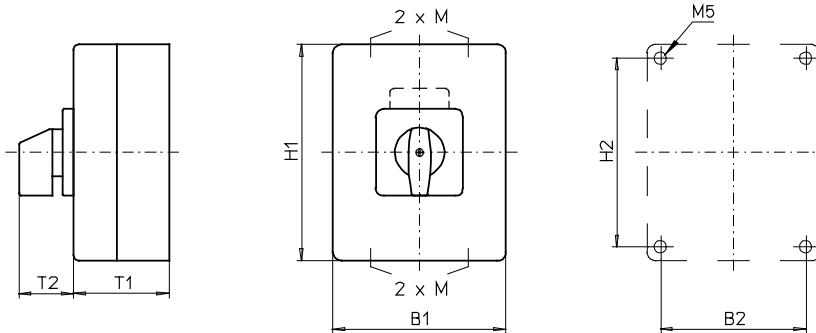
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 770V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 770V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 770V4

Feasible switching programs:
 3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 770V1/ 770V4	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 770V1		PAH4 - 770V1
Enclosure module for mounting form 770V4		PAH4 - 770V4
Legend plate silver for mounting form 770V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
Legend plate yellow for mounting form 770V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)
Note: 2 x screw plug with thread M40x1,5 are included in the contents of delivery.		

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	39	M40x1,5	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x with thread M40x1,5

771M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 771M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 771M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 771M1

Feasible switching programs:

- 3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
- 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
- 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02

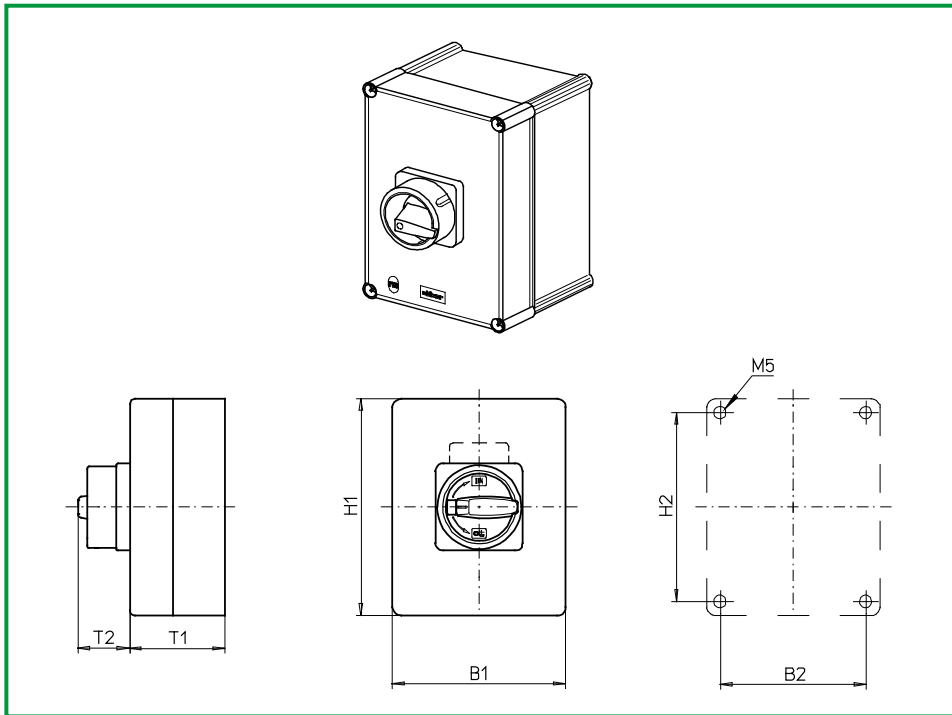
Mounting form module for mounting form 771M1	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 771M1		PAH4 - 771M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 771M1		FAS6 - 9078

Note:
2 x screw plug with thread M40x1,5 are included in the contents of delivery.

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	52	M40x1,5	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

780M1 (IP66)

780M4 (IP66)

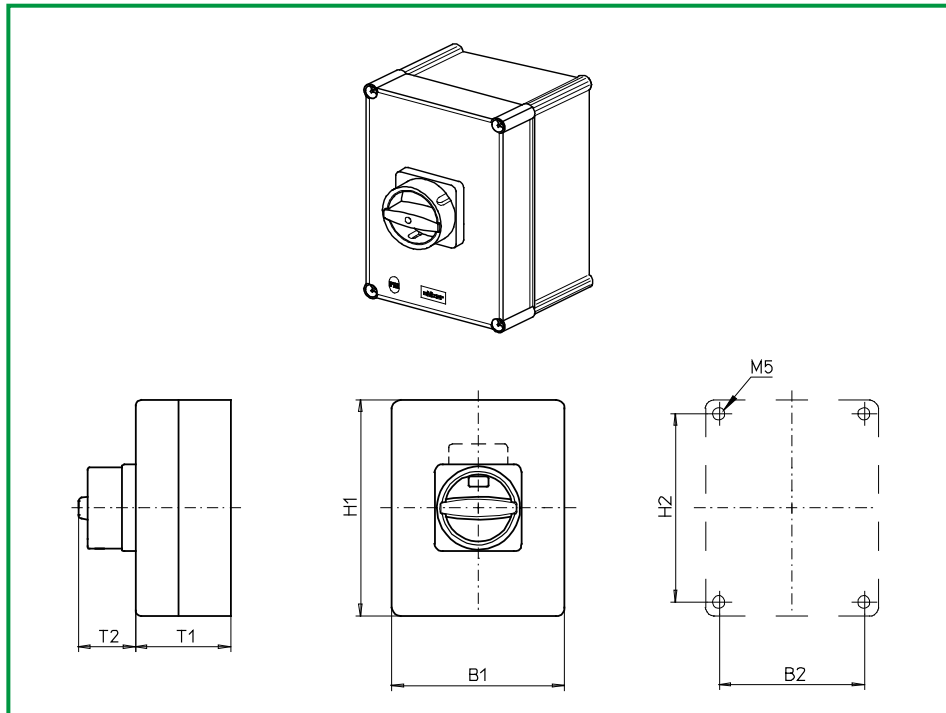
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780M4

Feasible switching programs:
 3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for Bauformen 780M1/ 780M4	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 780M1		PAH4 - 780M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 780M4		PAH4 - 780M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	50	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

780N1 (IP66)

780N4 (IP66)

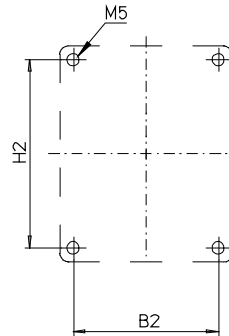
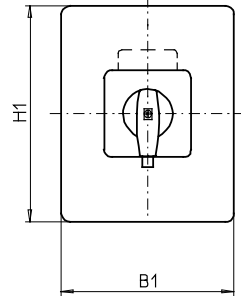
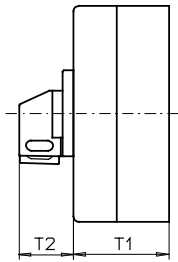
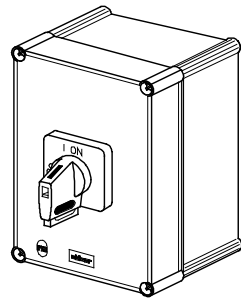
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780N4

Feasible switching programs:
 3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for Bauformen 780N1/ 780N4	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 780N1		PAH4 - 780N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 780N4		PAH4 - 780N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	45	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

780V1 (IP66)

780V4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780V1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 780V4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 780V4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 780V4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 780V4

Feasible switching programs:

3-polig **41300**, 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340
 3-polig+N **46300**, 46311, 46320
 4-polig **41400**, 41411, 41420

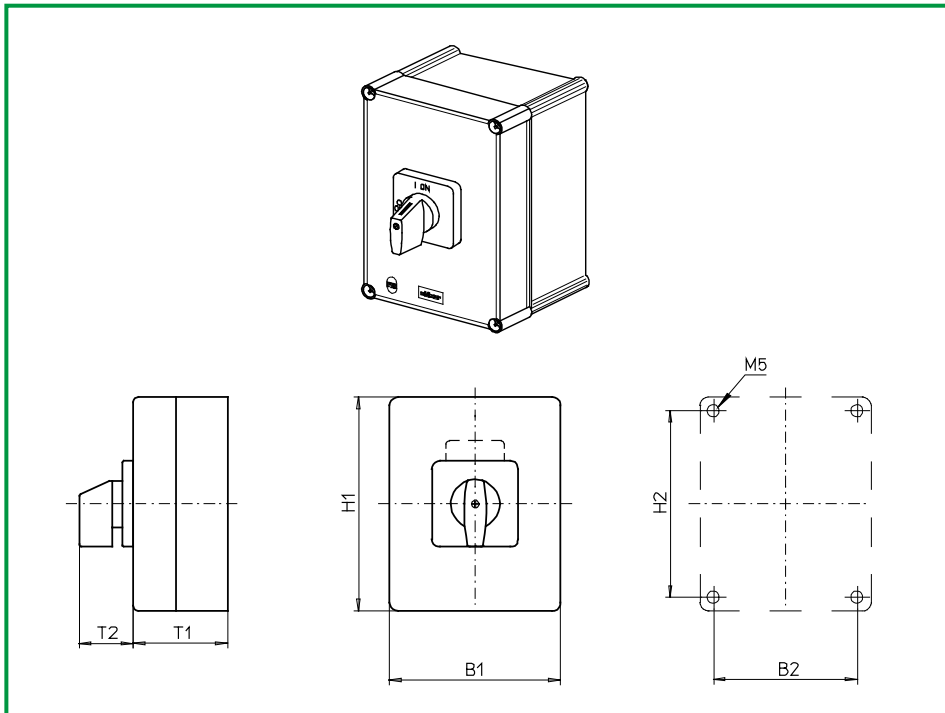
SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 780V1/ 780V4	H400-A	BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 780V1		PAH4 - 780V1
Enclosure module for mounting form 780V4		PAH4 - 780V4
Legend plate silver for mounting form 780V1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)
Legend plate yellow for mounting form 780V4		FBS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	39	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

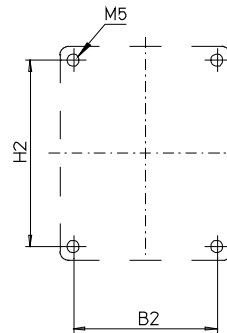
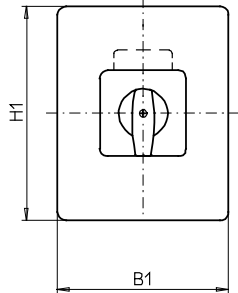
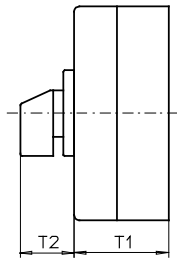
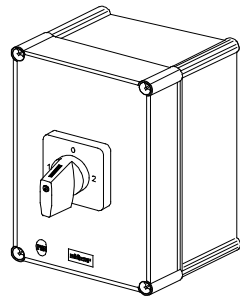
Cable entries

without pre-forming

781M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 781M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 781M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 781M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 781M1
Feasible switching programs:						
3-polig 41300 , 41311, 41320, 41322, 41331, 41340						
3-polig+N 46300 , 46311, 46320						
4-polig 41400 , 41411, 41420						
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Mounting form module for mounting form 781M1			H400-A		BFA4 - E8	
Enclosure module for mounting form 781M1					PAH4 - 781M1	
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 781M1					FAS6 - 9078	
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	280	190	130	52	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

785M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	2	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 785M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 785M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 785M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 785M1

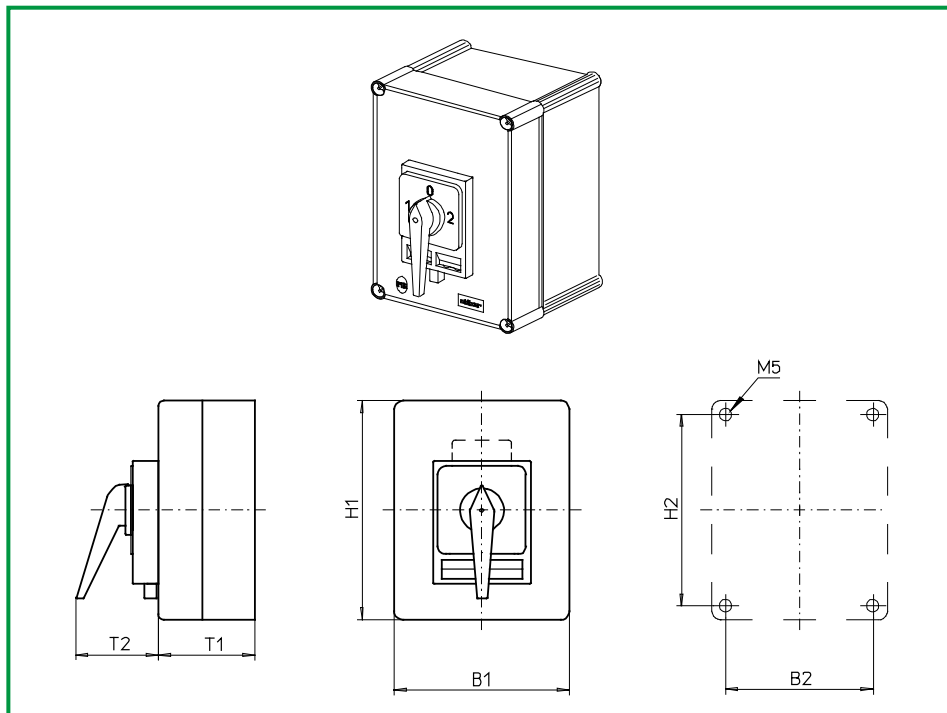
Feasible switching programs:
2-polig **71200**

SMD modules for basic switch A02	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module for mounting form 785M1	H400-E	BFD4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 785M1		PAH4 - 785M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 785M		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	280	190	130	39	254	164

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

785H1 (IP66)

786H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	2	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 785H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 785H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 785H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 785H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	2	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 786H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 786H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 786H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 786H1

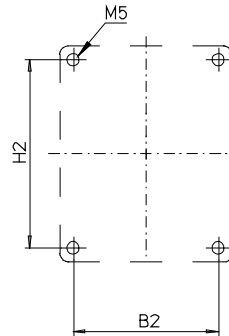
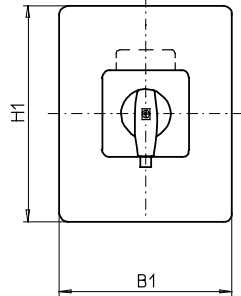
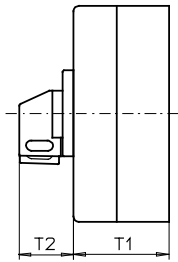
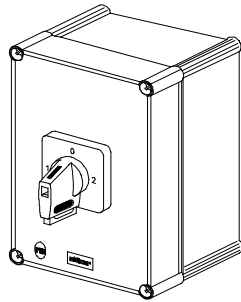
Feasible switching programs:
2-polig **71200**

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 785H1/ 786H1	H400-E	BFD4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 785H1		PAH4 - 785H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 786H1		PAH4 - 786H1
Legend plate silver for mounting form 785H1/ 786H1		FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	280	190	130	75	254	164

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

280 x 190 x 130 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without pre-forming

785V1 (IP66)

786V1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	2	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 785V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 785V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 785V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 785V1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	2	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 786V1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 786V1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 786V1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 786V1

Feasible switching programs:
2-polig **71200**

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 785V1/ 786V1

H400-E

BFD4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 785V1

PAH4 - 785V1

Enclosure module for mounting form 786V1

PAH4 - 786V1

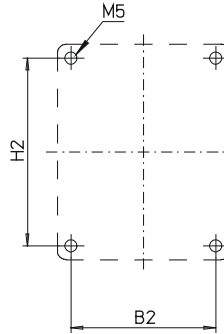
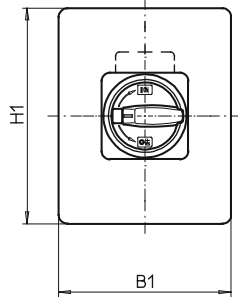
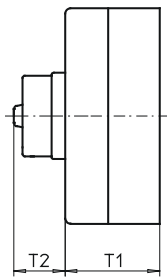
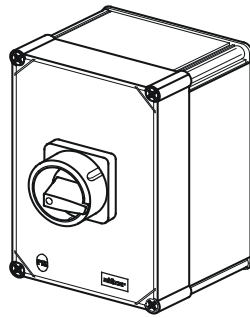
Legend plate silver for mounting form 785V1/ 786V1

FAS4 - 9... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	280	190	130	39	254	164

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

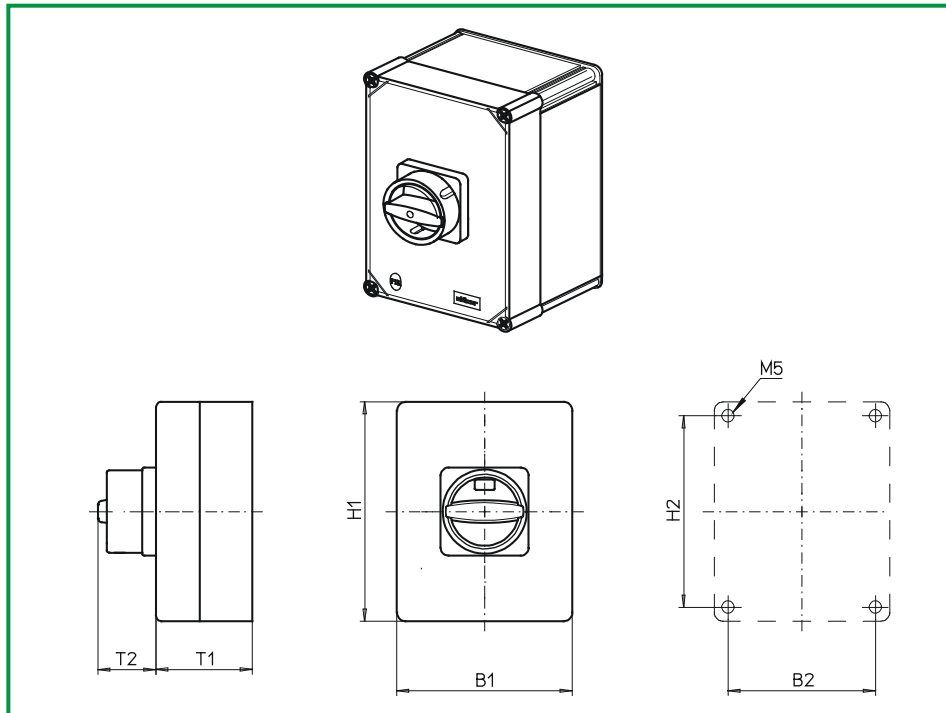
Gland plates

461M1 (IP66)

461M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 461M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 461M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 461M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 461M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 461M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 461M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 461M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 461M4
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Mounting form module (switch module ED)			H400-A			BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 461M1						PAH4 - 461M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 461M4						PAH4 - 461M4
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

Gland plates

461N1 (IP66)

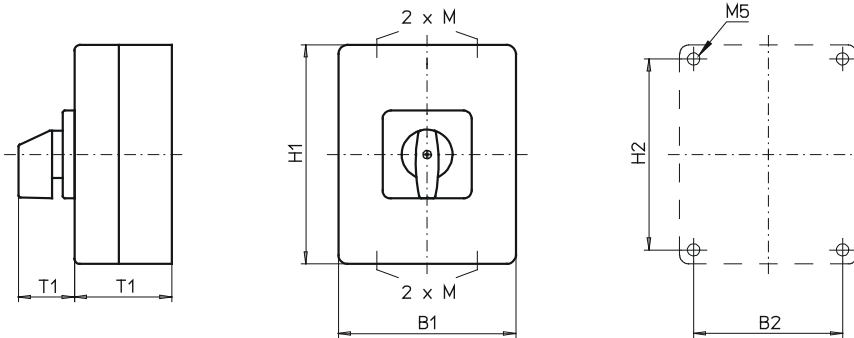
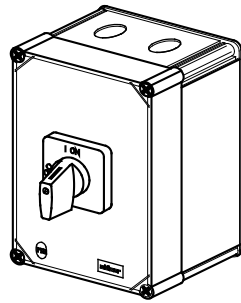
461N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 461N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 461N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 461N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 461N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 461N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 461N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 461N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 461N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 461N1		PAH4 - 461N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 461N4		PAH4 - 461N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	45	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

466M1 (IP66)

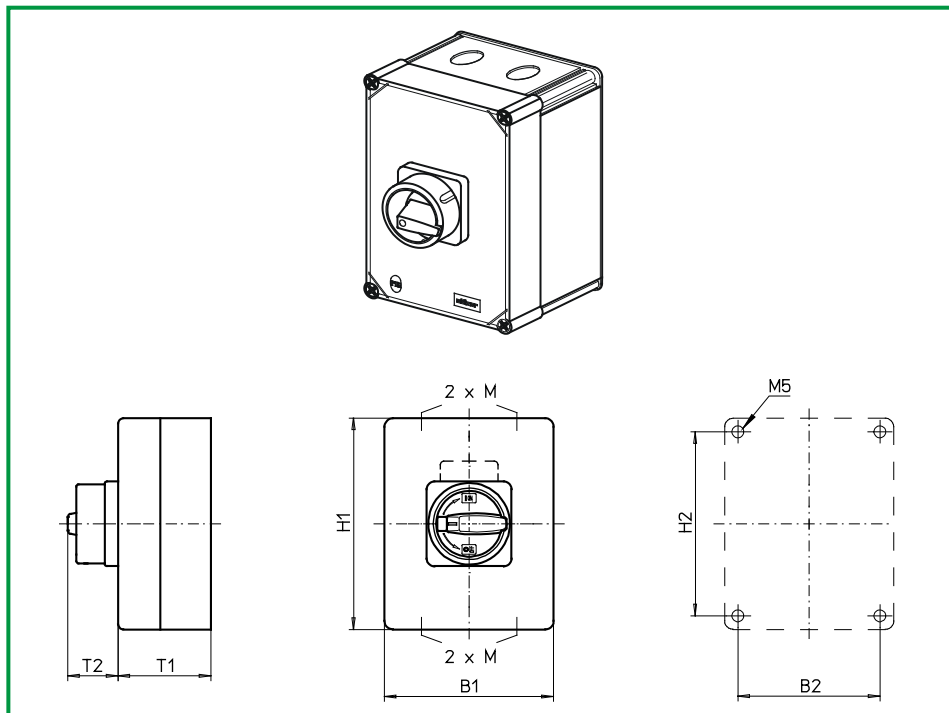
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 466M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 466M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 466M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 466M1

Invalid!
Replaced by:
Housing 280x190x130 mm
with N- and PE-terminal

SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 402	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 466M1		PAH4 - 466M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 466M1		FAS6 - 9078

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	52	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

467M1 (IP66)

467M4 (IP66)

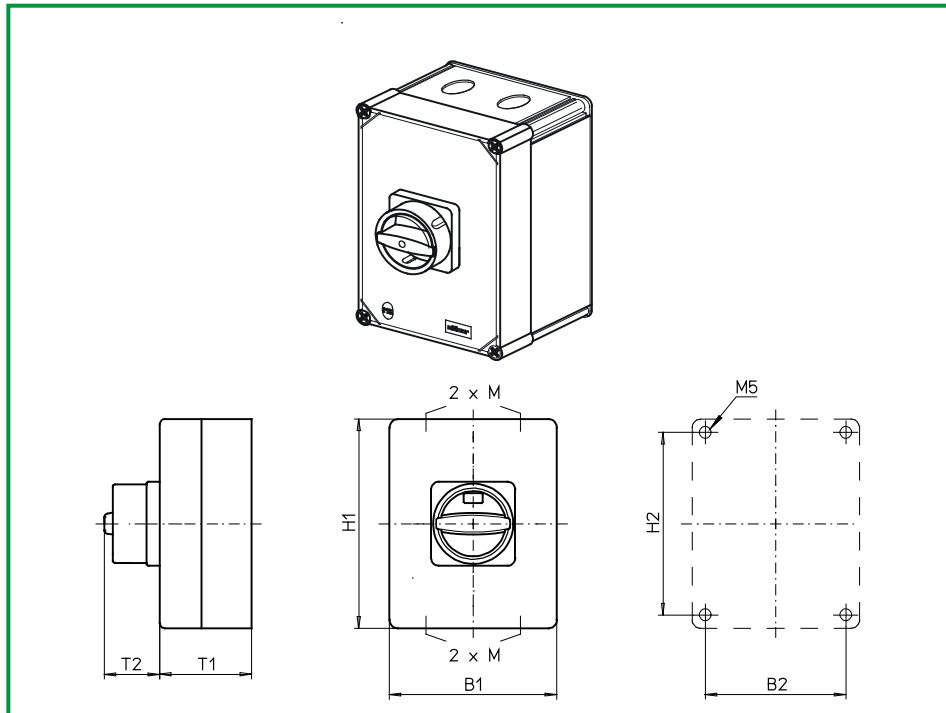
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 467M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 467M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 467M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 467M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 467M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 467M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 467M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 467M4

Invalid!
Replaced by:

SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 402		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 467M1		PAH4 - 467M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 467M4		PAH4 - 467M4

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	50	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

467N1 (IP66)

467N4 (IP66)

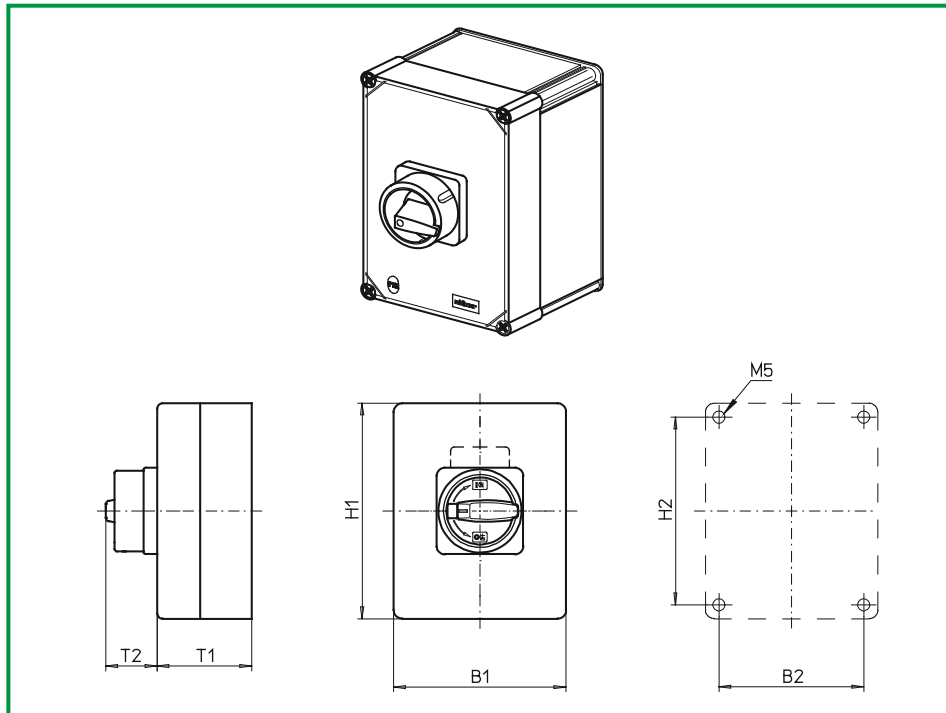
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 467N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 467N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 467N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 467N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 467N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 467N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 467N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 467N4

Invalid!
Replaced by:

SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 402	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 467N1		PAH4 - 467N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 467N4		PAH4 - 467N4

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	45	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

Gland plates

471M1 (IP66)

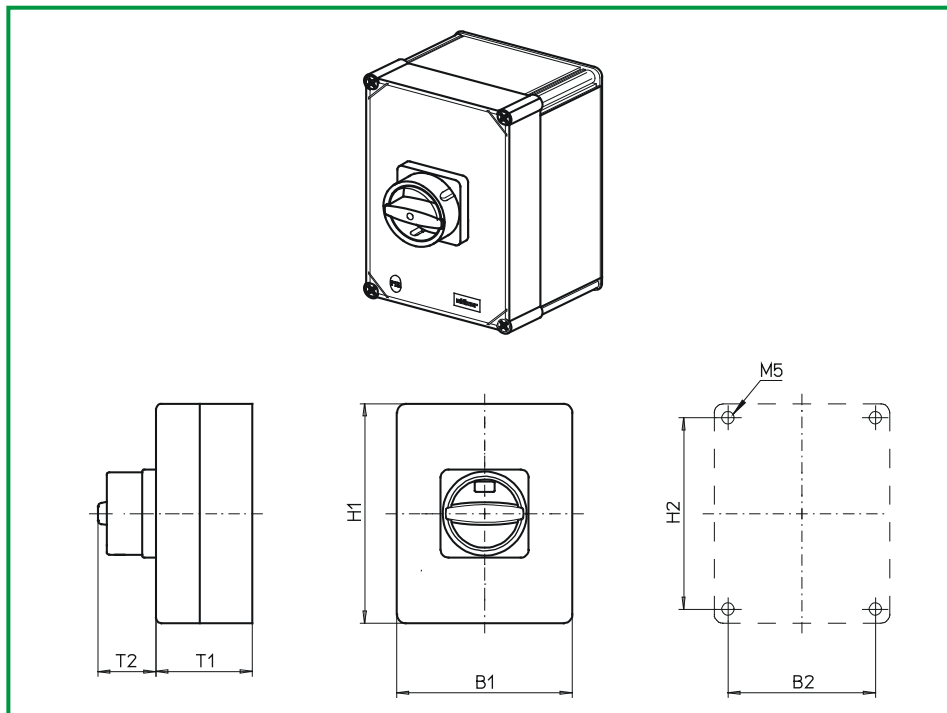
471M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 471M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 471M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 471M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 471M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 471M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 471M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 471M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 471M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-A
Enclosure module for mounting form 471M1		BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 471M4		PAH4 - 471M1 PAH4 - 471M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

Gland plates

471N1 (IP66)

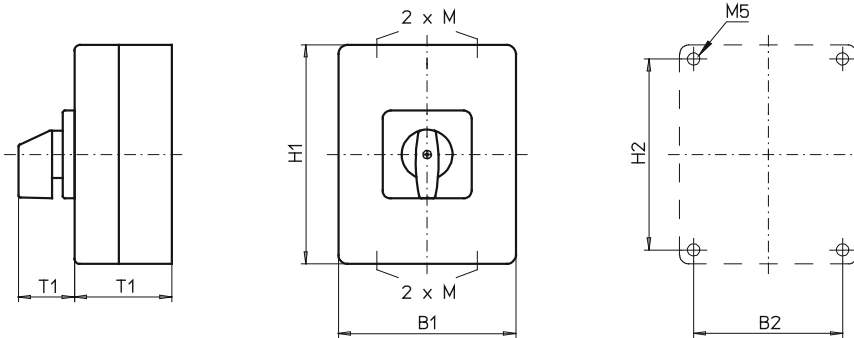
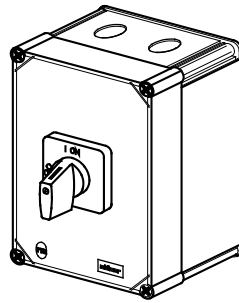
471N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 471N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 471N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 471N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 471N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 471N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 471N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 471N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 471N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-A
Enclosure module for mounting form 471N1		BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 471N4		PAH4 - 471N1 PAH4 - 471N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	45	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

476M1 (IP66)

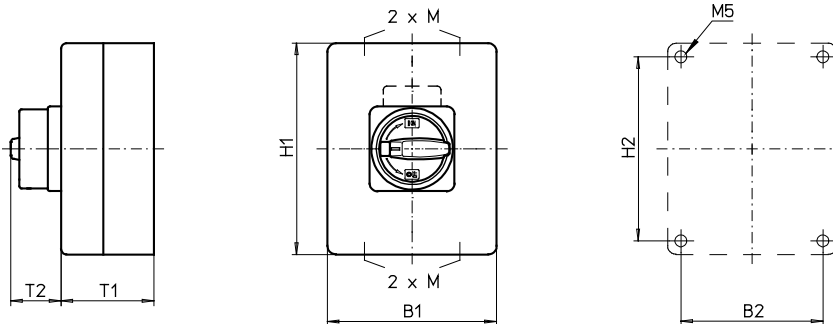
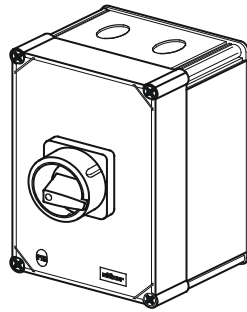
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 476M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 476M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 476M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 476M1

Invalid!
Replaced by:

SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 476M1	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 476M1		PAH4 - 476M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 476M1		FAS6 - 9078

Dimensions in mm							
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	52	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

477M1 (IP66)

477M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 477M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 477M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 477M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 477M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 477M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 477M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 477M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 477M4

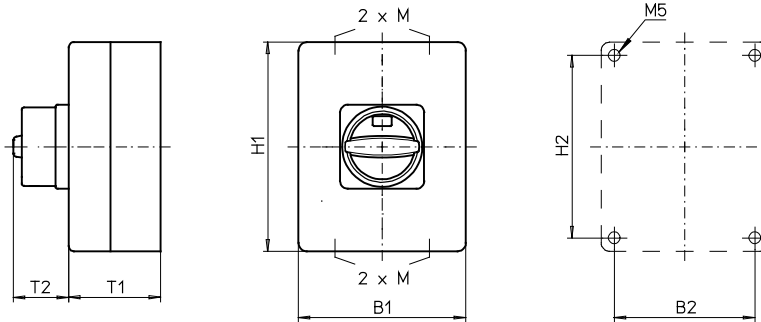
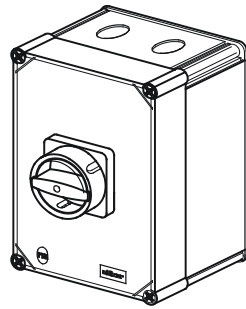
Invalid!
Replaced by:

SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 402	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 477M1		PAH4 - 477M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 477M4		PAH4 - 477M4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	50	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

4 x M50

477N1 (IP66)

477N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 477N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 477N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 477N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 477N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 477N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 477N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 477N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 477N4

Invalid!
Replaced by:

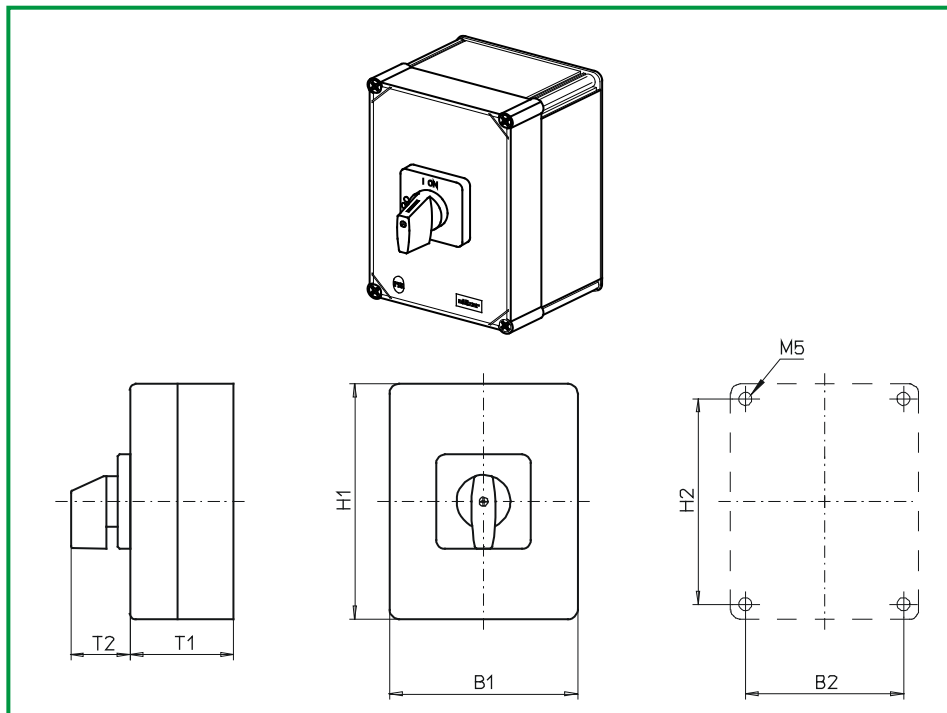
SMD modules for Enclosed Switch 402	Product line	Order code number
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A	BFA4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 477N1		PAH4 - 477N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 477N4		PAH4 - 477N4

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	2xM	H2	B2
H400-A	320	220	180	45	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

Gland plates

976M1 (IP66)

978M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 978M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 978M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 978M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 978M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 976M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 976M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 976M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 976M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-D
H400-E

BFB4 - ED
BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 978M1

H400-D

PAH4 - 978M1

Enclosure module for mounting form 976M1

H400-E

PAH4 - 976M1

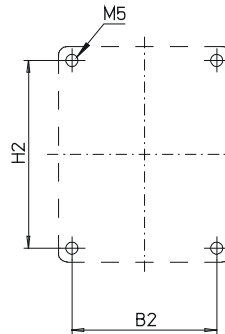
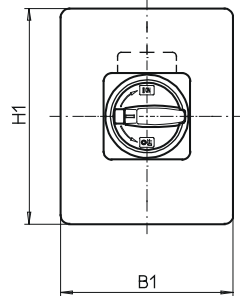
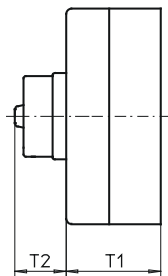
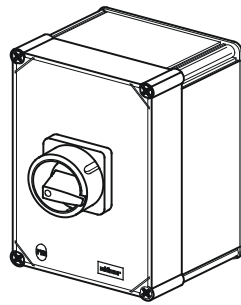
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 976M1/ 978M1

FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	320	220	180	52	293	193
H400-E	320	220	180	52	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

Gland plates

977M1 (IP66)

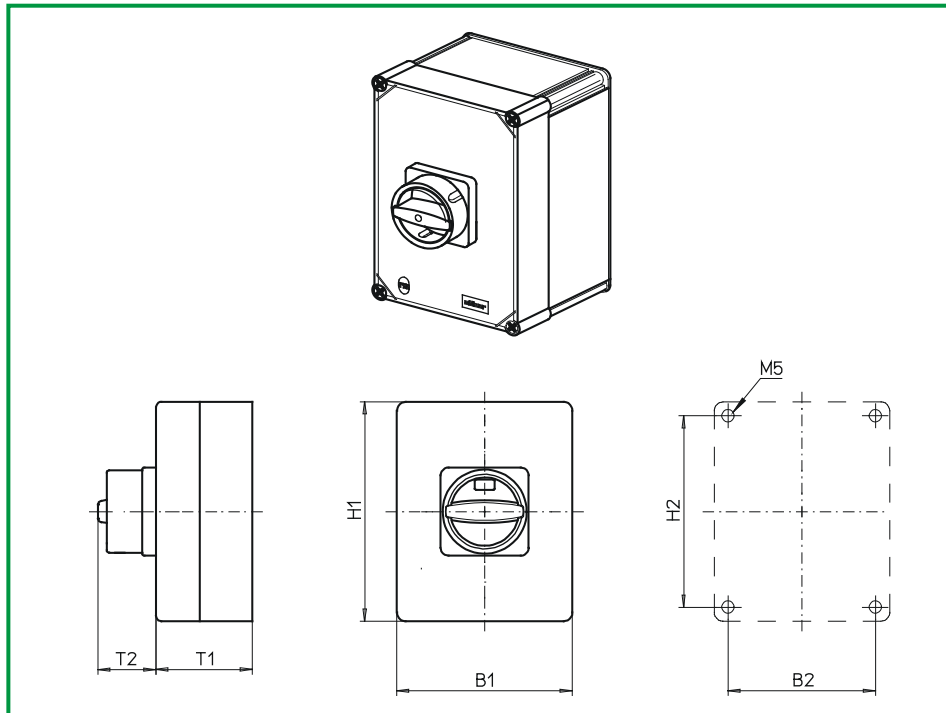
977M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 977M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 977M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 977M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 977M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 977M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 977M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 977M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 977M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-D
Enclosure module for mounting form 977M1		BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 977M4		PAH4 - 977M1 PAH4 - 977M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	320	220	180	50	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

Gland plates

977N1 (IP66)

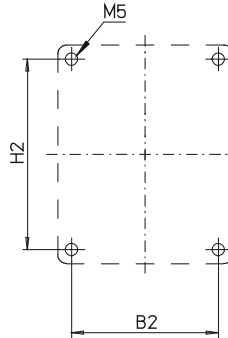
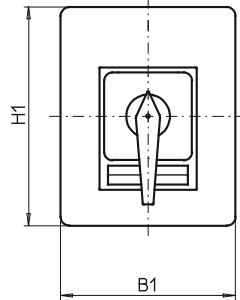
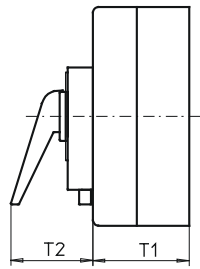
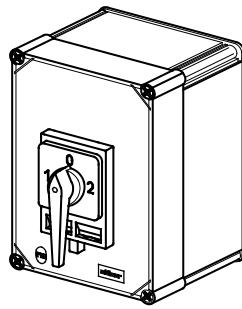
977N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 977N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 977N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 977N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 977N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	6 ... 8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 977N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 977N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 977N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 977N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-D
Enclosure module for mounting form 977N1		BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 977N4		PAH4 - 977N1 PAH4 - 977N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	320	220	180	45	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

320 x 220 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

Gland plates

976H1 (IP66)

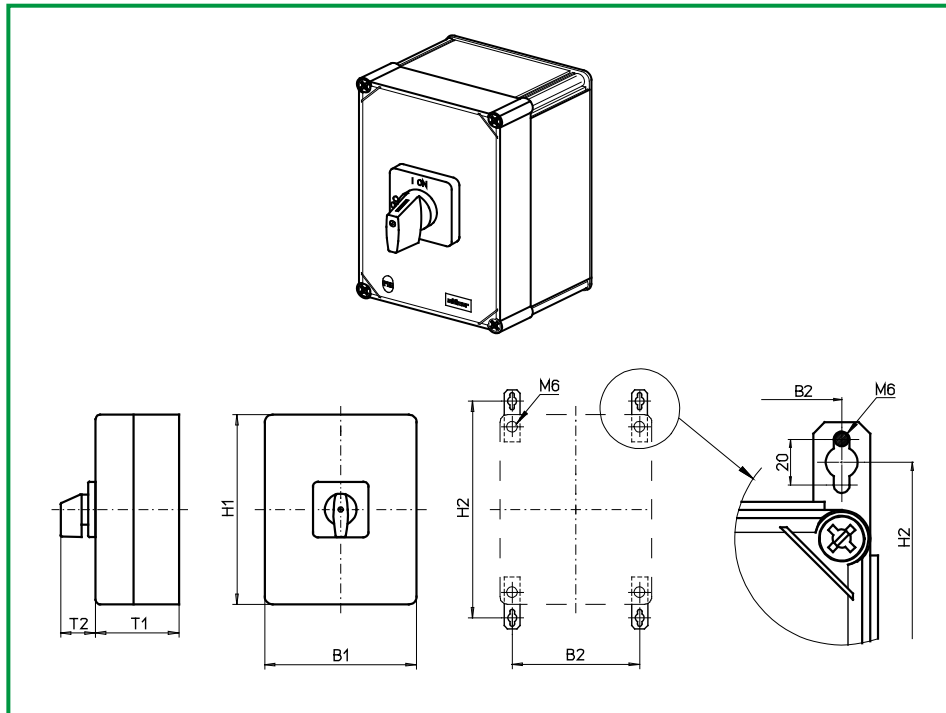
979H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 976H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 976H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 976H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 976H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 979H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 979H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 979H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 979H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 976H1/979H1	H400-E	BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 976H1		PAH4 - 976H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 979H1		PAH4 - 979H1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 976H1/979H1		FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	320	220	180	83	293	193

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

566M1 (IP66)

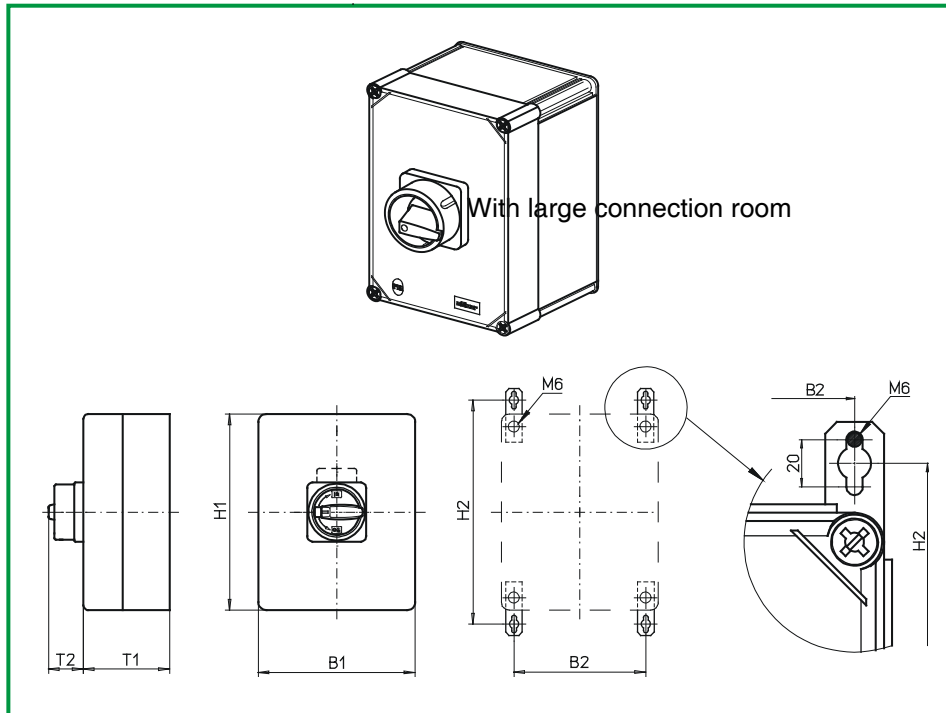
568M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 568M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 568M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 568M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 568M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 566M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 566M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 566M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 566M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-D H400-E	BFB4 - ED BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 568M1	H400-D	PAH4 - 568M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 566M1	H400-E	PAH4 - 566M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 566M1/ 568M1		FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	440	320	180	52	480	293
H400-E	440	320	180	52	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

567M1 (IP66)

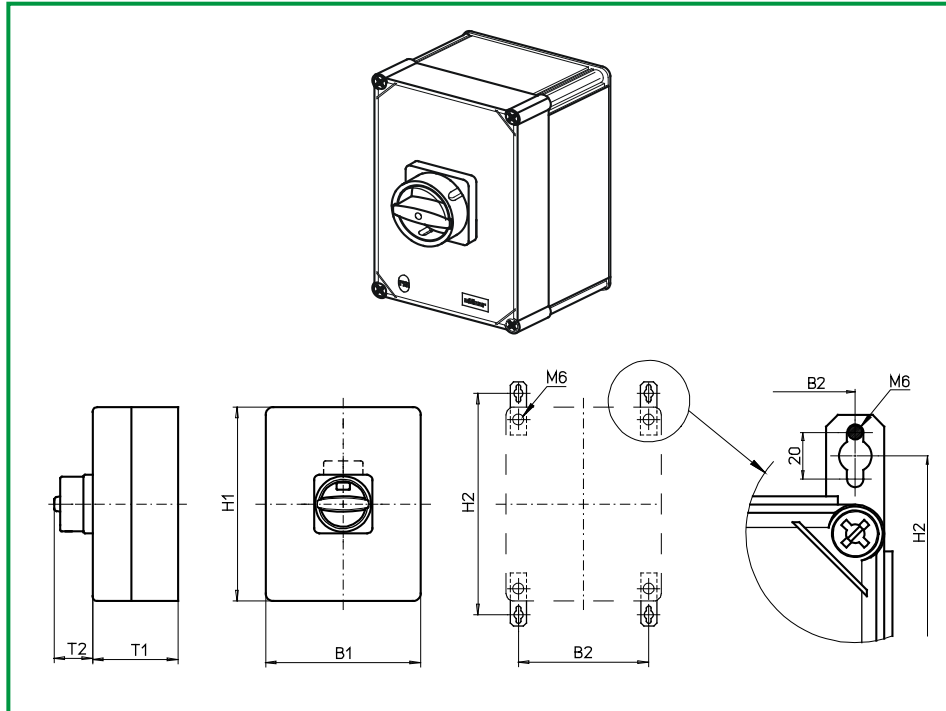
567M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 567M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 567M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 567M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 567M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 567M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 567M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 567M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 567M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-D	BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 567M1		PAH4 - 567M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 567M4		PAH4 - 567M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	440	320	180	50	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

567N1 (IP66)

567N4 (IP66)

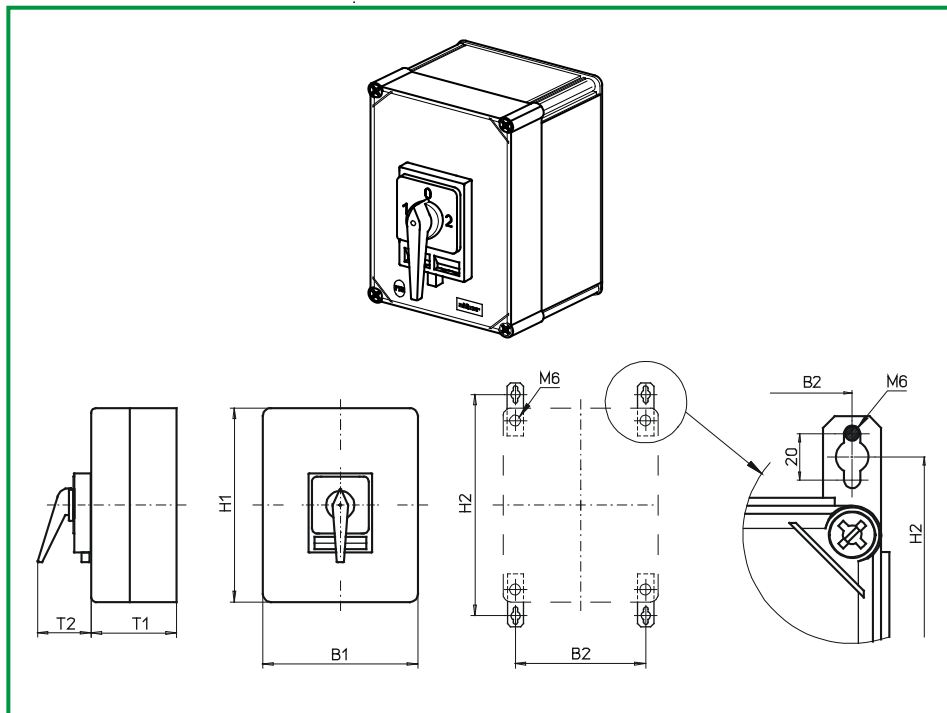
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 567N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 567N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 567N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 567N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	8	H400-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 567N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 567N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 567N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 567N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)		H400-D
Enclosure module for mounting form 567N1		BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 567N4		PAH4 - 567N1 PAH4 - 567N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	440	320	180	45	480	293

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

566H1 (IP66)

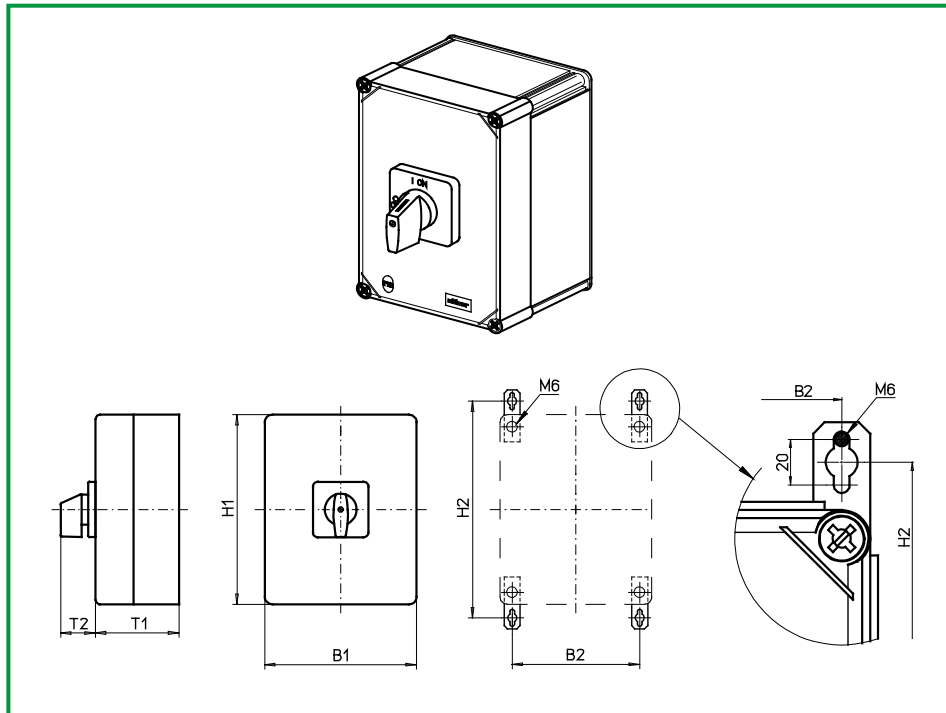
569H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 566H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 566H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 566H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 566H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 569H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 569H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 569H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 679H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 566H1/569H1	H400-E	BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 566H1		PAH4 - 566H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 569H1		PAH4 - 569H1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 566H1/569H1		FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	440	320	180	83	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block
(each 2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

576M1 (IP66)

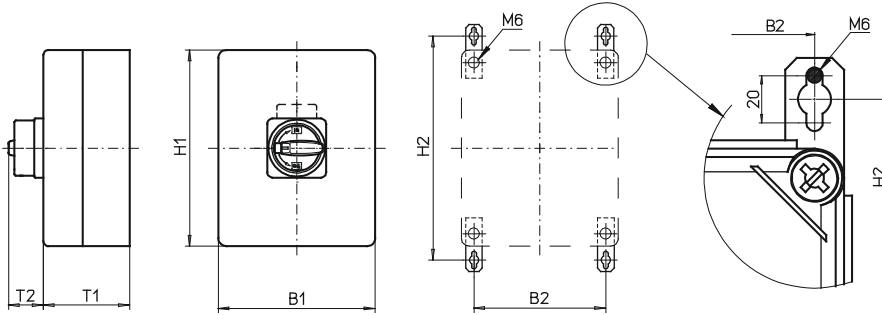
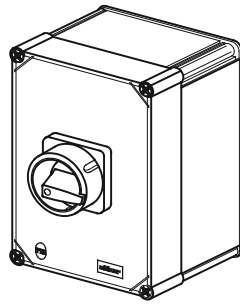
578M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e		Operational power at 380-440V	
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW		
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	6 ... 8	H400-D	63 80 100 125	22 30 37 45	18,5 22 30 37	H406 - 41 ... - 578M1 H408 - 41 ... - 578M1 H410 - 41 ... - 578M1 H412 - 41 ... - 578M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63 80 100 125	22 30 37 45	18,5 22 30 37	H406 - 71 ... - 576M1 H408 - 71 ... - 576M1 H410 - 71 ... - 576M1 H412 - 71 ... - 576M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-D H400-E	BFB4 - ED BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 578M1	H400-D	PAH4 - 578M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 576M1	H400-E	PAH4 - 576M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 576M1/ 578M1		FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-D	440	320	180	52	480	293
H400-E	440	320	180	52	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 × 320 × 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block
(each 2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

577M1 (IP66)

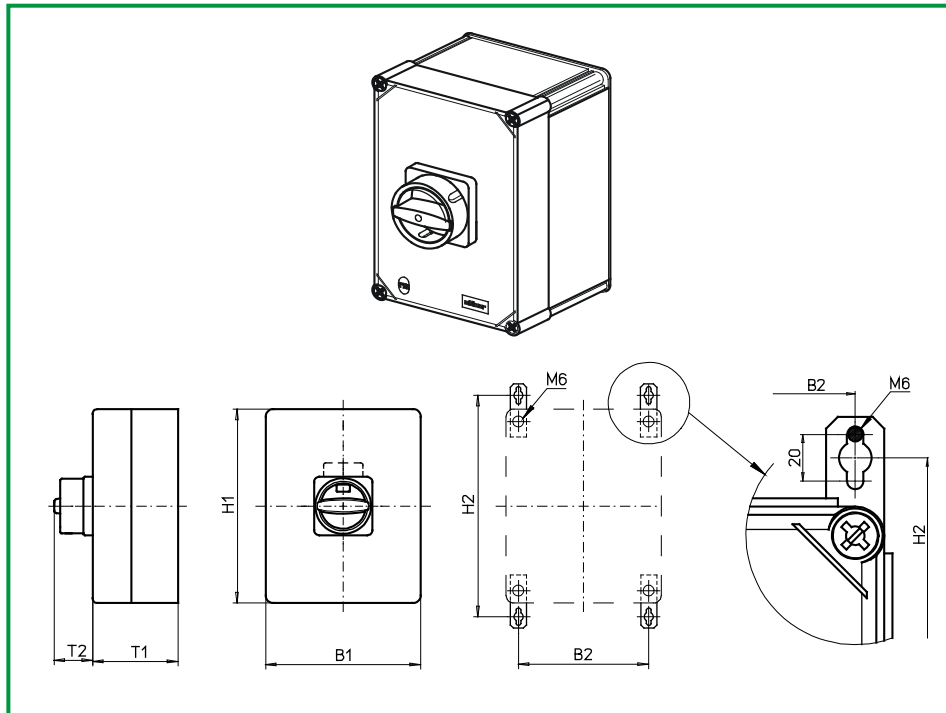
577M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 577M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 577M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 577M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 577M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 577M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 577M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 577M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 577M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 577M1	H400-A/-D	PAH4 - 577M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 577M4		PAH4 - 577M4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	440	320	180	50	480	293
H400-D	440	320	180	50	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 × 320 × 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block
(each 2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

577N1 (IP66)

577N4 (IP66)

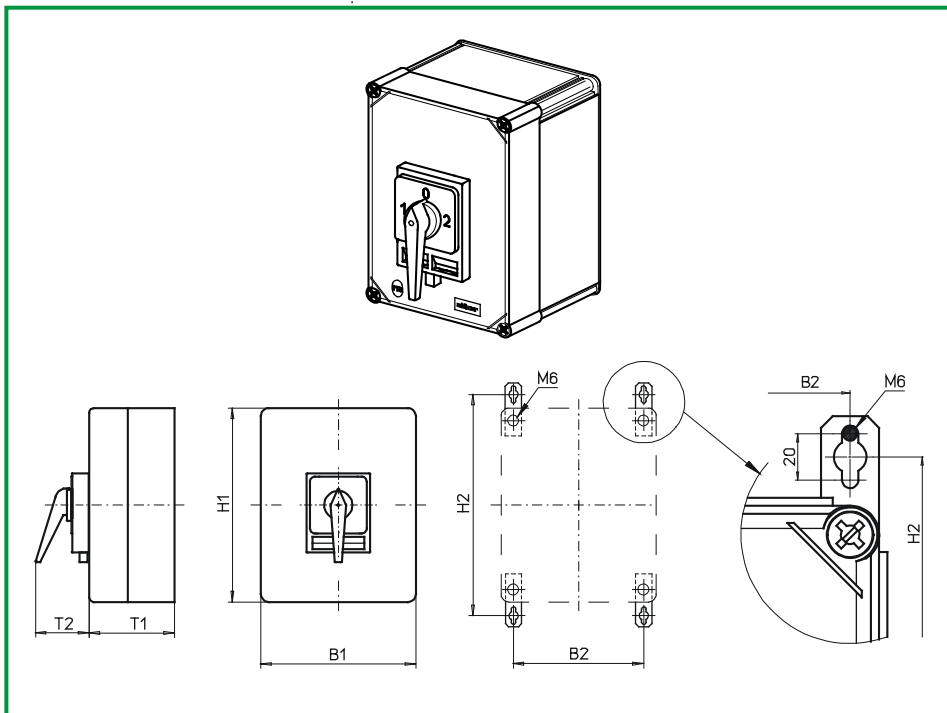
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 577N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 577N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 577N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 577N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/-D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 577N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 577N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 577N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 577N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 577N1	H400-A/-D	PAH4 - 577N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 577N4		PAH4 - 577N4

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	440	320	180	45	480	293
H400-D	440	320	180	45	480	293

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Insulated enclosure

440 x 320 x 180 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block
(each 2x)

Cable entries

Gland plates

576H1 (IP66)

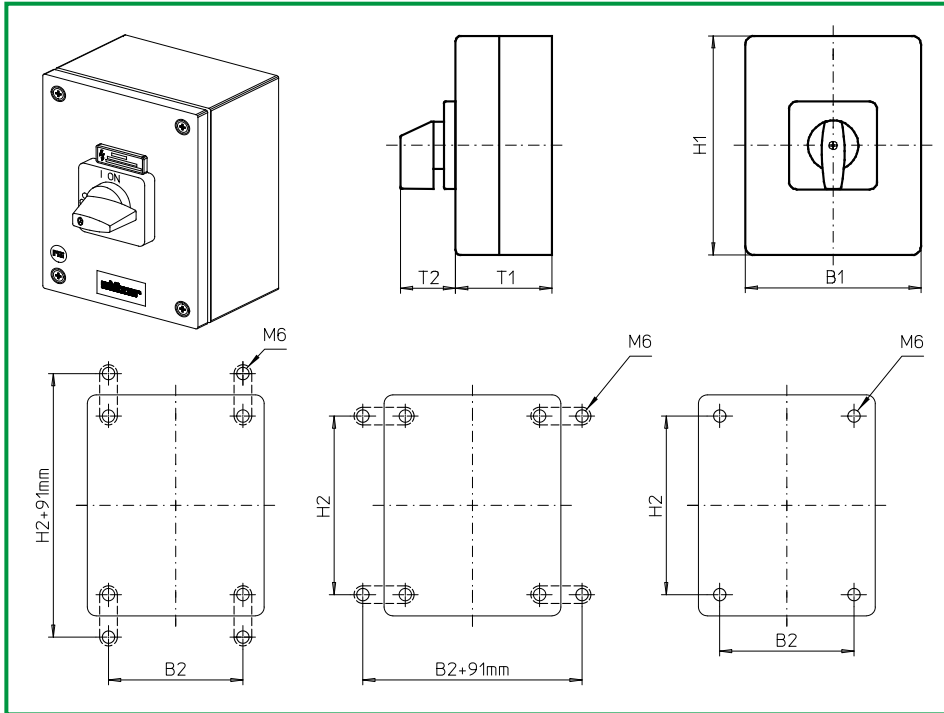
579H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 576H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 576H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 576H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 576H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 579H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 579H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 579H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 579H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02			
Mounting form module for mounting form 576H1/579H1		H400-E	BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 576H1			PAH4 - 576H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 579H1			PAH4 - 579H1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 576H1/579H1			FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	440	320	180	83	480	293

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

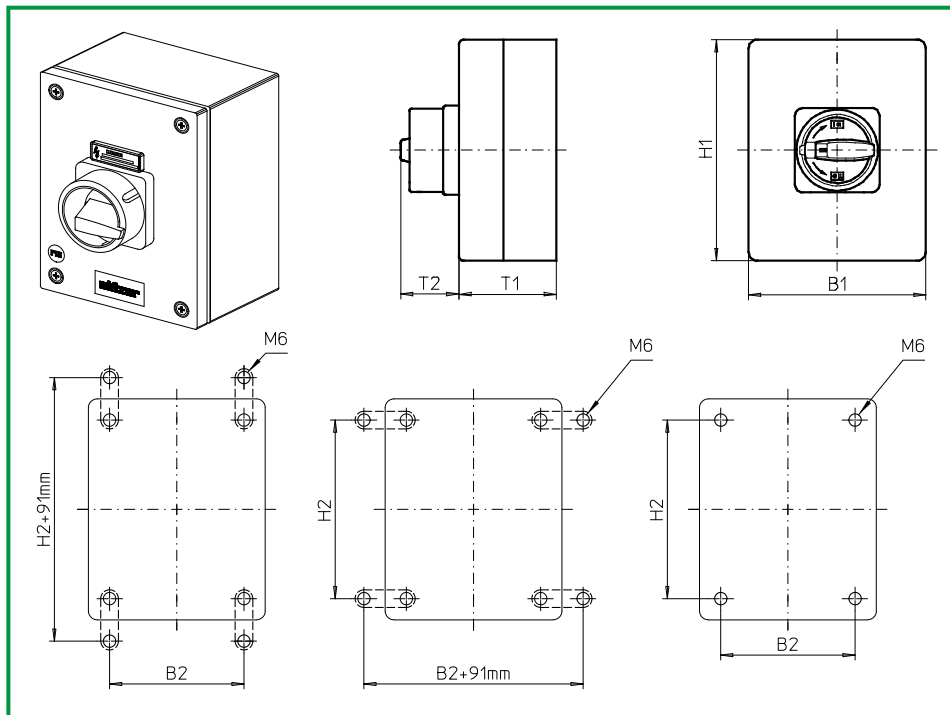
Cable entries

without

986M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63 80	22 30	18,5 22	H406 - 41 ... - 986M1 H408 - 41 ... - 986M1
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Enclosure module for mounting form 986M1			H400-A			SAH4 - 986M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 986M1						FAS6 - 9078
Mounting brackets						
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)						SAX1
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	52	159	109

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

987M1 (IP66)

987M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 987M1
OFF position padlockable at 09h			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 987M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 987M4
OFF position padlockable at 09h			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 987M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Enclosure module for mounting form 987M1

H400-A

SAH4 - 987M1

Enclosure module for mounting form 987M4

SAH4 - 987M4

Mounting brackets

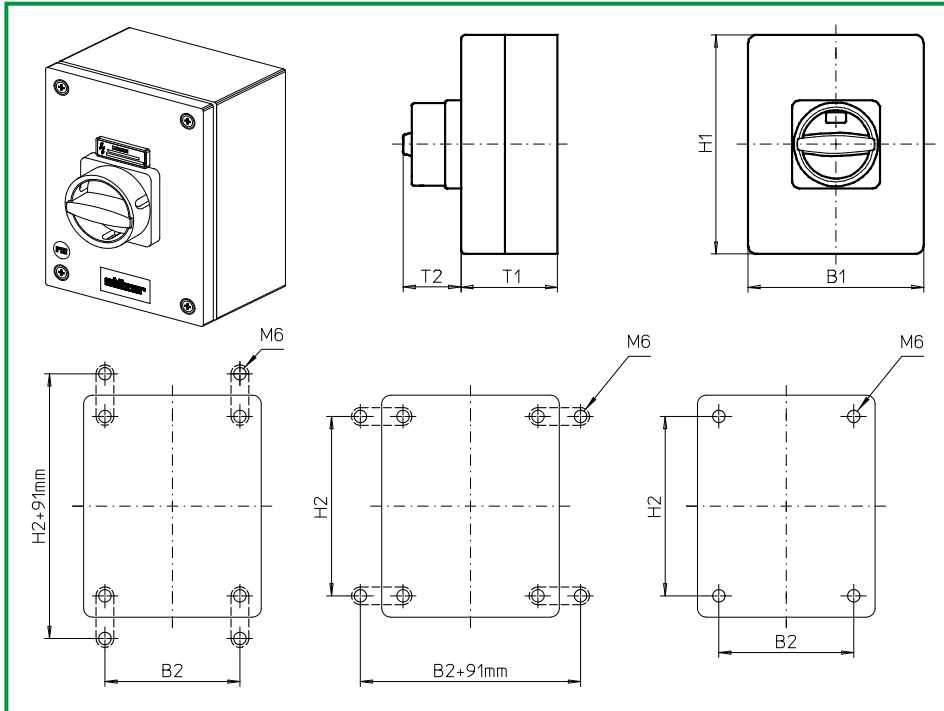
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)

SAX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	50	159	109

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

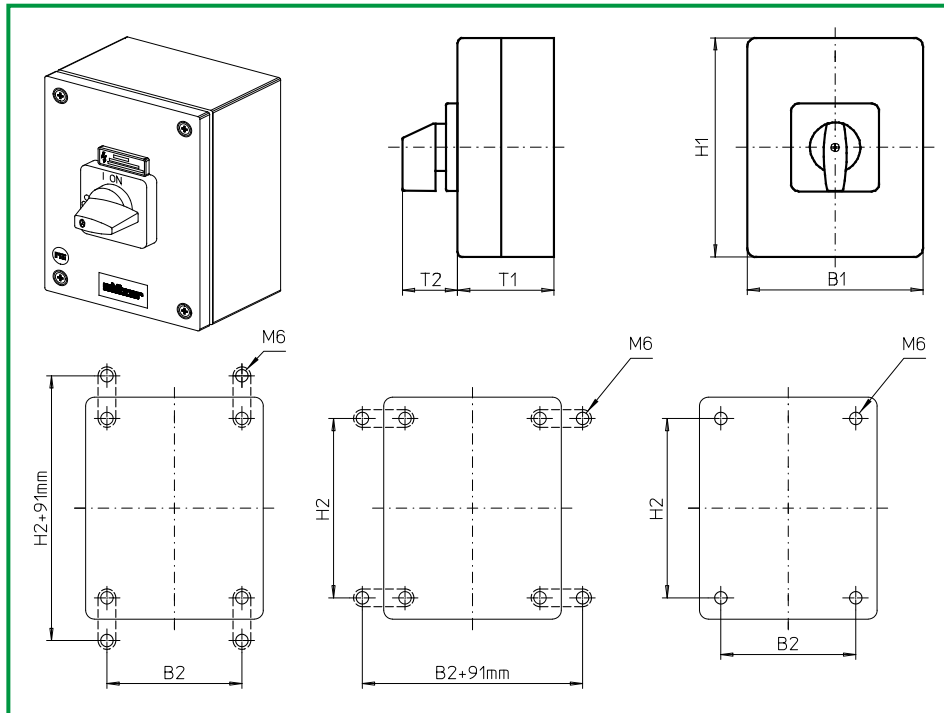
987N1 (IP66)

987N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 987N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 987N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 987N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 987N4
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Enclosure module for mounting form 987N1			H400-A			SAH4 - 987N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 987N4						SAH4 - 987N4
Mounting brackets						
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)						SAX1
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	45	159	109

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

186M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 186M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 186M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 186M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 186M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 186M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 186M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 186M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 186M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-E

BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 186M1

H400-A/ -D/ -E

SAH4 - 186M1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 186M1

FAS6 - 9 ...(FA number)

Mounting brackets

for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set)

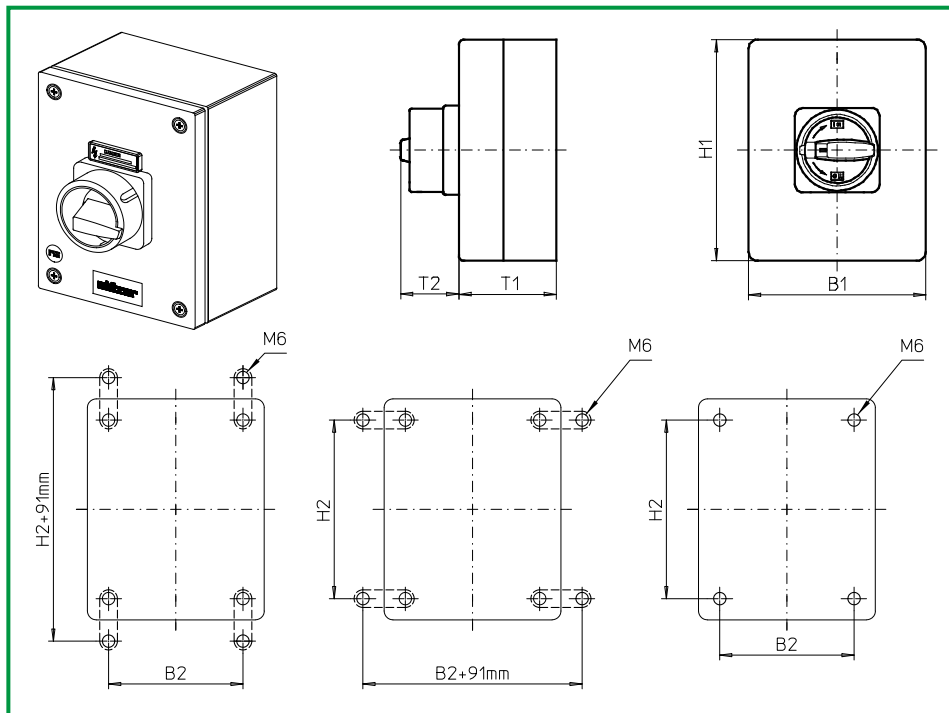
SAX1

(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	52	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	52	259	259
H400-E	300	300	120	52	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

187M1 (IP66)

187M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 187M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 187M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 187M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 187M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 187M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 187M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 187M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 187M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 187M1

H400-A/ -D

SAH4 - 187M1

Enclosure module for mounting form 187M4

SAH4 - 187M4

Mounting brackets

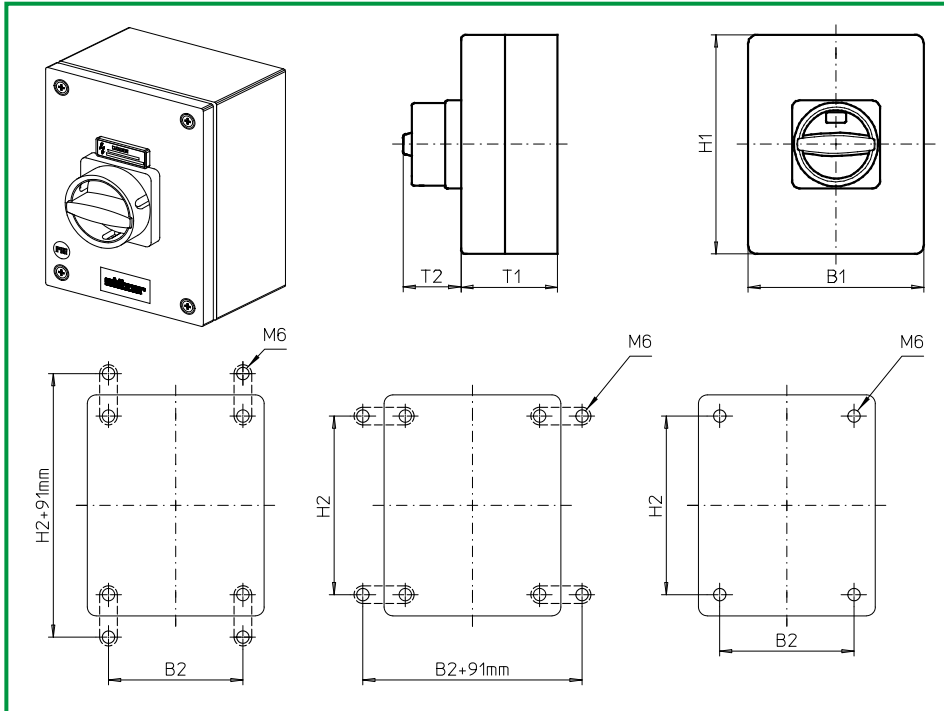
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)

SAX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	50	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	50	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

187N1 (IP66)

187N4 (IP66)

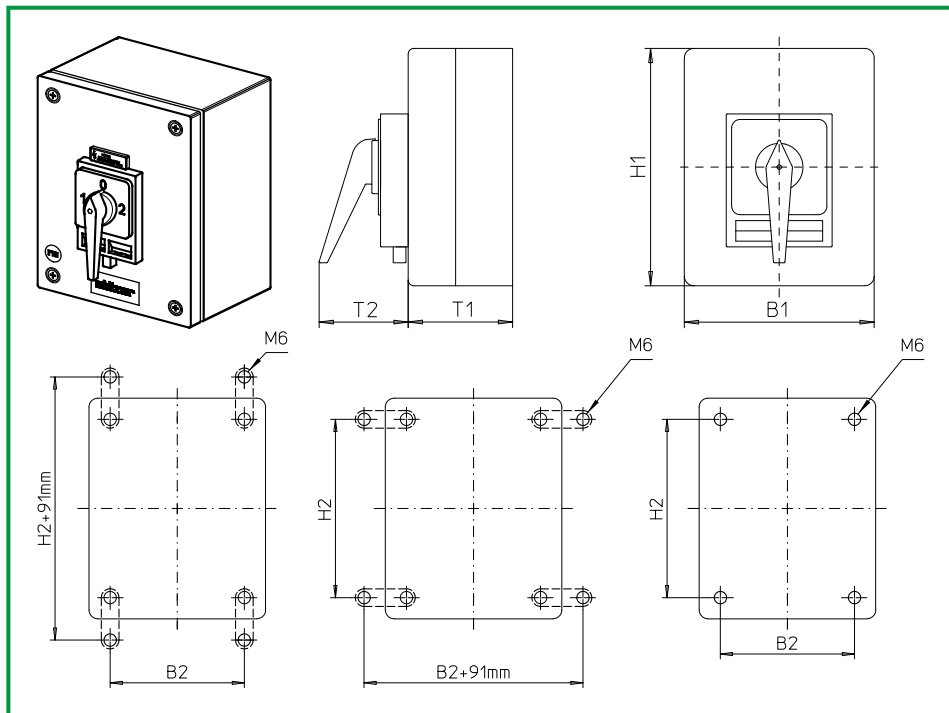
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 187N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 187N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 187N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 187N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 187N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 187N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 187N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 187N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 187N1	H400-A/ -D	SAH4 - 187N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 187N4		SAH4 - 187N4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)		SAX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	45	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	45	259	259

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with N and PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

186H1 (IP66)

189H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 186H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 186H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 186H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 186H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 189H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 189H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 189H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 189H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 186H1/189H1

H400-E

BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 186H1

SAH4 - 186H1

Enclosure module for mounting form 189H1

SAH4 - 189H1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 186H1/189H1

FAS6 - 9006

Mounting brackets

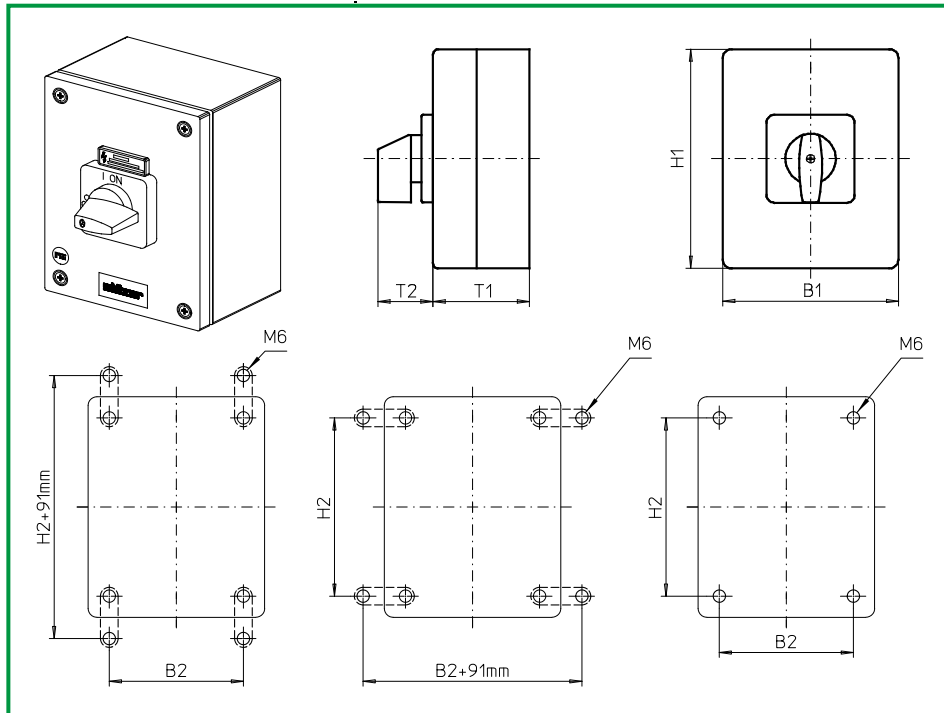
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)

SAX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	300	300	120	83	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

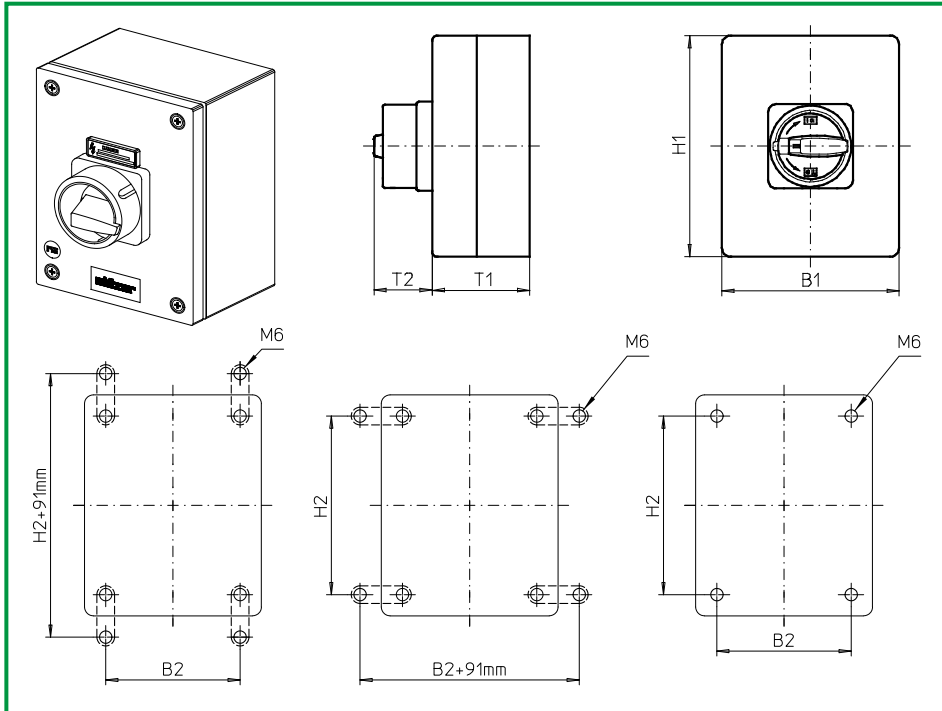
686M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 686M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 686M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 686M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 686M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 686M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 686M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 686M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 686M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D H400-E	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 686M1	H400-A/ -D/ -E	SAH4 - 686M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 686M1		FAS6 - 9 ...(FA number)
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)		SAX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	52	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	52	259	259
H400-E	300	300	120	52	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

687M1 (IP66)

687M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 687M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 687M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 687M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 687M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 687M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 687M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 687M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 687M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 687M1

H400-A/ -D

SAH4 - 687M1

Enclosure module for mounting form 687M4

SAH4 - 687M4

Mounting brackets

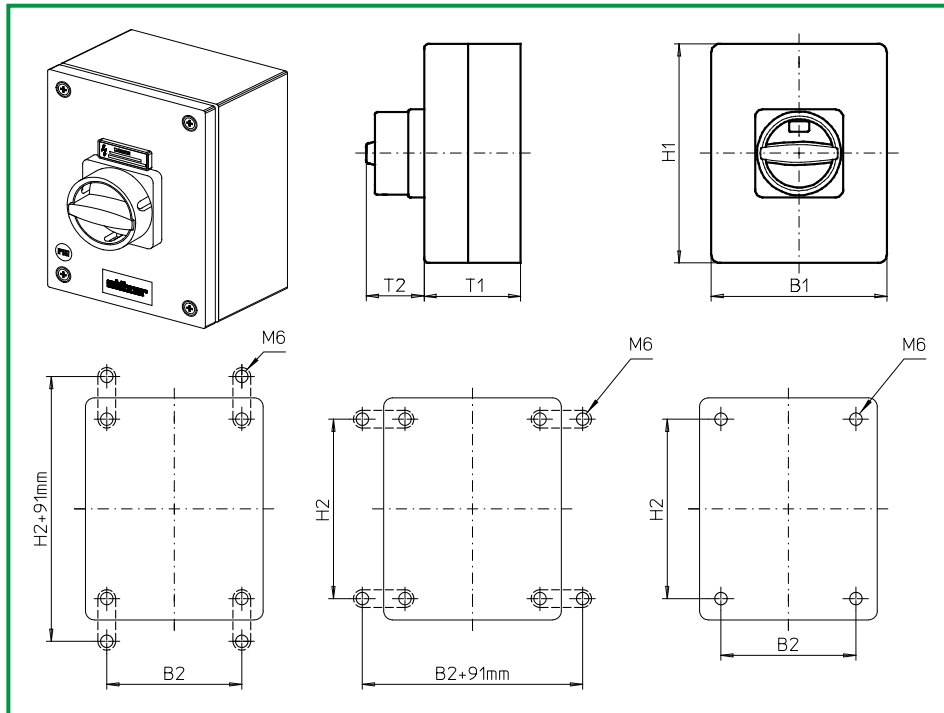
for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)

SAX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	50	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	50	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

687N1 (IP66)

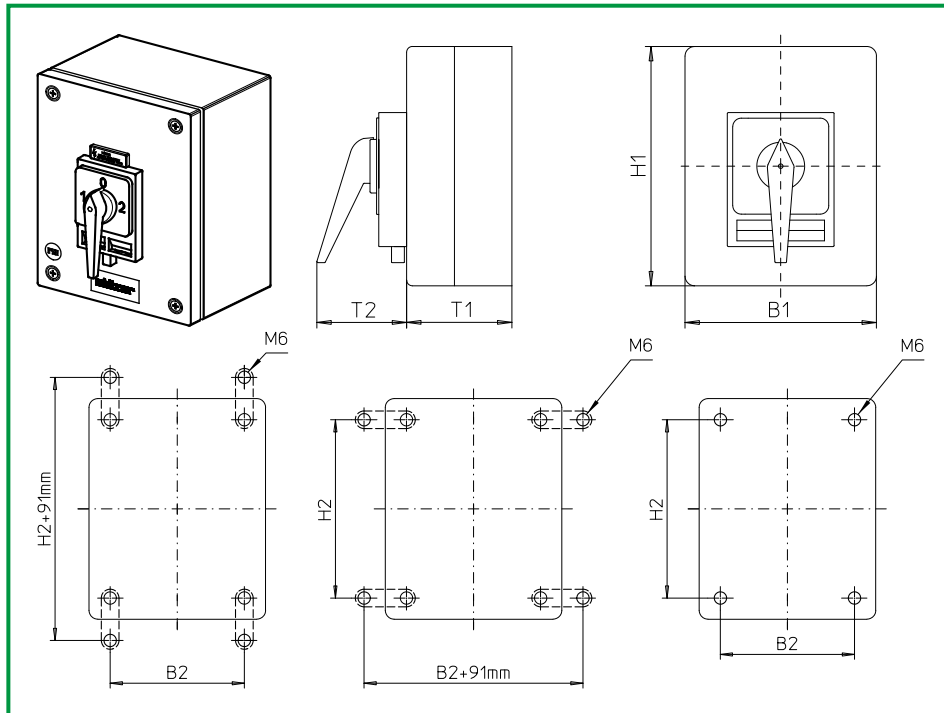
687N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 687N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 687N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 687N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 687N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 687N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 687N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 687N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 687N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 687N1	H400-A/ -D	SAH4 - 687N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 687N4		SAH4 - 687N4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)		SAX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	300	120	45	259	259
H400-D	300	300	120	45	259	259

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Mild steel enclosure

300 x 300 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE terminal block

Cable entries

without

686H1 (IP66)

689H1 (IP66)

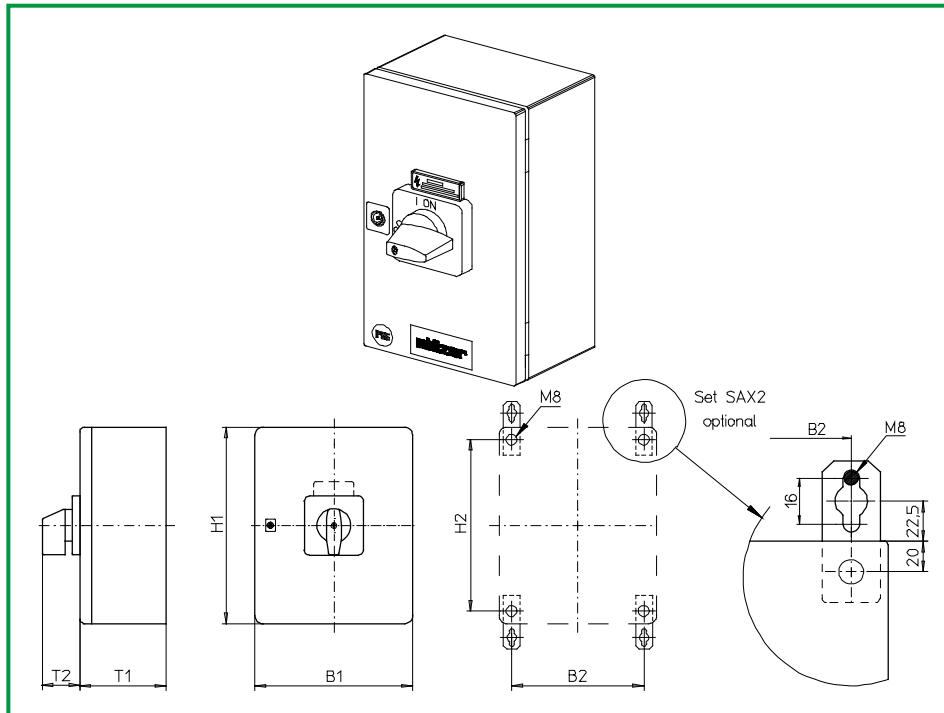
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 686H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 686H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 686H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 686H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 689H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 689H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 689H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 689H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module for mounting form 686H1/689H1	H400-E	BFC4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 686H1		SAH4 - 686H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 689H1		SAH4 - 689H1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 686H1/689H1		FAS6 - 9006
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SA (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-1)		SAX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	300	300	120	83	259	259

Enclosed Switches

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Mild steel enclosure with door

with large connection space
400 x 300 x 155 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plate at the bottom

181M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 181M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 181M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 181M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 181M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 181M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 181M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 181M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 181M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

mounting form module (switch module E8)

H400-A
H400-D/ -E

BFB4 - E8
BFA4 - E8

enclosure module for mounting form 181M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 181M1

H400-A/ -D/ -E

SAH4 - 181M1
FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Mounting brackets

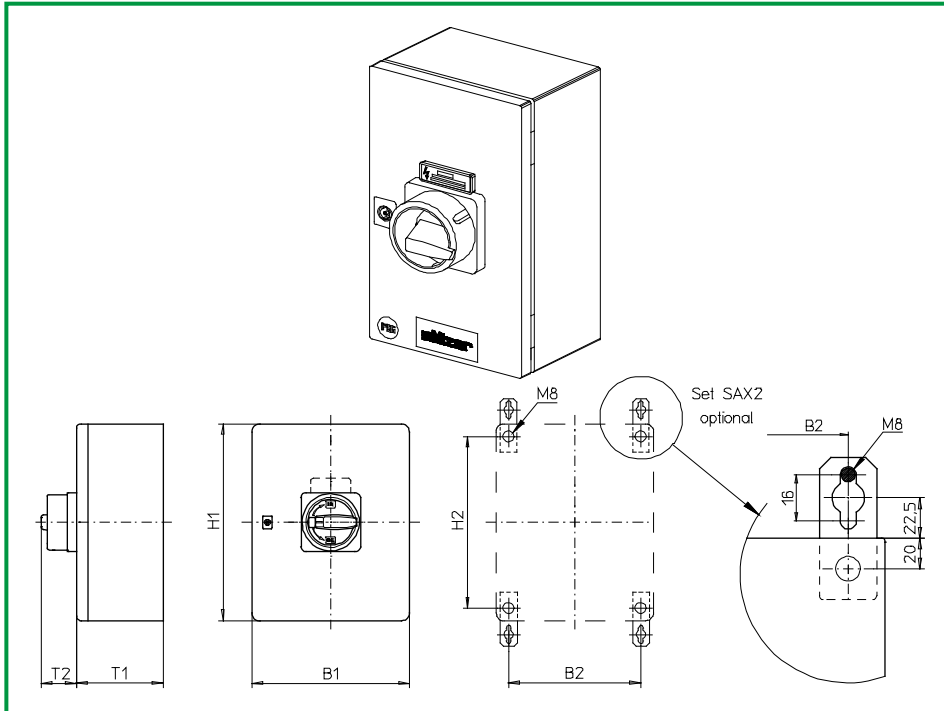
for external mounting of housing modules
(Please order separately if required)

SAX2

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	400	300	155	52	360	260
H400-D	400	300	155	52	360	260
H400-E	400	300	155	52	360	260

Enclosed Switches



Product lines H400-A/ -D

Mild steel enclosure with door

with large connection space
400 x 300 x 155 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plate at the bottom

182M1 (IP66)

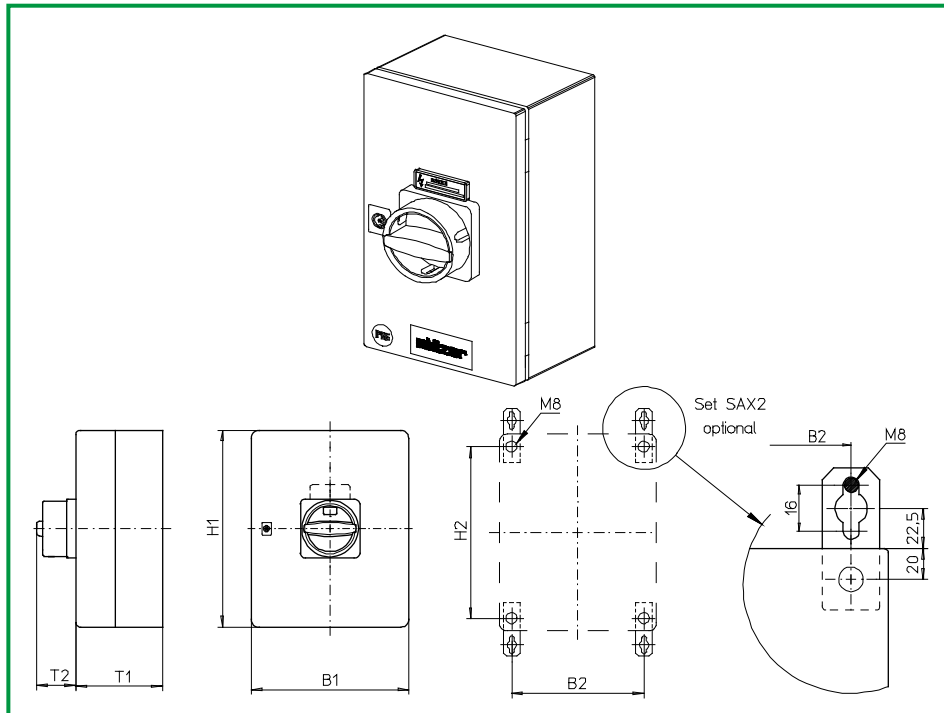
182M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 182M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 182M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 182M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 182M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 182M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 182M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 182M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 182M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module E8)	H400-A H400-D	BFB4 - E8 BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 182M1	H400-A/ -D	SAH4 - 182M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 182M4		SAH4 - 182M4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules (Please order separately if required)		SAX2

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	400	300	155	50	360	260
H400-D	400	300	155	50	360	260

Enclosed Switches



Product lines H400-A/ -D

Mild steel enclosure with door

with large connection space
400 x 300 x 155 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal (2x)

Cable entries

Gland plate at the bottom

182N1 (IP66)

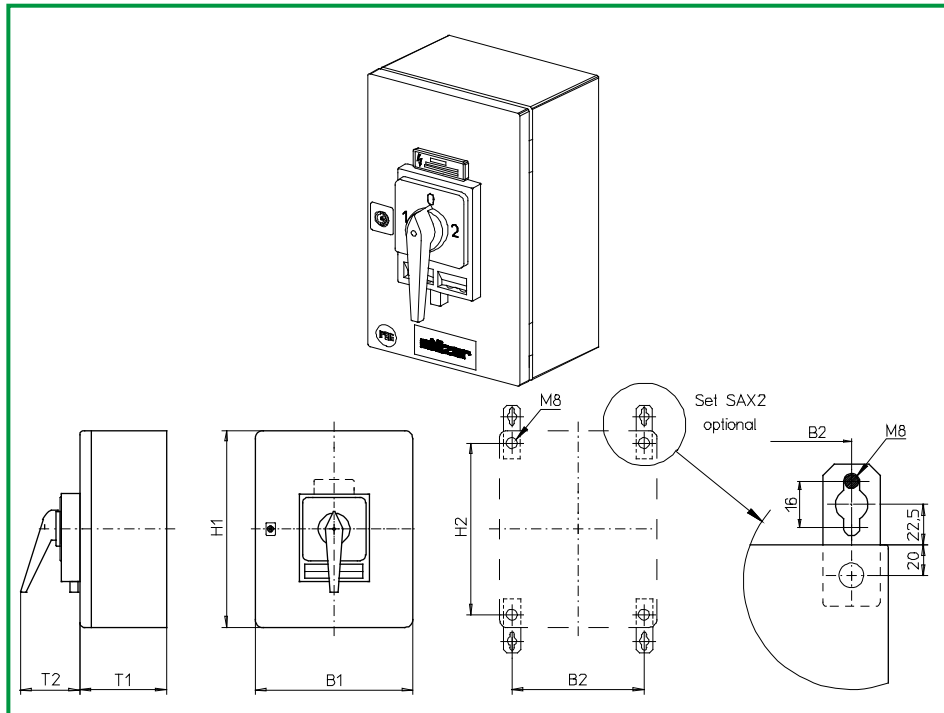
182N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I_e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 182N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 182N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 182N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 182N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 182N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 182N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 182N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 182N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module E8)	H400-A H400-D	BFB4 - E8 BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 182N1	H400-A/ -D	SAH4 - 182N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 182N4		SAH4 - 182N4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules (Please order separately if required)		SAX2

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	400	300	155	45	360	260
H400-D	400	300	155	45	360	260

Enclosed Switches



**Product line
H400-E**

**Mild steel enclosure
with door**

with large connection space
400 x 300 x 155 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal (2x)

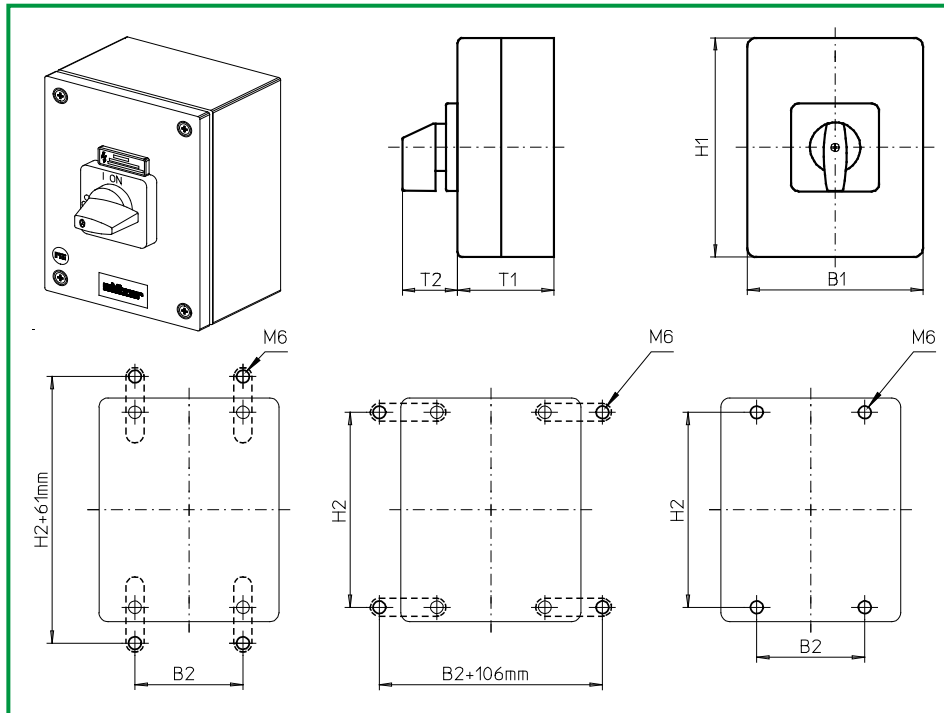
Cable entries

Gland plate at the bottom

183H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 183H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 183H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 183H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 183H1
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Mounting form module (switch module E8)			H400-E			BFA4 - E8
Enclosure module for mounting form 183H1						SAH4 - 183H1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 183H1						FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules (Please order separately if required)						SAX2
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	400	300	155	45	360	260

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position
with PE bolt terminal

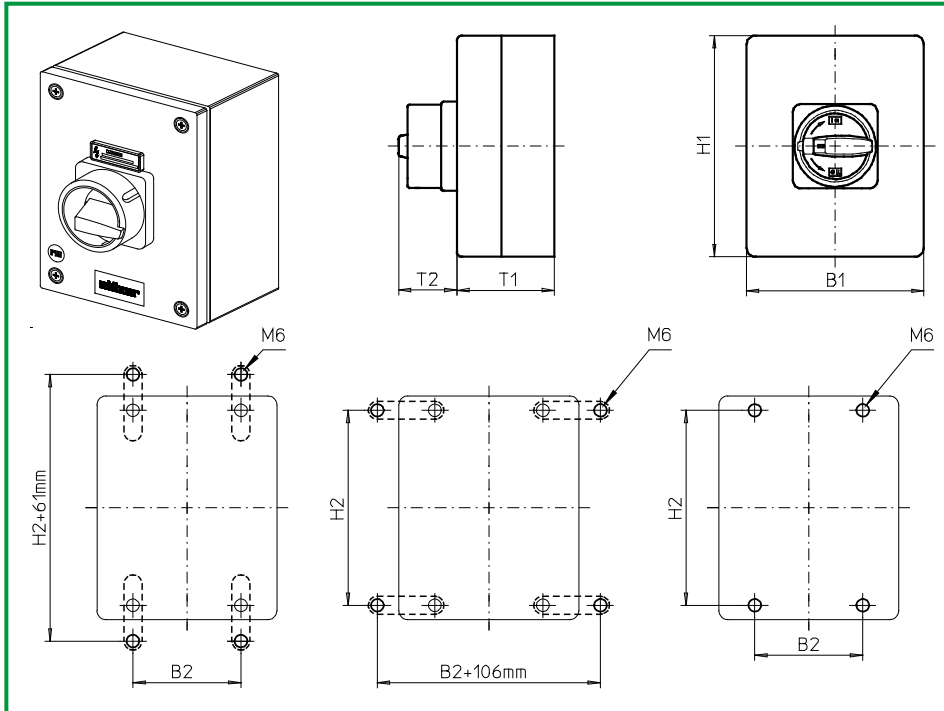
Cable entries

without

996M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63 80	22 30	18,5 22	H406 - 41 ... - 996M1 H408 - 41 ... - 996M1
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Enclosure module for mounting form 996M1			H400-A			SBH4 - 996M1
Legend plate silver for enclosure module 996M1						FAS6 - 9078
Mounting brackets						
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)						SBX1
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	52	182	85

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-A

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock in ON position with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

997M1 (IP66)

997M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 997M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 997M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 997M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 997M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Enclosure module for mounting form 997M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 997M4

H400-A

SBH4 - 997M1
SBH4 - 997M4

Mounting brackets

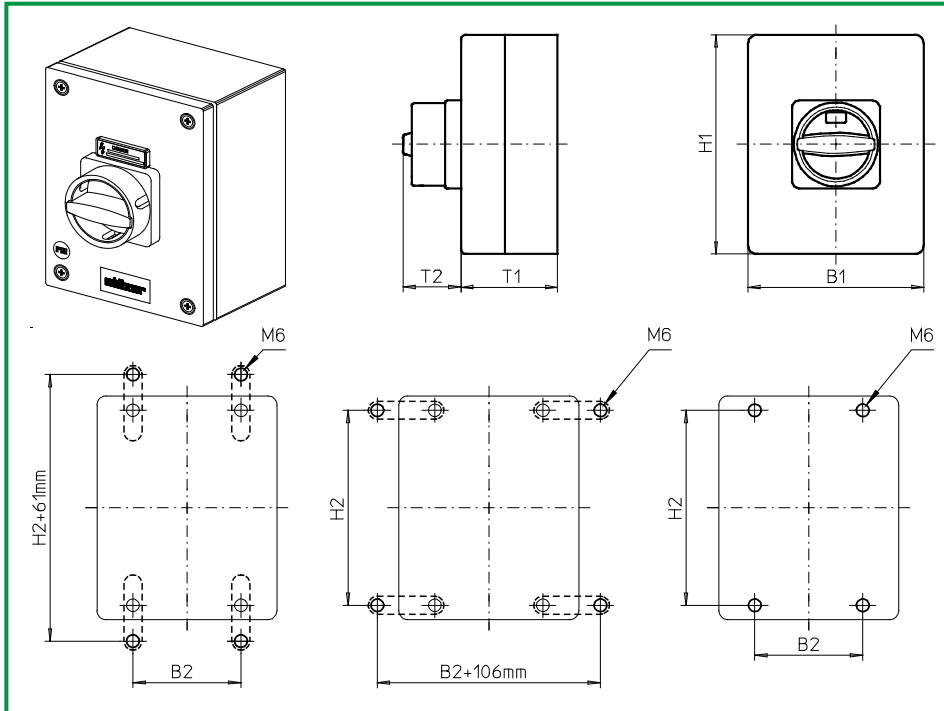
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	50	182	85

Enclosed Switches



**Product line
H400-A**

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

Cover interlock in ON position

with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

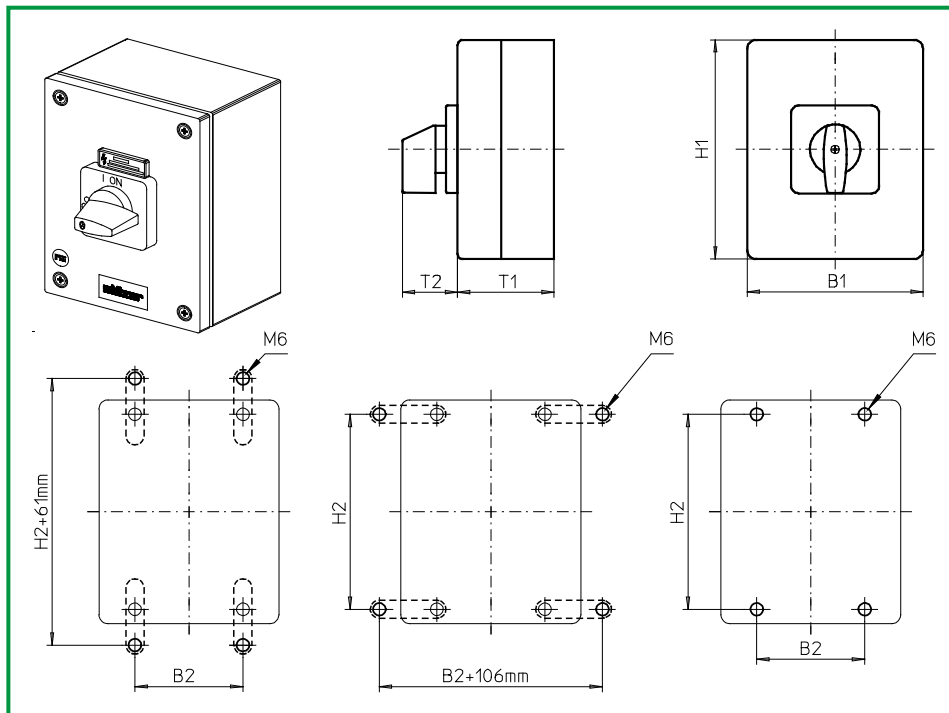
without

997N1 (IP66)

997N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63 80	22 30	18,5 22	H406 - 41 ... - 997N1 H408 - 41 ... - 997N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-A	63 80	22 30	18,5 22	H406 - 41 ... - 997N4 H408 - 41 ... - 997N4
SMD modules for basic switch A02						
Enclosure module for mounting form 997N1			H400-A			SBH4 - 997N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 997N4						SBH4 - 997N4
Mounting brackets						
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)						SBX1
Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	200	150	120	45	182	85

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal
with Nterminal block (2x)

Cable entries

without

196M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 196M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 196M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 196M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 196M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 196M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 196M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 196M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 196M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D
H400-E

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED
BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 196M1

H400-A/ -D/ -E

SBH4 - 196M1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 196M1

FAS6 - 9 ...(FA number)

Mounting brackets

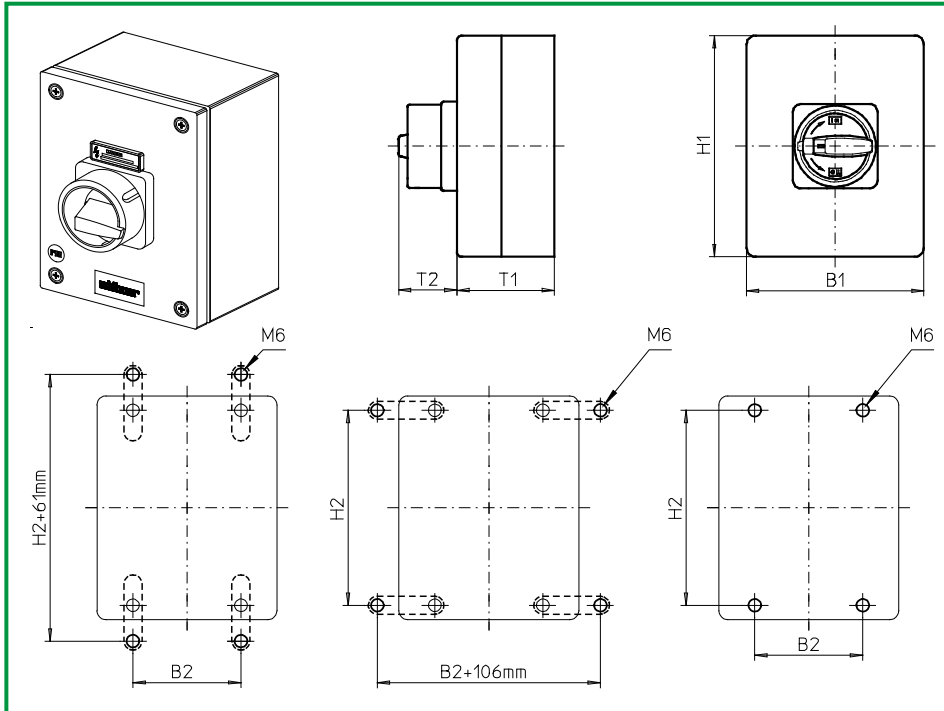
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	52	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	52	282	185
H400-E	300	250	150	52	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal
with Nterminal block (2x)

Cable entries

without

197M1 (IP66)

197M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 197M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 197M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 197M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 197M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 197M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 197M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 197M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 197M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 197M1

H400-A/ -D

SBH4 - 197M1

Enclosure module for mounting form 197M4

SBH4 - 197M4

Mounting brackets

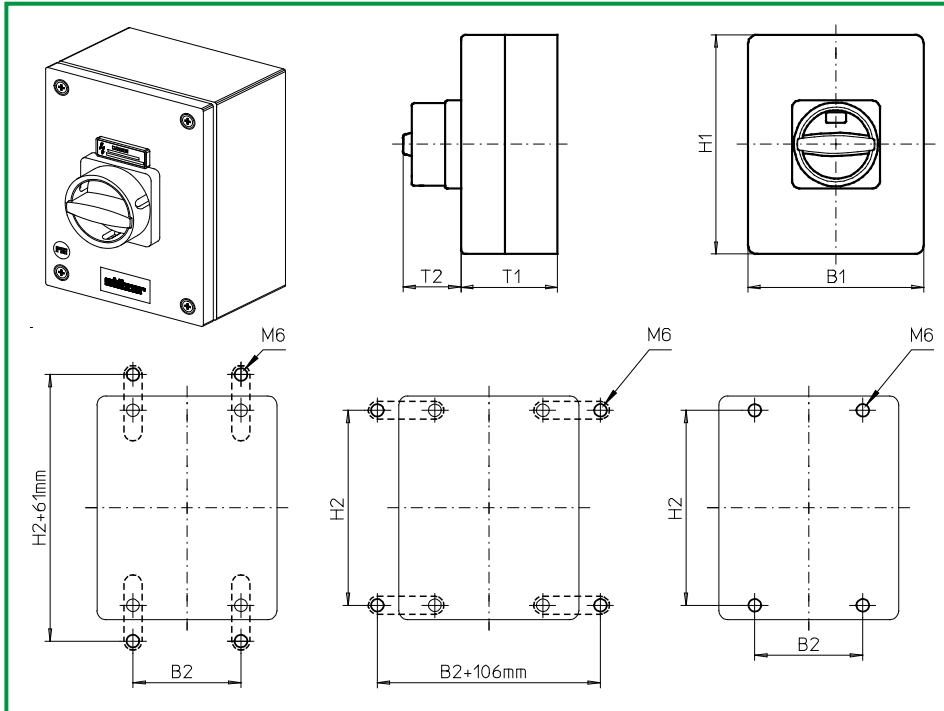
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	50	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	50	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal
with Nterminal block (2x)

Cable entries

without

197N1 (IP66)

197N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 197N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 197N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 197N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 197N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 197N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 197N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 197N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 197N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 197N1

H400-A/ -D

SBH4 - 197N1

Enclosure module for mounting form 197N4

SBH4 - 197N4

Mounting brackets

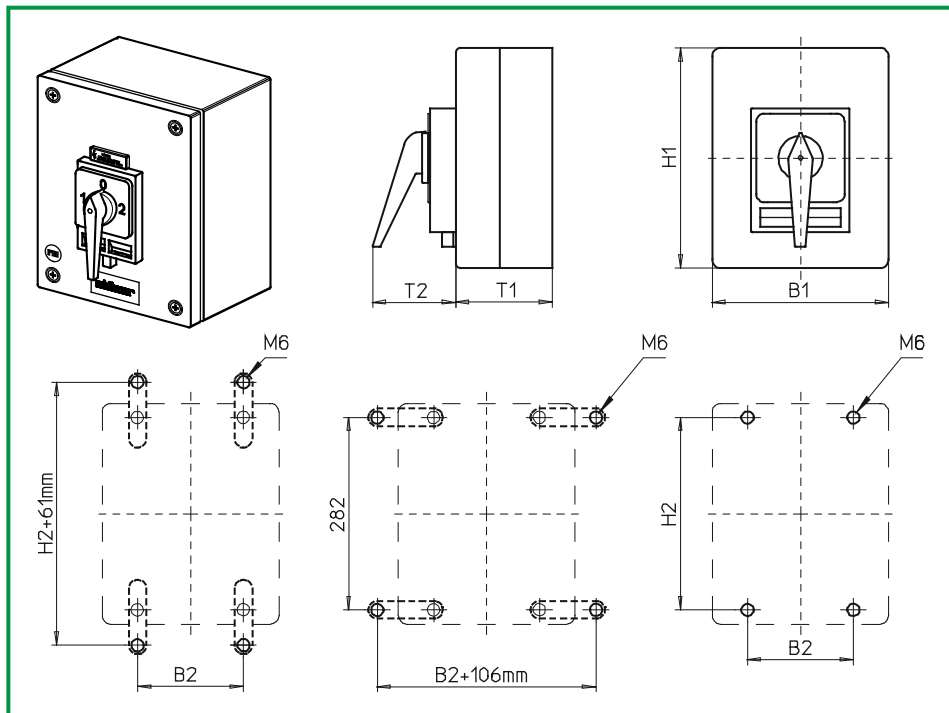
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	45	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	45	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product line
H400-E

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal
with Nterminal block (2x)

Cable entries

without

196H1 (IP66)

199H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 196H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 196H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 196H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 196H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 199H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 199H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 199H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 199H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 196H1/199H1

H400-E

BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 196H1

SBH4 - 196H1

Enclosure module for mounting form 199H1

SBH4 - 199H1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 196H1/199H1

FAS6 - 9006

Mounting brackets

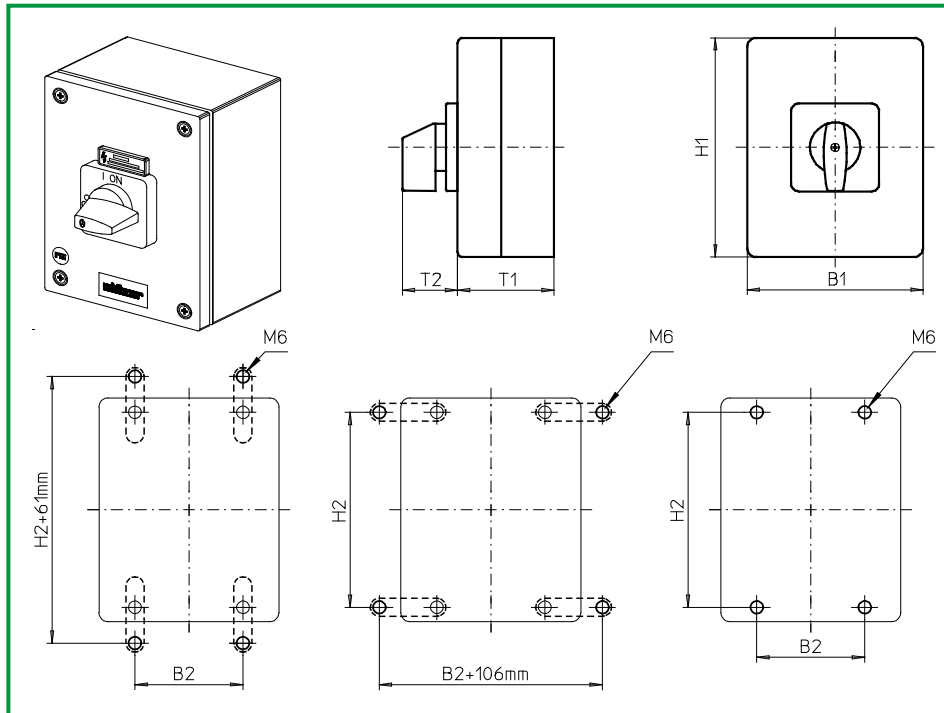
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	300	250	150	83	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position
with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

696M1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching angle 90°	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 696M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 696M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 696M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 696M1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90°	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 696M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 696M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 696M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 696M1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D
H400-E

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED
BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 696M1

H400-A/ -D/ -E

SBH4 - 696M1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 696M1

FAS6 - 9 ... (FA number)

Mounting brackets

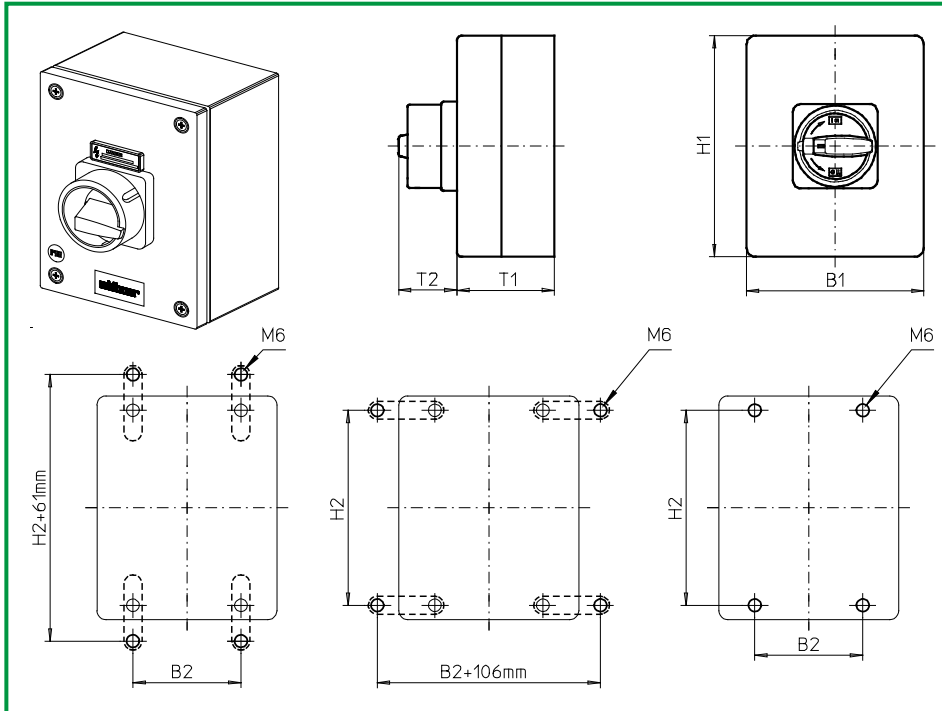
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	52	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	52	282	185
H400-E	300	250	150	52	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock in ON position

with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

697M1 (IP66)

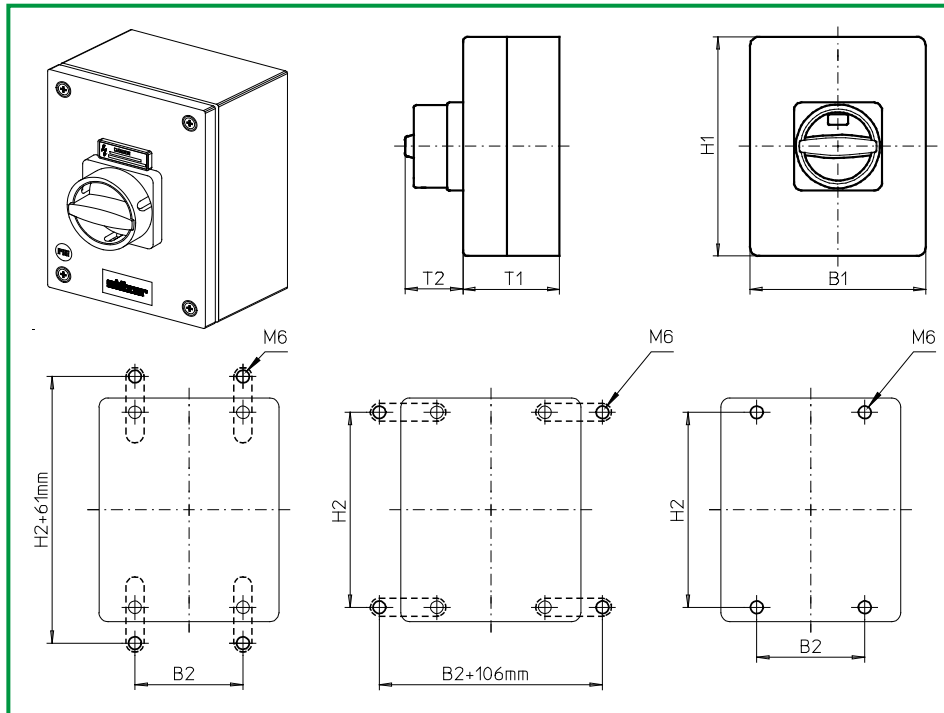
697M4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697M1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697M1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697M1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697M1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697M4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697M4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697M4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697M4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 697M1	H400-A/ -D	SBH4 - 697M1
Enclosure module for mounting form 697M4		SBH4 - 697M4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)		SBX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	50	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	50	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock in ON position

with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

697N1 (IP66)

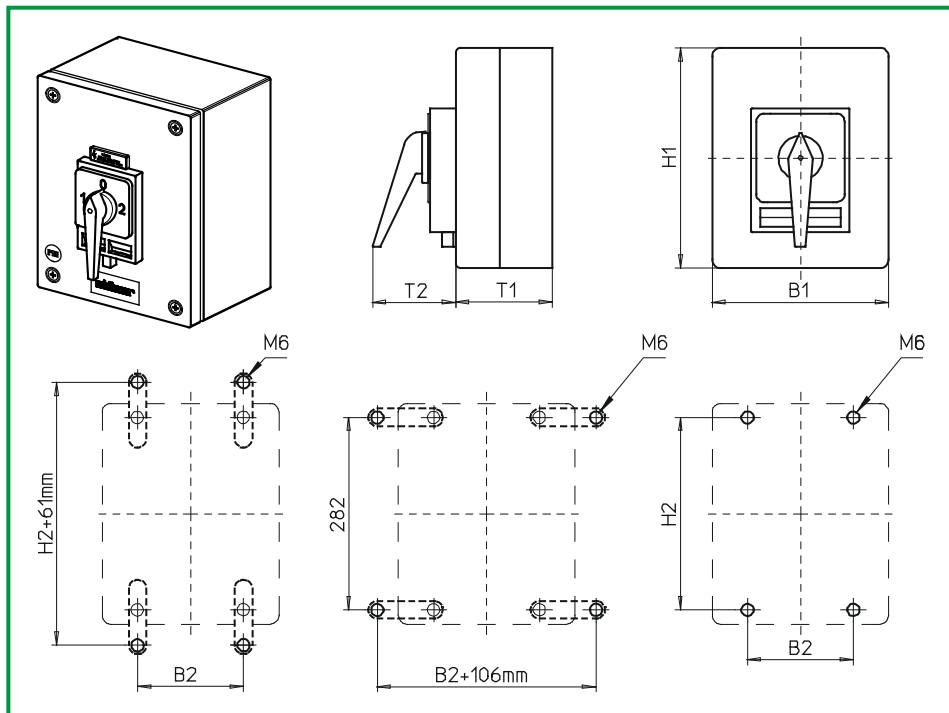
697N4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697N1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697N1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697N1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697N1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 12h	4 oder 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697N4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697N4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697N4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697N4

SMD modules for basic switch A02		
Mounting form module (switch module ED)	H400-A H400-D	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED
Enclosure module for mounting form 697N1	H400-A/ -D	SBH4 - 697N1
Enclosure module for mounting form 697N4		SBH4 - 697N4
Mounting brackets for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set) (Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)		SBX1

Dimensions in mm						
Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	45	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	45	282	185

Enclosed Switches



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Enclosed switches

Stainless steel enclosure

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock in ON position with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

697H1 (IP66)

697H4 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Main Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697H1
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches OFF position padlockable at 09h	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 41 ... - 697H4
			80	30	22	H408 - 41 ... - 697H4
			100	37	30	H410 - 41 ... - 697H4
			125	45	37	H412 - 41 ... - 697H4

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module (switch module ED)

H400-A
H400-D
H400-A/ -D

BFA4 - ED
BFB4 - ED
SBH4 - 697H1
SBH4 - 697H4
FAS6-9... (FA number)
FBS6-9... (FA number)

Enclosure module for mounting form 697H1
Enclosure module for mounting form 697H4
Legend plate silver for mounting form 697H1
Legend plate yellow for mounting form 697H4

Mounting brackets

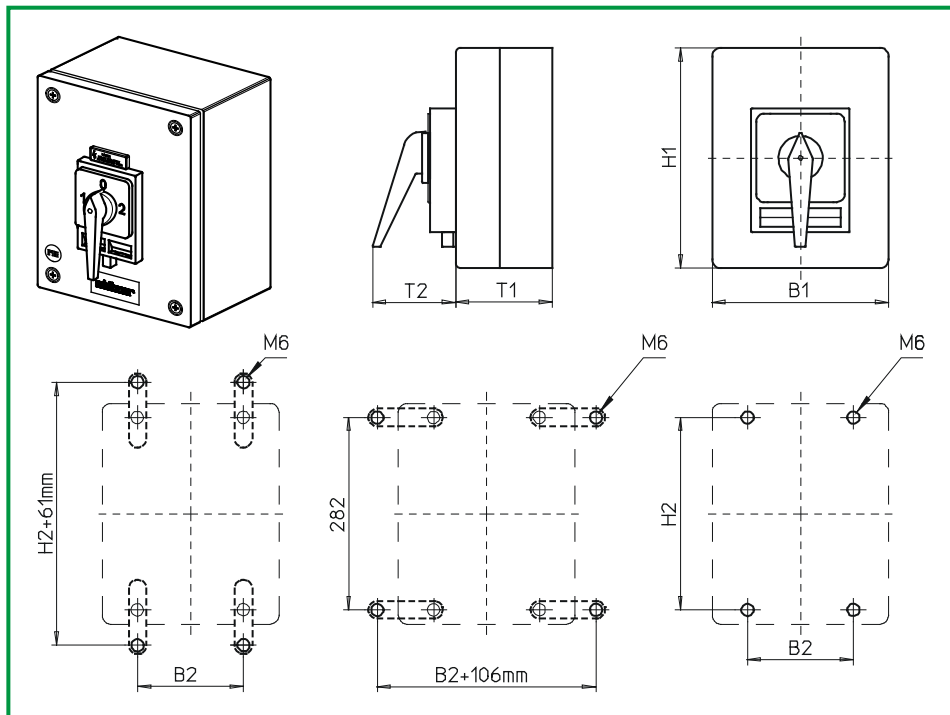
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-A	300	250	150	45	282	185
H400-D	300	250	150	45	282	185

Enclosed Switches



**Product line
H400-E**

Enclosed switches

**Stainless steel
enclosure**

300 x 250 x 150 mm

Cover interlock
in ON position

with PE bolt terminal

Cable entries

without

696H1 (IP66)

699H1 (IP66)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° OFF position padlockable at 12h	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 696H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 696H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 696H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 696H1
Changeover with OFF Switching angle 90° 3 positions padlockable (09h/ 12h/ 03h)	2 oder 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 71 ... - 699H1
			80	30	22	H408 - 71 ... - 699H1
			100	37	30	H410 - 71 ... - 699H1
			125	45	37	H412 - 71 ... - 699H1

SMD modules for basic switch A02

Mounting form module for mounting form 696H1/699H1

H400-E

BFC4 - ED

Enclosure module for mounting form 696H1

SBH4 - 696H1

Enclosure module for mounting form 699H1

SBH4 - 699H1

Legend plate silver for enclosure module 696H1/699H1

FAS6 - 9006

Mounting brackets

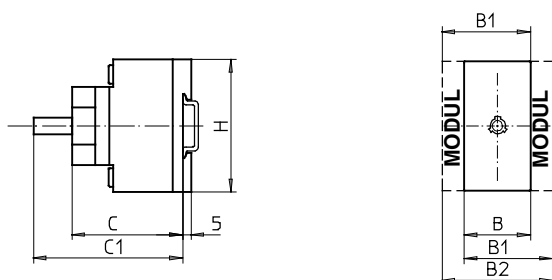
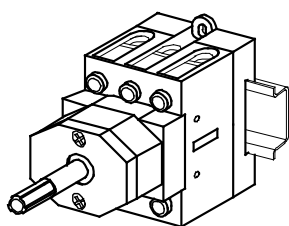
for external mounting of housing modules SB (1 set)
(Please order separately if required - accessories see page D5-2)

SBX1

Dimensions in mm

Product lines	H1	B1	T1	T2	H2	B2
H400-E	300	250	150	83	282	185

Switch Modules



Product line
H400-A

Switch modules

for mounting forms in base
mounting and enclosures

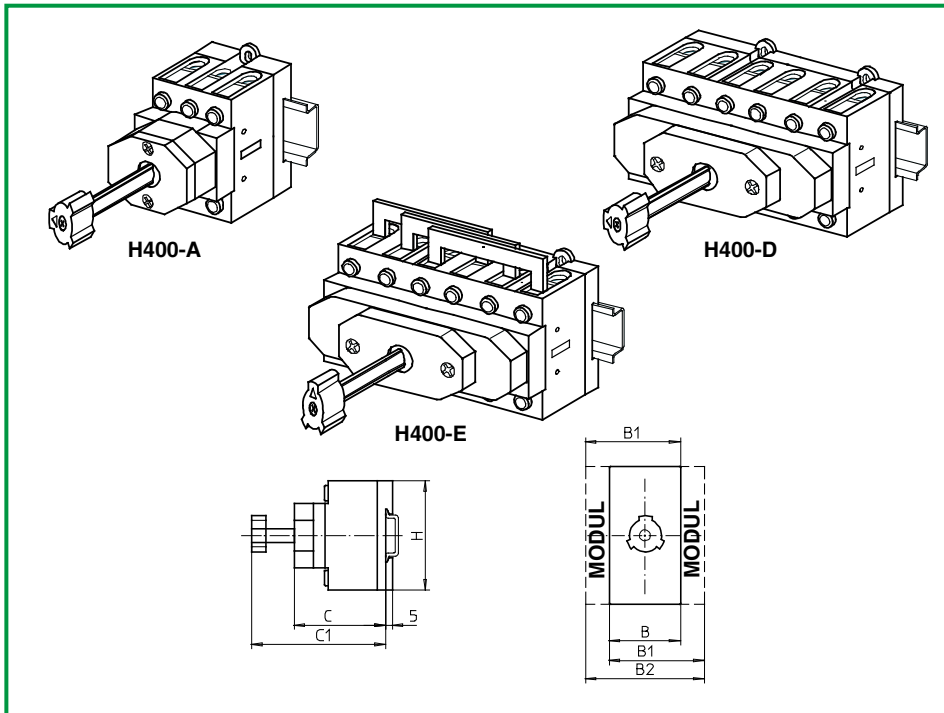
Base mounting

Snap on mounting for
DIN rail 35mm

EA (IP2B)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching positions 0-1 Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-A	63 80 100 125	22 30 37 45	18,5 22 30 37	H406 - 4.... - EA H408 - 4.... - EA H410 - 4.... - EA H412 - 4.... - EA
SMD-Module zum Grundschaltermodul A02 Mounting form module EA			H400-A			BFA4-EA
Dimensions in mm						
Modules	H	C	C1	B	B1	B2
BFA4-EA	80	65	105	70	89	108

Switch Modules



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Switch modules

for mounting forms in base mounting and enclosures

Base mounting

Snap on mounting for DIN rail 35mm

ED (IP2B)

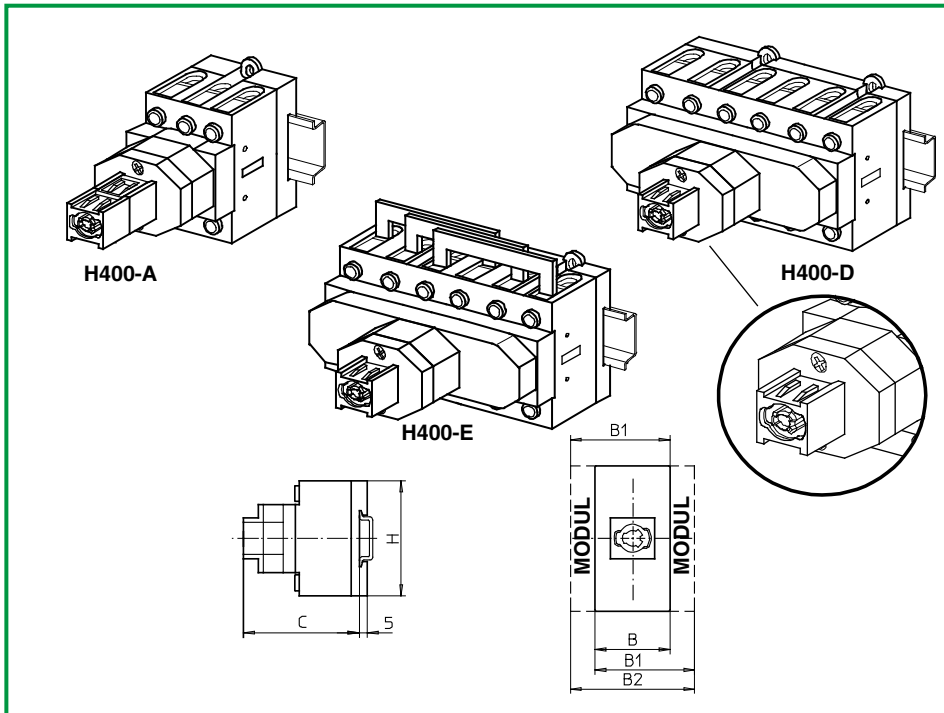
Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching positions 0-1 Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 4.... - ED
			80	30	22	H408 - 4.... - ED
			100	37	30	H410 - 4.... - ED
			125	45	37	H412 - 4.... - ED
Changeover with OFF Switching positions 1-0-2 Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 7.... - ED
			80	30	22	H408 - 7.... - ED
			100	37	30	H410 - 7.... - ED
			125	45	37	H412 - 7.... - ED

SMD-Module zum Grundschaltermodul A02		
Mounting form module ED	H400-A H400-D H400-E H400-A	BFA4 - ED BFB4 - ED BFC4 - ED BFD4 - ED

Dimensions in mm						
Modules	H	C	C1	B	B1	B2
BFA4-ED	80	65	111	70	89	108
BFB4-ED	80	78	111	140	159	178
BFC4-ED	80	78	82	140	159	178
BFD4-ED	80	65	81	70	89	108

Switch Modules

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Switch modules

for mounting forms in base mounting and enclosures

Base mounting

Snap on mounting for DIN rail 35mm

E8 (IP2B)

Complete switch	Poles	Product line	Rated data (IEC 60947)			Order code number
			Operational current I _e	Operational power at 380-440V		
			AC-21A A	AC-23A kW	AC-3 kW	
ON-OFF Switches Switching positions 0-1 Switching angle 90°	3 ... 8	H400-A/ -D	63	22	18,5	H406 - 4.... - E8
			80	30	22	H408 - 4.... - E8
			100	37	30	H410 - 4.... - E8
			125	45	37	H412 - 4.... - E8
Changeover with OFF Switching positions 1-0-2 Switching angle 90°	3 ... 4	H400-E	63	22	18,5	H406 - 7.... - E8
			80	30	22	H408 - 7.... - E8
			100	37	30	H410 - 7.... - E8
			125	45	37	H412 - 7.... - E8

SMD-Module zum Grundschaltermodul A02			
Mounting form module		H400-D / -E H400-A	BFA4 - E8 BFB4 - E8

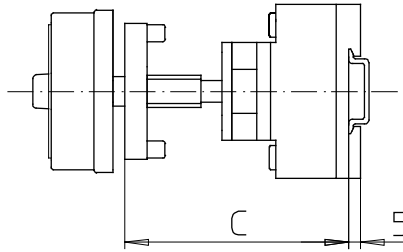
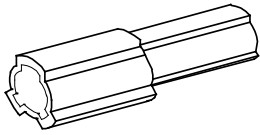
Dimensions in mm					
Modules	H	C	B	B1	B2
H400-A	80	108	70	89	108
H400-D/ -E	80	98	140	159	178



Section D

	Page	
	from	to
Shaft extensions	D1-1	D1-6
Covers, neutral jumpers	D2-1	D2-2
Additional top escutcheon plates	D3-1	D3-2
Assembly tool	D4-1	D4-1
Mounting sets	D5-1	D5-2

Originator: Sälzer Electric GmbH · Product Data Management (PDM) · 09306 Rochlitz (Germany)
 This document is the property of Sälzer Electric GmbH and replaces all previous publications in this scope.
 Valid until the new edition is published. Subject to changes and revisions.



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door clutch

Modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting
on the front

AVD4

Modular shaft extension for use with door clutch

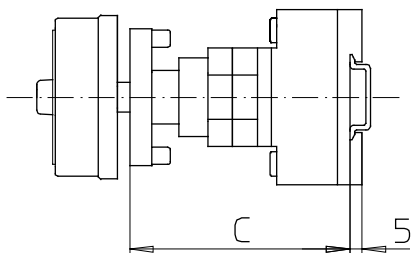
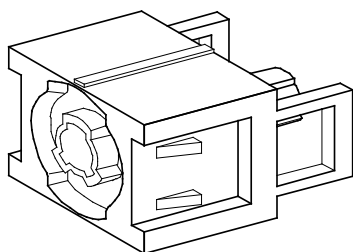
Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

Range	H400-A	H400-D/ -E	No.	Order code number
0	102 ... 119 mm	115 ... 132 mm	-	-
1	120 ... 144 mm	133 ... 157 mm	1	AVD4
2	145 ... 169 mm	158 ... 182 mm	2	AVD4
3	170 ... 194 mm	183 ... 207 mm	3	AVD4
4	195 ... 219 mm	208 ... 232 mm	4	AVD4

Product lines H400

AVD4 is suitable to extend the shaft in the mounting forms:

231M1/ 231M4
231N1/ 231N4
232M1/ 232M4
232N1/ 232N4
232V1/ 232V4
240V1/ 241V1
241M1



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Base mounting switch

Door interlock

Modular shaft extension

Four hole mounting
on the front

AVC4 - .

Modular shaft extension for use with door interlock

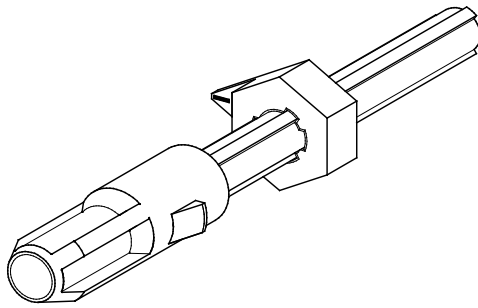
Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

Range	H400-A	H400-D/ -E	No.	Order code number
0	102 ... 117 mm	115 ... 132 mm	-	-
1	122 ... 142 mm	135 ... 155 mm	1	AVC4 - 1
2	147 ... 167 mm	160 ... 180 mm	2	AVC4 - 2
3	172 ... 192 mm	185 ... 205 mm	3	AVC4 - 3
4	197 ... 217 mm	210 ... 230 mm	4	AVC4 - 4

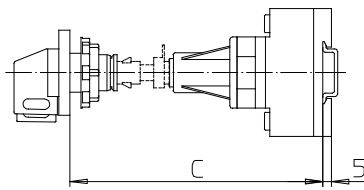
Product lines H400

AVC4- is suitable to extend the shaft in the mounting forms:

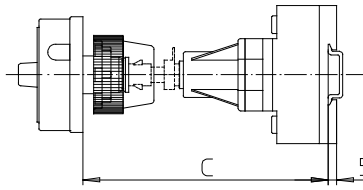
234M1/ 234M4
234N1/ 234N4
234V1/ 234V4
235M1/ 235M4
235N1/ 235N4
242M1
242V1/ 243V1



Door clutch



Door interlock



Product lines H400-A/ -D/ -E

Metal shaft extension
for mounting forms with **base mounting switch, door clutch** or **door interlock**

Single hole mounting
Ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVA8 - . . .

Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
165 ... 183 mm	177 ... 195 mm	AVA8 - 065
184 ... 208 mm	196 ... 220 mm	AVA8 - 090
209 ... 233 mm	221 ... 245 mm	AVA8 - 115
234 ... 258 mm	246 ... 270 mm	AVA8 - 140
259 ... 283 mm	271 ... 295 mm	AVA8 - 165
284 ... 308 mm	296 ... 320 mm	AVA8 - 190
309 ... 333 mm	321 ... 345 mm	AVA8 - 215
334 ... 358 mm	346 ... 370 mm	AVA8 - 240
359 ... 383 mm	371 ... 395 mm	AVA8 - 265
384 ... 408 mm	396 ... 420 mm	AVA8 - 290
409 ... 433 mm	421 ... 445 mm	AVA8 - 315
434 ... 458 mm	446 ... 470 mm	AVA8 - 340
459 ... 483 mm	471 ... 495 mm	AVA8 - 365
484 ... 508 mm	496 ... 520 mm	AVA8 - 390
509 ... 533 mm	521 ... 545 mm	AVA8 - 415
534 ... 558 mm	546 ... 570 mm	AVA8 - 440
559 ... 583 mm	571 ... 595 mm	AVA8 - 465
584 ... 608 mm	596 ... 620 mm	AVA8 - 490
609 ... 633 mm	621 ... 645 mm	AVA8 - 515
634 ... 658 mm	646 ... 670 mm	AVA8 - 540

Product lines H400

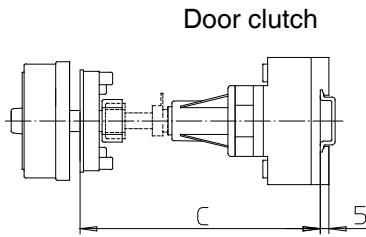
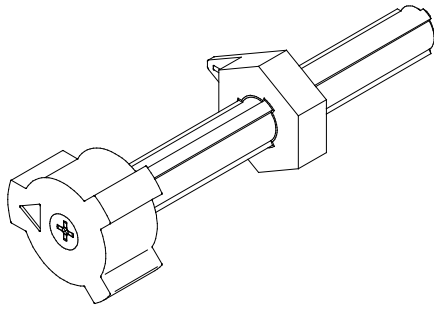
Metal shafts AVA8-... are suitable in the mounting forms:

Door clutch

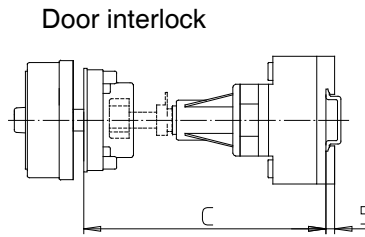
280M1/ 280M4
280N1/ 280N4
280V1/ 280V4
282M1
282V1/ 292V1

Door interlock

281M1/ 281M4
281N1/ 281N4
281V1/ 281V4
283M1
283V1/ 293V1



Door clutch



Door interlock

Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Metal shaft extension
for mounting forms with **base mounting switch, door clutch** or **door interlock**

Four hole mounting
on the front

AVB8 - . . .

Metal shaft extension for mounting forms with door clutch or door interlock and four hole mounting on the front

Dimension C (Installation dimension from inside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

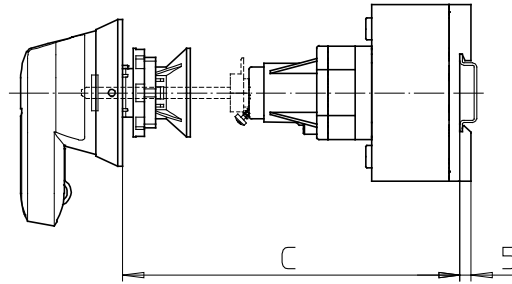
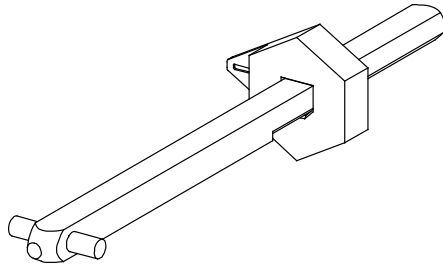
H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
150 . . . 174mm	162 . . . 186 mm	AVB8 - 065
175 . . . 199mm	187 . . . 211 mm	AVB8 - 090
200 . . . 224mm	212 . . . 236 mm	AVB8 - 115
225 . . . 249 mm	237 . . . 261 mm	AVB8 - 140
250 . . . 274 mm	262 . . . 286 mm	AVB8 - 165
275 . . . 299 mm	287 . . . 311 mm	AVB8 - 190
300 . . . 324 mm	312 . . . 336 mm	AVB8 - 215
325 . . . 349 mm	337 . . . 361 mm	AVB8 - 240
350 . . . 374 mm	362 . . . 386 mm	AVB8 - 265
375 . . . 399 mm	387 . . . 411 mm	AVB8 - 290
400 . . . 424 mm	412 . . . 436 mm	AVB8 - 315
425 . . . 449 mm	437 . . . 461 mm	AVB8 - 340
450 . . . 474 mm	462 . . . 486 mm	AVB8 - 365
475 . . . 499 mm	487 . . . 511 mm	AVB8 - 390
500 . . . 524 mm	512 . . . 536 mm	AVB8 - 415
525 . . . 549 mm	537 . . . 561 mm	AVB8 - 440
550 . . . 574 mm	562 . . . 586 mm	AVB8 - 465
575 . . . 599 mm	587 . . . 611 mm	AVB8 - 490
600 . . . 624 mm	612 . . . 636 mm	AVB8 - 515
625 . . . 649 mm	637 . . . 661 mm	AVB8 - 540

Product lines H400

Metal shafts AVB8-... are suitable in the mounting forms:

- Door clutch
- 431M1/ 431M4
 - 431N1/ 431N4
 - 441M1
 - 441V1/ 442V1
 - 432M1/ 432M4
 - 432N1/ 432N4
 - 432V1/ 432V4

- Door interlock
- 435M1/ 435M4
 - 435N1/ 435N4
 - 481M1
 - 481V1/ 485V1
 - 483M1/ 483M4
 - 483N1/ 483N4
 - 483V1/ 483V4



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Metal shaft extension

for mounting forms with
base mounting switch
defeatable door interlock

Single hole mounting

ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVE5 - . . .

Metal shaft extension for mounting form with defeatable door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm

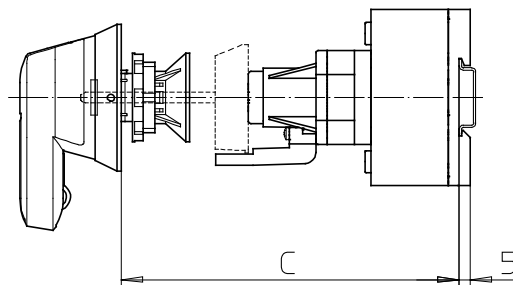
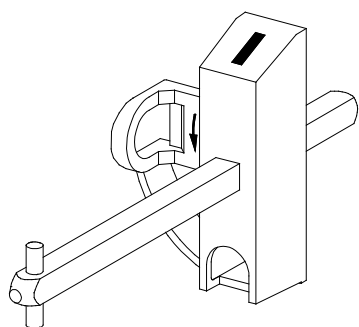
Dimension C (installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
133 ... 148 mm	146 ... 161 mm	AVE5 - 088
148 ... 163 mm	161 ... 176 mm	AVE5 - 103
163 ... 178 mm	176 ... 191 mm	AVE5 - 118
178 ... 193 mm	191 ... 206 mm	AVE5 - 133
193 ... 208 mm	206 ... 221 mm	AVE5 - 148
208 ... 223 mm	221 ... 236 mm	AVE5 - 163
223 ... 238 mm	236 ... 251 mm	AVE5 - 178
238 ... 253 mm	251 ... 266 mm	AVE5 - 193
253 ... 268 mm	266 ... 281 mm	AVE5 - 208
268 ... 283 mm	281 ... 296 mm	AVE5 - 223
283 ... 298 mm	296 ... 311 mm	AVE5 - 238
298 ... 313 mm	311 ... 326 mm	AVE5 - 253
313 ... 328 mm	326 ... 341 mm	AVE5 - 268
328 ... 343 mm	341 ... 356 mm	AVE5 - 283
343 ... 358 mm	356 ... 371 mm	AVE5 - 298
358 ... 373 mm	371 ... 386 mm	AVE5 - 313
373 ... 388 mm	386 ... 401 mm	AVE5 - 328
388 ... 403 mm	401 ... 416 mm	AVE5 - 343
403 ... 418 mm	416 ... 431 mm	AVE5 - 358
418 ... 433 mm	431 ... 446 mm	AVE5 - 373
433 ... 448 mm	446 ... 461 mm	AVE5 - 388
448 ... 463 mm	461 ... 476 mm	AVE5 - 403
463 ... 478 mm	476 ... 491 mm	AVE5 - 418
478 ... 493 mm	491 ... 506 mm	AVE5 - 433
493 ... 508 mm	506 ... 521 mm	AVE5 - 448
508 ... 523 mm	521 ... 536 mm	AVE5 - 463
523 ... 538 mm	536 ... 551 mm	AVE5 - 478
538 ... 553 mm	551 ... 566 mm	AVE5 - 493
553 ... 568 mm	566 ... 581 mm	AVE5 - 508
568 ... 583 mm	581 ... 596 mm	AVE5 - 523
583 ... 598 mm	596 ... 611 mm	AVE5 - 538
598 ... 613 mm	611 ... 626 mm	AVE5 - 553
613 ... 628 mm	626 ... 641 mm	AVE5 - 568

Product lines H400

Metal shafts AVE5-... are suitable in the mounting forms:

380D1 / 380D4



**Product lines
H400-A/ -D**

Metal shaft extension

for mounting forms with
base mounting switch

Defeatable door interlock

Single hole mounting

Ø 22,5 mm on the front

AVF5 - ...

**Metal shaft extension for mounting form with defeatable door interlock and single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm
Additional with lockable maintenance handle**

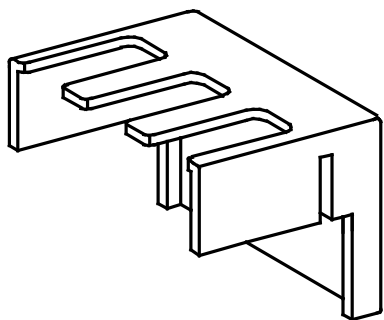
Dimension C (installation dimension from outside of door to top edge of DIN rail)

H400-A	H400-D/ -E	Order code number
143 ... 148 mm	156 ... 161 mm	AVF5 - 088
148 ... 163 mm	161 ... 176 mm	AVF5 - 103
163 ... 178 mm	176 ... 191 mm	AVF5 - 118
178 ... 193 mm	191 ... 206 mm	AVF5 - 133
193 ... 208 mm	206 ... 221 mm	AVF5 - 148
208 ... 223 mm	221 ... 236 mm	AVF5 - 163
223 ... 238 mm	236 ... 251 mm	AVF5 - 178
238 ... 253 mm	251 ... 266 mm	AVF5 - 193
253 ... 268 mm	266 ... 281 mm	AVF5 - 208
268 ... 283 mm	281 ... 296 mm	AVF5 - 223
283 ... 298 mm	296 ... 311 mm	AVF5 - 238
298 ... 313 mm	311 ... 326 mm	AVF5 - 253
313 ... 328 mm	326 ... 341 mm	AVF5 - 268
328 ... 343 mm	341 ... 356 mm	AVF5 - 283
343 ... 358 mm	356 ... 371 mm	AVF5 - 298
358 ... 373 mm	371 ... 386 mm	AVF5 - 313
373 ... 388 mm	386 ... 401 mm	AVF5 - 328
388 ... 403 mm	401 ... 416 mm	AVF5 - 343
403 ... 418 mm	416 ... 431 mm	AVF5 - 358
418 ... 433 mm	431 ... 446 mm	AVF5 - 373
433 ... 448 mm	446 ... 461 mm	AVF5 - 388
448 ... 463 mm	461 ... 476 mm	AVF5 - 403
463 ... 478 mm	476 ... 491 mm	AVF5 - 418
478 ... 493 mm	491 ... 506 mm	AVF5 - 433
493 ... 508 mm	506 ... 521 mm	AVF5 - 448
508 ... 523 mm	521 ... 536 mm	AVF5 - 463
523 ... 538 mm	536 ... 551 mm	AVF5 - 478
538 ... 553 mm	551 ... 566 mm	AVF5 - 493
553 ... 568 mm	566 ... 581 mm	AVF5 - 508
568 ... 583 mm	581 ... 596 mm	AVF5 - 523
583 ... 598 mm	596 ... 611 mm	AVF5 - 538
598 ... 613 mm	611 ... 626 mm	AVF5 - 553
613 ... 628 mm	626 ... 641 mm	AVF5 - 568

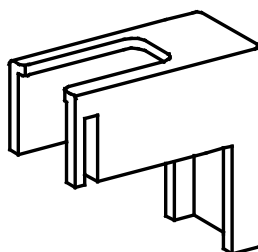
Product lines H400

Metal shafts AVF5-... are suitable in the mounting forms:

385D1 / 385D4



TCA4



TCB4

Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Terminal covers
for ON-OFF Switches

Front- or Base
mounting

TCA4
TCB4

Terminal covers

Product lines H400-A and H400-D
Main/Emergency-OFF Switches

Switching programmes
from up to

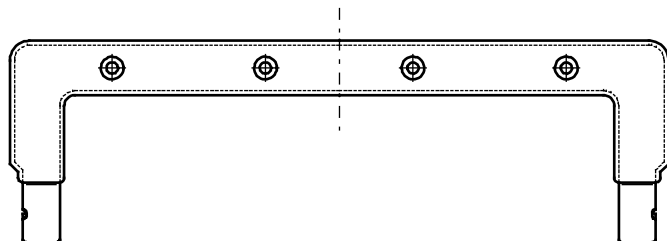
		quantity	Order code number	quantity	Order code number	Total quantity
41300	41340	1	TCA4	-	-	1
41400	41420	1	TCA4	1	TCB4	2
41600	41640	2	TCA4	-	-	2
41800	41800	2	TCA4	2	TCB4	4

Product lines
H400 -E

jumper
Neutral

Front- or Base
mounting

404111



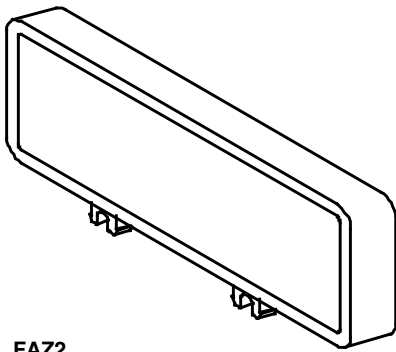
Neutral jumper

The neutral jumper enables the external connection of the terminal clamps of the neutral conductor modules.

Order code number

H400-E

404111



FAZ2
Escutcheon frame plate black
(without legend plate)



FAZ2 - 8041

Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Additional top
escutcheon plates

pluggable

on escutcheons and padlock devices,
(also in connection with enclosures)

FAZ2 -

Additional top escutcheon plates

with additional inscription to be clipped on the escutcheon and on padlock devices

	Order code number
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate silver, without inscription (can be engraved)	FAZ2 - 8000
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate silver, inscription FA 8...*	FAZ2 - 8 . . .
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate silver, special engraving	FAZ2 - (special no.)
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate yellow, without inscription (can be engraved)	FBZ2 - 8000
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate yellow, inscription FA 8...*	FBZ2 - 8 . . .
Escutcheon frame plate black, legend plate yellow, special engraving	FBZ2 - (special no.)
Escutcheon frame plate black (without legend plate)	FAZ2

Legend plates

	Order code number
Legend plate silver, without inscription (can be engraved)	FAS2 - 8000
Legend plate silver, inscription FA 8...*	FAS2 - 8 . . .
Legend plate silver, special engraving	FAS2 - (special no.)
Legend plate yellow, without inscription (can be engraved)	FBS2 - 8000
Legend plate yellow, inscription FA 8...*	FBS2 - 8 . . .
Legend plate yellow, special engraving	FBS2 - (special no.)

* inscription FA 8... see next page

HAUPTSCHALTER	MAIN SWITCH
ÖFFNEN IN	OPEN IN
○-STELLUNG	OFF-POSITION

Example: Legend plate silver **FAS2 - 8041**
for the top escutcheon plate FAZ2-8041

Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Legend plates

for additional top escutcheon plates

FAS2 - 8 ...

FBS2 - 8 ...

Legend plates for additional top escutcheon plates

Legend plate silver, without inscription (can be engraved)
Legend plate silver, inscription FA 8...*
Legend plate silver, special engraving

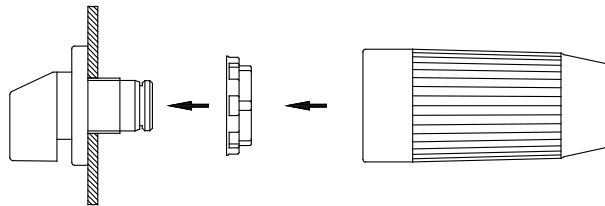
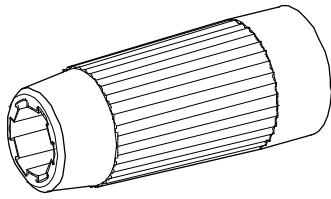
FAS2 - 8000
FAS2 - 8 ...
FAS2 - (special no.)

Legend plate yellow, without inscription (can be engraved)
Legend plate yellow, inscription FA 8...*
Legend plate yellow, special engraving

FBS2 - 8000
FBS2 - 8 ...
FBS2 - (special no.)

Legend plates, inscription FA 8...

	HAUPTSCHALTER FA 8001	MAIN SWITCH FA 8002	NETZSCHALTER FA 8003	WAHLSCHALTER FA 8004	SELECTOR FA 8005
BETRIEBSART FA 8006	ISOLATOR FA 8007	GLEISWAHL FA 8008	STEUERUNG FA 8009	FEIN FA 8010	GROB FA 8011
PUMPE FA 8012	NOT-AUS FA 8013	SYNCHRONIZING FA 8014	WATTMETER FA 8015	AMMETER FA 8016	VOLTMETER AMMETER FA 8017
VOLTMETER FA 8018	MOTOR CONTROL FA 8019	HEIZUNG FA 8021	KEUZSCHAKELAAR FA 8023	SCHWEISSEN FA 8024	⚡ ÄTTUNG FA 8025
EMERGENCY OFF FA 8026	TURVAKYTKIN FA 8027	HAUPTSCHALTER NUR IN STELLUNG ○ ÖFFNEN FA 8028	MAIN SWITCH OPEN ONLY IN POSITION "OFF" FA 8029	INTERRUTTORE GENERALE ARRIARE SOLO MANIPOLA SU ZERO FA 8030	INTERRUPTEUR PRINCIPAL OUVRIRE EN POSITION ○ SEULEMENT FA 8031
VOLTIMETRO FA 8032	AMPERIMETRO FA 8033	VATIMETRO FA 8034	CONTROL FA 8035	BOMBA FA 8036	INTERRUPTOR FA 8037
CALEFACCION FA 8038	HOOFDSCHAKELAAR ALLEEN IN ○ -STAND OPENEN FA 8039	INTERRUPTOR PRINCIPAL ABRIR SOLO EN POSICION ○ FA 8040	HAUPTSCHALTER MAIN SWITCH ÖFFNEN IN OPEN IN ○-STELLUNG OFF-POSITION FA 8041	DANGER ISOLATE MAIN SUPPLY BEFORE REMOVING COVER FA 8042	HUVUDBRYTARE FA 8044
HLAVNÍ VYPÍNAČ FA 8045	HLAVNÍ VYPÍNAČ OTEVŘÍT POUZE V POLOZE ○ FA 8046				



Product lines
H400-A/ -D/ -E

Assembly tool

for switches with single hole mounting
ø 22,5 mm and ø 30,5 mm

218098

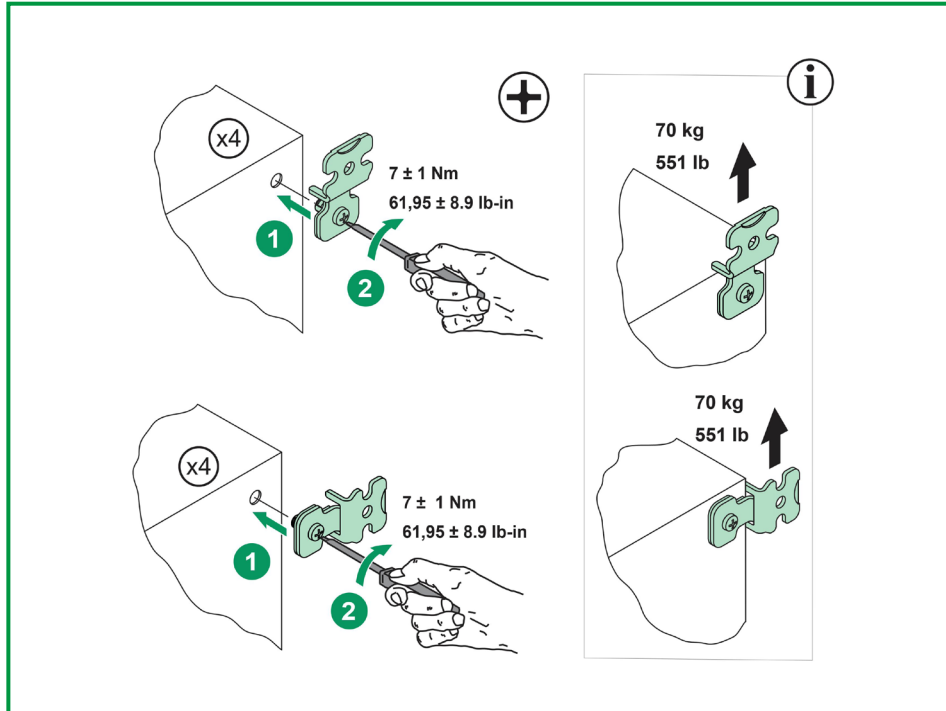
Assembly tool

suitable for **fast assembly of the single hole mounting** with the escutcheon / the padlock device resp. the door clutch / door interlock in the mounting forms:

280M1, 280M4
280N1, 280N4
280V1, 280V4
281M1, 281M4
281N1, 281N4
281V1, 281V4
282M1
282V1
283M1
283V1
292V1
293V1
312M1, 312M4
312N1, 312N4
313M1, 313M4
313N1, 313N4

314M1, 314M4
314N1, 314N4
315M1, 315M4
315N1, 315N4
316M1, 316M4
316N1, 316N4
317M1, 317M4
317N1, 317N4
318M1, 318M4
318N1, 318N4
319M1, 319M4
319N1, 319N4

320M1, 320M4
320N1, 320N4
321M1, 321M4
321N1, 321N4
322M1, 322M4
322N1, 322N4
323M1, 323M4
323N1, 323N4



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Mounting plate

1 set

for switches in mild steel enclosure

Size of enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

300 x 300 x 120 mm

SAX1

Mounting plate - 1 set -

suitable for **mounting the mild steel enclosure on walls etc.** in the mounting forms:

200x150x120 mm

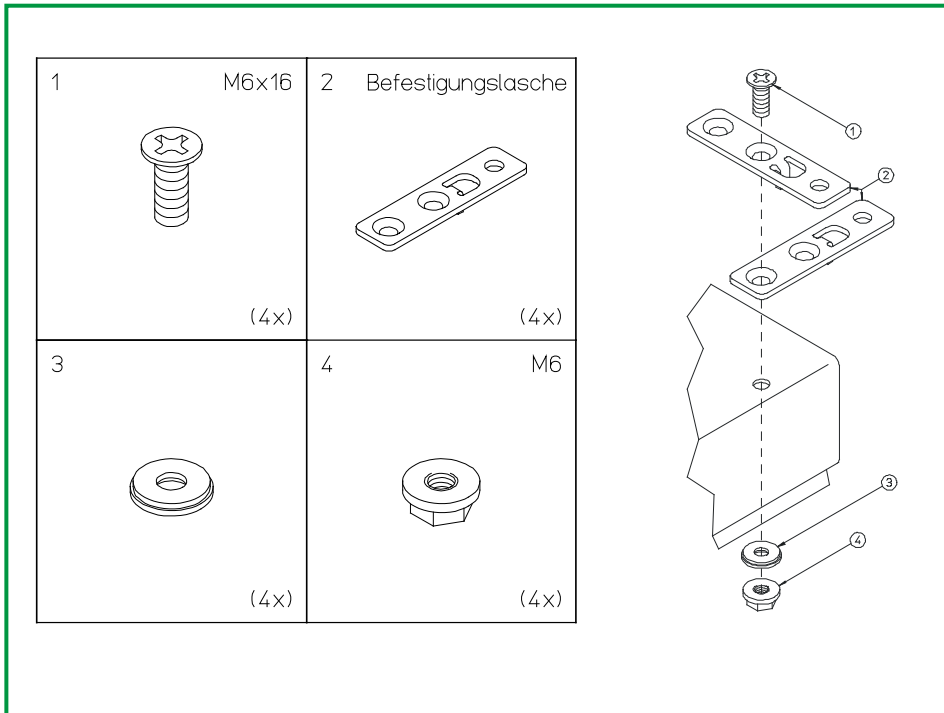
986M1
987M1, 987M4
987N1, 987N4

300x300x120 mm

186M1, 186H1
187M1, 187M4
187N1, 187N4
189H1,
686M1, 686H1
687M1, 687M4
687N1, 687N4
689H1

Accessories

sälzer



Product lines
H400-A/ -D

Mounting plate

1 set

for switches in stainless steel enclosure

Size of enclosure

200 x 150 x 120 mm

300 x 250 x 120 mm

SBX1

Mounting plate - 1 set -

suitable for **mounting the mild steel enclosure on walls etc.** in the mounting forms:

200x150x120 mm

996M1
997M1, 997M4
997N1, 997N4

300x250x120 mm

196M1, 196H1
197M1, 197M4
197N1, 197N4
199H1,
696M1, 696H1
697M1, 697M4
697N1, 697N4
699H1



Faster deliveries through SMD

In order to achieve even greater flexibility for worldwide supply availability within 24h, Sälzer Electric has introduced the SMD system (Sälzer Modular Design).

SMD modules are individually prefabricated and tested all-in-one modules that are stored in sufficient quantities in the SMD service. From basic switch modules, mounting form modules, and operator modules, the complete switch requested by the customer can be made ready for delivery in the SMD service and packaged in just a few actions.